CITY OF LOUISVILLE
KENTUCKY

THE LIBRARY OF THE
VNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

PVRCHASED FROM
MR. H.A. RATTERMANN
OF CINCINNATI IN 1915

352.07691
L933
1867
Cop. 3

Compliments of

Phil. T. Gilman

3rd Ward

LOUISVILLE

MUNICIPAL REPORTS

FOR THE

FISCAL YEAR ENDING DEC. 31, 1867.

PUBLISHED BY ORDER OF

THE GENERAL COUNCIL.

LOUISVILLE, KY.:
BRADLEY & GILBERT, CORNER OF THIRD AND GREEN STREETS.
1868.

352.07691
L933
1867

ORDER OF ARRANGEMENT.

I.—CITY OFFICERS.
II.—MAYOR'S MESSAGE.
III.—REPORT OF CITY AUDITOR.
IV.—REPORT OF THE SINKING FUND.
V.—REPORT OF GAS COMPANY.
VI.—REPORT OF HEALTH OFFICER.
VII.—REPORT OF CITY ENGINEER.
VIII.—REPORT OF CHIEF ENGINEER FIRE DEPARTMENT.
IX.—REPORT OF MARINE HOSPITAL.
X.—REPORT OF LOUISVILLE ALMS HOUSE.
XI.—REPORT OF CITY WORKHOUSE.
XII.—REPORT OF LOUISVILLE HOUSE OF REFUGE.
XIII.—REPORT OF PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

367623

CITY OFFICERS.

PHILIP TOMPPERT, *Mayor.*
HENRY WOLFORD, *Treasurer.*
WM. McCARRELL, *Auditor.*
R. B. MOORE, *Assistant Auditor.*
A. W. R. HARRIS, *Assessor.*
JOHN F. BABBITT, *Assistant Assessor.*
GEO. MULLIKIN, *Assistant Assessor.*
JOS. JEANS, *License Inspector.*
THOS. H. HARRISON, *Assistant License Inspector.*
FRANK M. HUGHES, *Assistant License Inspector.*
A. RAMMERS, *Tax Receiver.*
T. E. C. BRINLY, *Police Commissioner.*
JOHN SHIVELY, *Police Commissioner.*
BEN. FIGG, *Police Commissioner.*
GEO. SHADBURN, *Chief of Police.*
JOSEPH BIBB, *Clerk of Mayor.*
GEO. STEALEY, *Engineer.*
M. J. PAUL, *Chief of Fire Department.*
E. S. CRAIG, *Judge City Court.*
PHILIP TOMPPERT, JR., *Clerk City Court.*
ALEX. GILMORE, *Marshal City Court.*
WM. G. REASOR, *Prosecuting Attorney.*
J. F. BULLITT, *City Attorney.*

BOARD OF ALDERMEN.

J. H. BUNCE, *President.*
OLIVER LUCAS, *Clerk.*

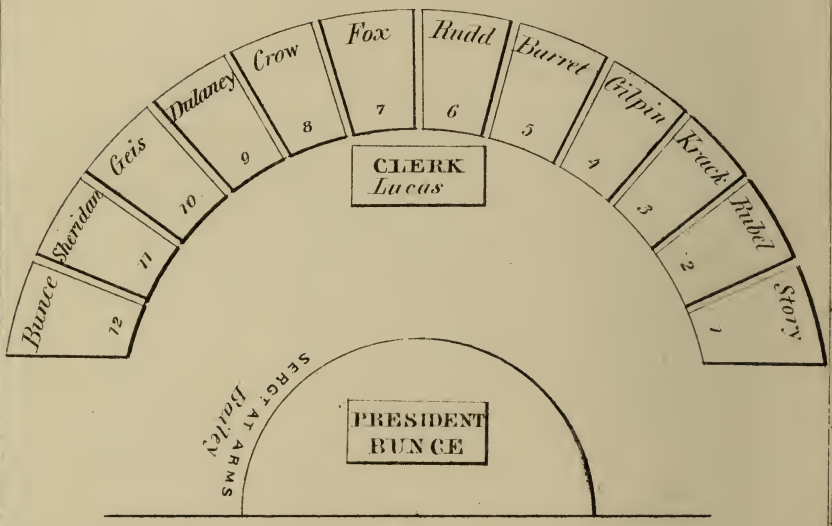
First Ward,	JNO. W. STORY,	2 years.
Second Ward,	WM. F. RUBEL,	1 year.
Third Ward,	DR. J. A. KRACK,	2 years.
Fourth Ward,	DR. W. E. GILPIN,	1 year.
Fifth Ward,	THOS. L. BARRET,	2 years.
Sixth Ward,	C. P. RUDD,	1 year.
Seventh Ward,	F. T. FOX,	2 years.
Eighth Ward,	DR. JOHN E. CROWE,	1 year.
Ninth Ward,	W. H. DULANEY,	2 years.
Tenth Ward,	J. C. GIES,	1 year.
Eleventh Ward,	R. B. SHERIDAN,	2 years.
Twelfth Ward,	J. H. BUNCE,	1 year.

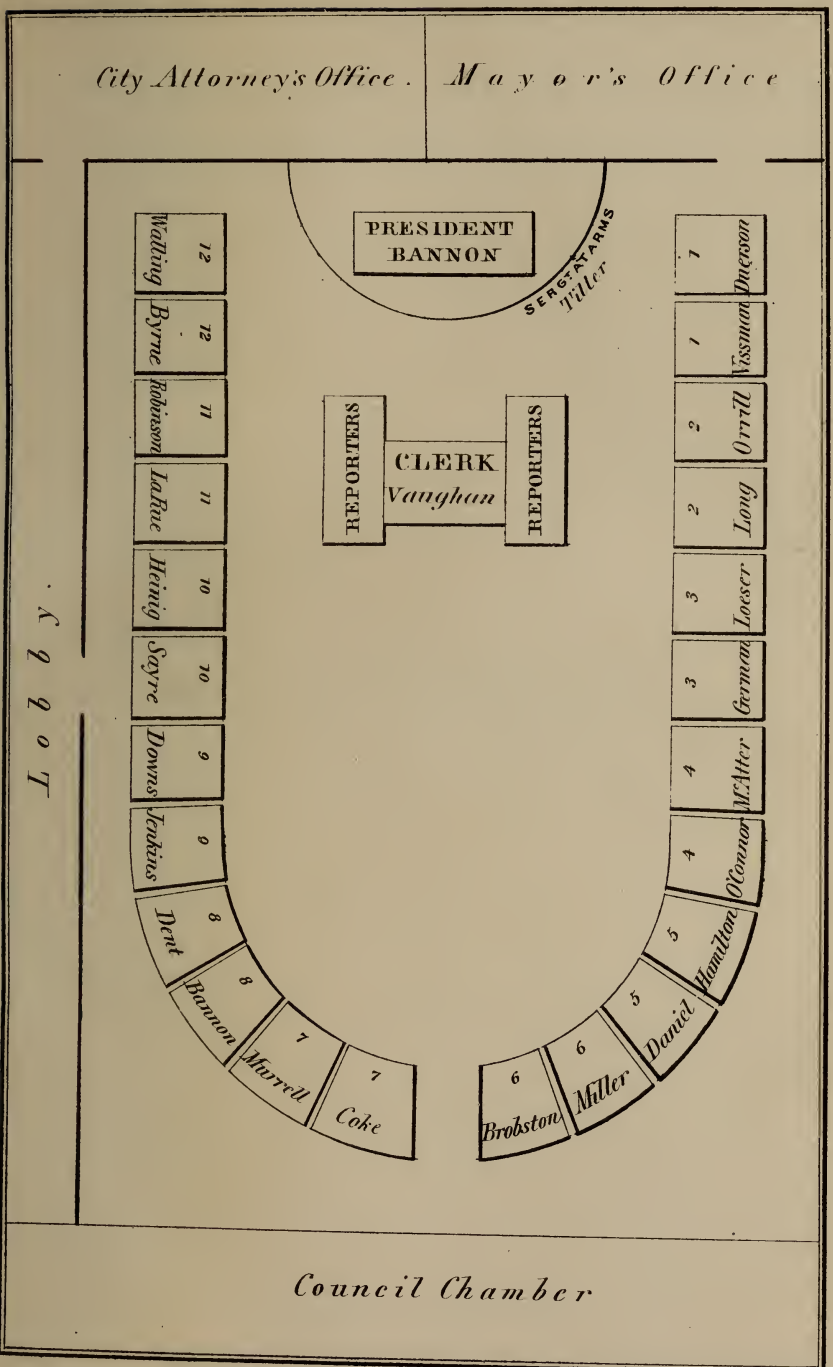
BOARD OF COMMON COUNCIL.

PAT. BANNON, *President.*
JOHN M. VAUGHAN, *Clerk.*

First Ward,	H. F. VISSMAN,	2 years.
	WM. F. DUERSON,	1 year.
Second Ward,	CHAS. R. LONG,	2 years.
	JOHN D. ORRILL,	1 year.
Third Ward,	PHIL. T. GERMAN,	2 years.
	ADAM LOESER,	1 year.
Fourth Ward,	WM. O'CONNOR,	2 years.
	JOHN McATEER,	1 year.
Fifth Ward,	H. C. HAMILTON,	2 years.
	WM. A. DANIEL,	1 year.
Sixth Ward,	GEO. BROBSTON,	2 years.
	CHAS. MILLER,	1 year.
Seventh Ward,	J. GUTHRIE COKE,	2 years.
	H. C. MURRELL,	1 year.
Eighth Ward,	HENRY DENT,	1 year.
	PAT. BANNON,	1 year.
Ninth Ward,	BART. W. JENKINS,	2 years.
	G. F. DOWNS,	1 year.
Tenth Ward,	JAMES SAYRE,	2 years.
	G. E. HEINIG,	1 year.
Eleventh Ward,	M. W. LaRUE,	2 years.
	J. C. ROBINSON,	1 year.
Twelfth Ward,	DR. G. H. WALLING,	2 years.
	JNO. P. BYRNE,	1 year.

ALDERMEN CHAMBER.




City Attorney's Office.
Mayor's Office
PRESIDENT
BANNON
SERGT AT ARMS
Miller
REPORTERS
CLERK
Vaughan
REPORTERS
Lobby.
Council Chamber
Walling 12
Byrne 12
Robinson 11
LaRue 11
Heinig 10
Seyre 10
Downs 9
Jenkins 9
Dent 8
Bannon 8
Murrell 7
Coke 7
Brobston 6
Miller 6
Daniel 5
Hamilton 5
O'Connor 4
McAtee 4
German 3
Loeser 3
Long 2
Orrell 2
Vissman 1
Emerson 1

MAYOR'S MESSAGE.

MAYOR'S MESSAGE.

MAYOR'S OFFICE, April 16, 1868.

To the Honorable General Council of the City of Louisville:

GENTLEMEN—After the lapse of another year, fruitful, through the goodness of God, of many blessings, it is again my pleasant duty and privilege to make to you such communications of the state and condition of our municipal affairs, and the suggestion of such measures for your consideration as I may deem the necessities and welfare of the city require.

The past year has, for our citizens, generally, been a prosperous one. Great advancement in every direction, and in all pursuits, have crowned our endeavors; and although the political and financial complications existing in the country have, to some extent, depressed our trade and commerce, yet that which we have exists on a firmer basis; is of a more substantial nature, and, therefore, more beneficial to all classes of our citizens than the uncertain and feverish enterprises of former years.

A kind Providence has also spared us from the ravages of any of the dreadful epidemic diseases that annually scourge most of the larger cities of the South and West, for the health of the city has been exceedingly good, due, no doubt, in a great degree, to the excellent sanitary regulations adopted and enforced of late years for the removal and prevention of all causes tending to create disease or further its progress. The number of deaths during the last summer months was greatly less than that of the preceding year, and will compare favorably with that of any other city. Yet this fortunate exemption should not lead us to neglect the further prosecution of those measures, for I know of no higher or more sacred duty of a municipal government than the preservation of the life and health of the citizens.

AUDITOR'S REPORT.

Our financial condition, although heavy drains have been made upon the Treasury during the last year to meet the demands created by the extensive improvements made and enterprises embarked in, is not discouraging. The following summary from the report of the Auditor exhibits the assets and liabilities of the city:

ASSETS, DECEMBER 31, 1867.

Cash in City Treasury, about	$9,800 00
Fire Department Property, about	55,000 00
City's Int. and Div. Fund, Gas Co. accounts not closed	175,000 00
House of Refuge Profits, about	85,000 00
Market House Property, about	45,000 00
Stock in Water Company, about	1,276,000 00
Stock in Gas Company, about	200,000 00
Bills Receivable, about	8,000 00
Personal Debts, about	175,000 00
Sinking Fund Commissioners, about	1,340,200 00
Escheats, Endowments, &c., about	2,225,000 00
Total, about	$5,594,000 00

LIABILITIES.

Bills Payable, about	$73,500 00	
Bonds, about	3,387,000 00	
City Warrants, about	98,000 00	
Claims Passed, not checked for, about	40,000 00	
Rowan's Heirs, about	800 00	
Loan Fund, about	7,800 00	
Gas Light Fund, about	12,000 00	
School Bond Fund, about	3,000 00	
		3,622,100 00
Surplus		$1,971,900 00

PROBABLE AMOUNT OF BONDS TO BE ISSUED IN 1868.

Sewers, Western District,	$155,000 00
Jail	200,000 00
Wharf Purchase	650,000 00
Paducah Railroad	1,000,000 00
	$2,005,000 00
Add amount above	3,387,000 00
	$5,392,000 00
On which City must pay interest, and on which City guarantees payment	1,825,000 00
Total	$7,217,000 00

ASSESSOR'S DEPARTMENT.

The labors of this Department have been gradually increasing for several years past, but under the admirable management of Mr. A. W. R. Harris, assisted by Geo. Mullikin and J. F. Babbit, the work of the office has been kept up; but in order to do this, they have been kept busy day and night, regardless of the severity of the winter weather. Upon examination of the books of the office, I learn that the assessment for the present year, on ground and improvements, amounts to $50,000,000, which, in comparison with the assessment of 1867, shows a net gain of $2,000,000 on improvements alone, and clearly demonstrates the fact that our city is rapidly increasing in buildings, wealth, and population. The property assessed for Rail Road purposes this year amounts to $63,000,000. The territory recently added to the city, by amendments to the city charter, will largely increase the assessment, as well as the labors of the officers of the Department, and may involve the necessity of a division of the city into three districts.

I cannot close my brief mention of this branch of the city government without specially commending every member of this Department.

POLICE DEPARTMENT.

Under the recent charter amendments a complete revolution in our Police System has taken place; whether or not it will enhance the efficiency of the police, and provide greater security for our citizens, is a question that time will determine.

Substantially the same system that is now being organized has been adopted in many other cities, some of which, after a test of its merits, seem to retain a decided preference for the old system. But be that as it may, its success must, necessarily, in a great measure, depend upon the honesty and intelligence of the Commissioners, who should, therefore, be selected with the utmost care and circumspection.

If this system corrects evils for which the former had no

remedy, and exhibits none to which I think this is subject, the change would be greatly for the better; but at least one weighty objection I cannot permit to pass unnoticed. Although the most grave and important responsibilities are attached to the offices of Commissioners, yet they are exempt from furnishing either bond or security for the lawful performance of their duty; an attribute of every other ministerial office in the State, however insignificant. This I believe to be a serious defect, leaving our sole dependence for the proper appropriation of the city's funds upon the integrity of the Commissioners themselves; and I, therefore, question our right to disburse the public funds under this law, where the people receive no guarrantee that it will be honestly applied.

The police force during the past year has been active and well managed. The number of arrests made was 4,091, of which 3,283 were for misdemeanors, and 808 for felony, while the amount of salaries paid was $96,184 25, including that of Chief and Clerk.

UNFAIR LEGISLATION.

The too frequent changes made by the General Assembly in our charter is a mischievous practice that I cannot forbear alluding to.

Aside from the confused and fragmentary condition our organic laws have been brought to, it is unjust to our citizens that measures having a purely local character and application, such as the regulation of our police and railway systems, the collection of our revenue, and many others of a kindred nature, the management of which belongs to ourselves, who are alone concerned, should be assumed by a legislative body whose members are only indirectly interested in the welfare, and imperfectly informed of the wants of the people.

Enactments, vitally affecting our interests and institutions only, are made at nearly every session of the Legislature that have never been thought or heard of by our citizens until

they find them a law; and frequently, as I have reason to believe, are "lobbied" through by individuals who have private and selfish ends to attain.

It is true, we have able and honest men there to represent us, but they are too often defeated in their efforts in our behalf by an uninformed and indifferent majority.

The Legislature is created to perform duties of more general importance, for which they are better qualified, and should leave the domestic affairs of the city to her own management.

CITY OFFICERS.

Provisions should at once be made, by the passage of appropriate ordinances, regulating the office hours of the various city officers. The necessity for this is urgently felt, as the greatest irregularity in this respect now exists in several of the departments, where the public is very indifferently served, and exceedingly incommoded at the tardy and negligent transaction of its business. Officers should also be required to furnish their annual reports in due time, as the failure of some to have them completed, even at this late day, has considerably embarrassed and delayed me in the performance of my duty.

It should also be one of the requirements of the office of City Attorney, Corporation Counsel, or by whatever name that office may hereafter be designated, to exhibit, annually, say on the first of January, a report of all the suits pending and instituted in the several Courts to which the city is a party; also their nature and causes, and the names of the opposing parties; all judgments rendered for and against the city; the amounts thereof, and the costs for which she is liable; proceedings for the condemnation of property, where located, the amount assessed, and to whom belonging; together with all other matters pertaining to his office that may be of interest and importance to the community.

STREET RAILWAYS.

The Street Railways of the city are of great importance to the citizens, and of great utility in aiding the growth and de-

velopment of the place. They have become essential public institutions, and should be fostered for the common benefit. The contracts made by the city with the several companies operating these railways were carefully prepared, and very stringent in their terms, providing for a forfeiture of the property and franchises in case of a violation of any of the terms imposed upon the companies. I am sorry to say that all these contracts have been, more or less, disregarded by the several companies. In some instances tracks have not been constructed on some of the streets along which it was thought the public convenience demanded roads, and the facilities afforded by them. This violation has deprived a portion of our citizens of the advantages sought to be given them, and has comparatively affected the public. The chief detriment in this respect, however, has been that inflicted upon those citizens living and owning property along the proposed routes.

The streets along which the roads have been constructed, excepting those upon which the Central Railway Company operates, have not been kept in the order required by the contracts; and this departure from the obligation of the contracts is, perhaps, of the most importance to the general public. Other violations have been brought to my notice, but of minor importance. The companies have changed the construction and management of their cars; but they claim the right to do this under the contracts, and I do not conceive it to belong to my province to decide the question of legal construction as thus presented. A difference of opinion exists as to the effect of these changes upon the public convenience, but I know of no way of determining these, other than by a resort to the legal tribunals.

As these railways are authorized by the city, primarily, for the benefit of all its citizens, it is of great importance that some determination of the course to be pursued to secure the contemplated ends should be arrived at. Whether the city shall attempt a forfeiture as provided for in the contracts, or whether she shall make the repairs and compel a performance

of the conditions imposed upon the companies, are questions of grave importance, and which I submit to your superior wisdom.

I would suggest, however, that while these railways are permitted for the public weal, they were built by individuals who expected to be benefitted by their great outlay of capital and labor, while they were promoting the general good. It is not to be expected that men of energy and capital should voluntarily sacrifice both in efforts to result in good for all, without a reasonable prospect of reward. While, therefore, it was wise to protect the public interest by stringent and rigorous conditions, it is equally wise now to consider whether the severe enforcement of these conditions would not result in injury, and destroy, in a great measure, the advantages already obtained. The roads have greatly promoted the interests and growth of the city. They were built by private capital at immense outlay, and the most important thoroughfares have been connected with the business center. They have built about forty-two miles of railway tracks, and about eighty cars are running to and from the various points of the city. Now, if all the advantages thus secured, and the progress made in this direction were swept away by a strict enforcement of the contracts, and a disfranchisement of the companies, it would, I fear, be a serious blow to the prosperity of the city, and prove of immeasurably greater detriment to the community than that which now results from the failure of the companies to comply with their contracts, injurious and deplorable as these results may be. The failure of the companies to comply with their contracts is, no doubt, in a great measure, more to be ascribed to their inability than any other cause; for I am satisfied that the companies have not only failed to make money, but they have lost a portion of the capital invested. The only method that suggests itself to me by which these differences between the city and companies can be reconciled, by which the interest and convenience of the people will not materially suffer, and which, I think, will result beneficially to the com-

panies, is a compromise between the parties, to the effect that the double track may be abandoned and torn up, where they are now laid, and with the material thus obtained to construct single track roads over all the streets contemplated in the several contracts. In this manner the streets on which the routes are laid could be more easily and less expensively repaired. The companies would be at comparatively a small outlay for the construction of the roads, and at less expense than now in operating them; while the city would not only be benefitted in the better repair of her streets, but also in the extension of the railways to the desired limits, and the acquisition of more space for other transportation so much needed on some of our narrow thoroughfares. The present system thus changed and modified would suffice for the time being, until a more dense and augmented population warranted the construction of railways on a more extended scale, and better adapted to the convenience and requirements of the public.

FIRE DEPARTMENT.

During the past year the city has been fortunately spared any large or very destructive fires. The report of the Chief of this Department shows 100 fires to that of 129 for 1866; and the losses $150,415, while the losses for the previous year were $344,865, which difference, I doubt not, is in a great measure owing to the efficient state to which this Department has been brought. The "Fire Alarm Telegraph," which was put in operation now nearly three years ago, has proven entirely satisfactorily, and greatly contributed to the celerity and promptness with which the Department was always on the ground, which, as is well known, is the most essential requirement to prevent an extensive conflagration.

The number of fire-alarm boxes added during the year was twenty-seven; but in view of the extension of the city limits, an increase of at least twenty is demanded for the protection of the outskirts of the city.

HOUSE OF REFUGE.

This Institution—the offspring of the noblest impulses of our citizens—has fully realized the highest expectations of its friends and patrons. Since its dedication it has been admirably directed and managed, and the benevolence which created it has never flagged in liberally contributing to its support and maintenance.

Yet, in so far, I am sorry to think, is our object unachieved, that girls, as yet, are excluded from its benefits, who, alike with the boys, are entitled to, and dependent on our charity and care, and speedy provisions should be made for their reception. It is true, an Asylum has been provided for them by the city in the St. Xavier's Institute—an institution ably and judicially conducted and temporarily sufficient—yet it necessarily lacks many advantages that a public institute, if properly managed, could be made to possess.

The annual report shows the number of boys remaining in the House of Refuge, December 31, 1867, as 140, of which 75 were admitted during the past year.

Amount of House of Refuge Tax collected in 1867		$18,461 99
Amount received as Building Fund from the city		10,000 00
The receipts from Shops and Farm were		3,171 10
Total		$31,633 09
Current expenses for the year were	$13,105 86	
Building	8,088 00	
		21,193 86
Leaving a balance to the House of Refuge of		$10,439 23

As will be observed from the foregoing summary, a new building, at a cost of $8,088, has been erected in the rear of, and adjoining to the main building. It is seventy-five by thirty feet in dimensions, and had become necessary for a school room, work shops, &c., and will, for the present, meet all requirements.

For the sake of humanity, I hope that the future of this Institution will be as bright and prosperous as its object is noble and generous.

BOARD OF HEALTH.

The operations of this Department for the past year have been skillful, and, in view of its limited means and power, of considerable magnitude. Through their endeavors much that was deleterious to health has been removed, and many nuisances abated. They report the number of cases of cholera in 1867 as only thirteen—four of which had been brought here from other places—for the prevention of which, hereafter, a stringent quarantine should be established during the prevalence of epidemic diseases in other cities.

A number of ponds, prolific of innumerable ills, have been filled and drained; cellars and yards were purified; privies cleansed and disinfected; and much done in other respects to secure health and cleanliness in the city.

While on this subject I cannot forbear an allusion to the old bed of the Beargrass Creek, which is now, and has been for years, a huge pool of stagnant, filthy water, nearly in the heart of the city; is an intolerable nuisance, blighting the growth of that portion of the city, and occupying squares of ground that should be covered with the dwelling and business houses of our citizens. It should either be drained and filled, or converted into a basin or inland harbor, to afford more room at our wharf.

CITY COURT BUILDING.

The business of this Court within the last year has increased to such an extent, that the building in which it now sits has become altogether unfit for the purpose. It is damp, dingy, and unwholesome; exposed to the noise and commotion from the adjoining street and alley, and without space for the transaction of its business. I hope that some measures may be speedily devised and executed to supply this want, and remove this old pile of rubbish from sight, by the erection of the proposed new City Hall, which, together with the new Jail, has been so long in contemplation, and is apparently yet so far from completion.

STREETS AND ALLEYS.

In the improvement and extension of our streets, alleys, and sidewalks, considerable progress within the last year was made, and, comparatively, they are at present in good condition. Market Street, particularly, has been greatly benefitted by the thorough renovation it has undergone, and many others that had long been a reproach to our citizens are now in excellent repair; and these, together with the new streets laid out and constructed, have materially contributed to increase the value of real estate, encouraged the erection of superior buildings, and given a marked impetus to the growth and expansion of the city.

As the repairs on the McAdamized streets has promised to be durable, and as there is at hand sufficient boulder stone of suitable quality necessary this year for the repair of our bouldered thoroughfares, the cost for this purpose will not exceed half the amount expended upon them last year. In regard to cleanliness, also, our streets and alleys have signally improved, and whenever the weather and season were propitious, were kept as free from dirt and filth as our imperfectly matured method for cleaning them permitted us to expect. I think if the streets and alleys in both Districts were cleaned by parties under contract, it would prove far more economical, and the work be more thoroughly done than it is now; and this, if found practicable, might warrant us next year in disposing of the repairs to McAdamized streets in a similar manner.

The scavenger contracts to be awarded in a few weeks will, as I am led to believe, prove to be materially lower in their terms than those at which they were estimated, and, therefore, in this respect, considerable will be saved to the city.

Although, as stated before, our streets are in an average proper condition, yet through the failure of some of the Street Railway Companies to comply with their contracts, some are exceedingly out of repair; and more especially is this true

of Main Street, Twelfth Street, Portland Avenue, and the streets in Portland. Early steps should be taken to improve them, the want of which is the more urgently felt because of their central location.

LOUISVILLE MARINE HOSPITAL.

Some much-needed improvements have been made within the past year in this Institution, at a cost of about $8,000, among which was the introduction of water into the building to supply all its parts with both warm and cold water; a new cooking-range and apparatus have also been introduced, as an improvement in the matter of diet was deemed necessary. As to the utility of employing Resident Graduate Physicians, a diversity of opinion exists among the Trustees, upon the merits of which I am unable to decide, and, therefore, leave the settlement of the controversy in your hands.

The annual report is an interesting one. The number of patients admitted and accommodated in 1867 was 1,005, and the average cost per diem was $68\frac{4}{9}\frac{0}{5}$ cents, excluding the expenditures for dispensary patients, who numbered 1,860. The total expenses for the year were $30,459 78.

Amount of Appropriation by the General Council	$26,530 00
Amount from Pay Patients and U. S. Marines	2,262 10
Receipts from Medical and Clinical Lectures	877 00
Receipts from Auction Fees, set apart by the State	3,713 49
Total	$33,382 59
Balance to credit of Hospital	$2,922 81

GAS COMPANY'S REPORT.

I call your attention to the able and full report of the President of the Company.

GAS MANUFACTURED.

To June 30, 1867	56,973,600 cub. feet.
To December 31, 1867	60,404,100 "
Total	117,377,700 "

GAS SOLD PER METER.

To June 30, 1867	42,877,500 cub. feet.
To December 31, 1867	33,078,000 "
Total	75,955,500 "

COAL ACCOUNT.

Balance on hand January 1, 1867	11,450,176 lbs.	
Purchased since	19,834,505 lbs.	
		31,281,701 lbs.
Carbonized to June 30, 1867	12,771,100 lbs.	
Carbonized to December 31, 1867	13,704,500 lbs.	
		26,475,600 lbs.
Balance on hand		4,806,101 lbs.

LIME ACCOUNT.

Balance on hand January 1, 1867	3,073 bush.	
Purchased since	7,747 bush.	
		10,820 bush.
Used for purifiers		6,977 "
Balance on hand		3,843 "

LOUISVILLE GAS WORKS.

Cost of Gas Works, inclusive of real estate, Jan. 1, 1867		$701,455 96
Additions since—		
Gas Works proper	$14,500 34	
Street-mains	13,915 60	
Services	4,750 58	
Street lamps	1,369 89	
Meters	3,436 94	
Real Estate	339 17	
		38,312 52
Total		$739,768 46

PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

There is nothing of higher importance to our community than its Public Schools. Upon them, in a great measure, depend the happiness and prosperity of the future; and, unless managed with care and wisdom, all our efforts in other directions to improve the morals and secure the happiness of the people will be fruitless.

The report of the Superintendent for the last year, ending June 30, 1867, exhibits our schools in a flourishing condition, the number of scholars enrolled during the year being 12,271 to that of 9,719 of the previous year, and the average daily attendance twenty-five per cent. greater than that of 1866. This increase of scholars made the erection of two additional buildings necessary, one at the corner of Seventeenth and Madison Streets, and another at the corner of Center and

Walnut Streets, which are now completed; but these have only partially relieved the pressure for room, and other buildings, especially in the upper part of the city, are required for the accommodation of all the scholars.

The total cost of the Public Schools (excluding the erection of the buildings) was, for the last scholastic year, $142,149 87, making a cost of $17 95 for each pupil belonging. For further and important and interesting details, I refer you to the annual report of the Board of Trustees, and hope their suggestions may recive your careful consideration, and the perfection of our school system your best energies and greatest liberality.

GAMING AND HOUSES OF ILL-FAME.

In again reverting to this subject, it is only because I feel that the good order, health, and morals of the city imperatively demand a change in our mode of action upon evils of the magnitude that these have attained. It is a sad and well-known fact to us all, that all the legislation and most determined efforts of the police have utterly failed in this, as well as in other cities, to suppress these vices. But it occurs to me that, if impossible to eradicate them, it may yet be feasible to restrict and confine them within certain bounds, by adequate and stringent police supervision, such as is resorted to in all the larger European cities, where all other measures for their restraint have long since been abandoned.

It is unnecessary for me to dwell upon the terrible consequences, both moral and physical, to a large community where these evils are permitted to go unchecked, and we may as well at once recognize the fact that under the operations of the existing laws we are powerless, and proceed to more practical endeavors to shield the community and posterity from the baneful consequences threatened by a further persistence in our inactivity and blind confidence in impracticable measures.

To realize this object it is not required, as many suppose, that these vices should be sanctioned and protected by the

law, but that we have only, in view of the insufficiency of the laws as they now exist, which, so far as these twin evils are concerned, are a dead letter upon our statute books, to proceed to supply this defect with additional ordinances to deprive gaming and lewdness at least of some of the disastrous results now engendered by their unobstructed progression.

For instance: the gaming dens should be accessible to every adult, and open, alike, to the inspection of the police and the citizens, so that the secrecy which now surrounds and fosters their growth may be removed, and the many crimes attending gaming, hidden and sheltered under its cloak, be exposed and punished when committed. Then, also, many who now fall victims to their ignorance and weakness would be warned and driven from their destruction by the publicity to which the indulgence of their passion would be subjected.

Stringent and severe ordinances prohibiting the admission of minors, &c., should be enacted and enforced, and sufficient penal bond and security required of the keepers to secure a rigid compliance with their provisions.

The courtezans, however deep their degredation may be, are more proper objects for commiseration than for harsh and unrelenting prosecution, and though no means should be left untried to effect a reformation, yet when harlotry has grown to such dimensions as it now assumes in our midst, itself afflicted and spreading in the community the most loathsome diseases, and flourishing in the teeth of broad and vindictive statutes, it is time, I think, our eyes were opened to a more practical and less ideal course of action than we now favor to stay the demoralization which threatens to overwhelm us—not by licensing prostitution and abrogating the laws denouncing it—but to throw around it such an additional system and net-work of municipal ordinances as will at least serve to restrain it within narrower channels, and bring it within the power and under the control of the municipal authorities, such as will make it more odious to the youth, and divest it of those apparent attractions that it seems to some of the young and in-

experienced to possess; and also that it may be subjected to such sanitary regulations, both in regard to person and premises, as will stem the flood of diseases issuing from the brothels of Lafayette, Marshal, and other streets, that are now prolific of misery and the scenes of flagrant and unopposed debauchery.

But I leave this subject in your hands, only insisting that in these matters deep and extensive reforms are demanded, which must be attempted before the evil has outgrown our strength.

SINKING FUND.

In regard to Sinking Fund matters, I respectfully refer your honorable body to the report of the Secretary of the Board, and merely give the condition as reported on the 1st day of January, 1868:

Amount invested in bonds and notes (cost)	$481,419 00
Amount invested in stocks	771,636 00
Cash	123,816 00
	$1,376,870 00

CONDITION JANUARY 1, 1867.

Amount invested in bonds and notes	$243,699 00
Amount invested in stocks	771,635 00
Cash	193,923 00
	$1,209,257 00
Net increase in 1867, about	$167,613 00

CITY WHARF.

I am gratified at the fact that the citizens at the last election decided upon the purchase of sufficient additional wharf property to insure a good and sufficient harbor for at least many years to come. Our shipping facilities have, heretofore, been by far too limited; the boats are crowded upon each other; all the transportation of goods forced over two or three cross streets, and the river business that a city of our dimensions should have, is confined within the limits of a few squares. All of this, I hope, will now soon be changed for the better, and the upper and lower portions of our river front and city derive equal benefits with the center from this source.

Yet, in the acquisition of the property contemplated under the ordinance, I deprecate the purchase of any unless it can all be obtained; for to acquire a patch here and there would only excite the cupidity of other owners, who, taking advantage of our situation, would demand exorbitant prices, which would either have to pe paid or interminable suits instituted for their condemnation, that would likely delay the realization of our object for years.

COAL FOR THE CITY AND ITS POOR.

The coal panic last winter should prove a lesson to us for future profit, and admonish us to lay in a sufficient supply of fuel for the use of our institutions and the poor while it can yet be had at reasonable rates, and thereby avoid the predicament in which the irresolution and delay last year placed us.

Greater caution should also be exercised in the distribution of fuel and provisions to the poor. Imposters and professional beggars too often, by brazen falsehoods and pretensions, succeed in securing the greater part of the amount provided, while the worthy and deserving for whom it was intended, and whom shame and self-respect keep in the background, are unaided, and go unprovided for.

The persons composing the distributing committee should not only be honest and impartial in their office, but also from observation and inquiry satisfy themselves that they are not imposed upon, and that the gifts entrusted to them are worthily bestowed; otherwise, the city's munificence will result in more harm than good.

CITY PARK.

It is a source of regret that no evident progress has been made toward the acquisition of a public park, the want of which is, perhaps, more generally felt by all classes than that of any other improvement. There is no other city in the Union that has any enterprise but what provides for its citizens a place of this kind for healthy and innocent recreation, so much needed

and sought for, particularly by the poorer and humbler classes. The vicinity of the Water Works presents, in every way, an eligible site. A beautiful view, both of the Ohio River and the city, is afforded, and the face of the land is, in my opinion, better adapted to the purpose than any other that I know of. This enterprise cannot be objected to on the ground of its costliness, for, as I learn from other cities, their parks are a source of revenue and profit instead of expense. For instance: Central Park, New York, cost the city over ten million dollars, and from the increased valuation of the contiguous property the city derives an income of revenue of more than $600,000, annually, above the interest on the cost of the park. I hope you will give this subject serious consideration, and place Louisville on an equal footing with her sister cities in the possession of such a park as the health and progress of the city demands.

CITY ENGINEER.

The annual report from this Department presents many facts, both statistical and general, that deserves our closest attention.

The work done within the past year was greater than that of any previous year.

The number of contracts awarded for public work was 439. The amount of work executed and reported from the office was $747,365, of which the city paid $445,696 98, and the property $301,668 02.

There are now over 200 miles of streets, near 80 miles of alleys, paved, 400 miles of side-walk, and over 42 miles of single track street railroads.

Our imports for 1867 were $222,557,754, and exports $167,318,962.

The number of manufacturies of various kinds is 638, employing 11,513 hands, and using a capital of $15,617,750.

Over 3,000 houses were built during the year, and over 70,000,000 brick made and used.

From these hasty extracts it will be seen that, despite of some depressing and discouraging circumstances, we advance steadily toward a great and prosperous city.

ALMS-HOUSE.

The expansion of the city has thrown our Alms-House too far in our midst. Its location has become too valuable to be used for this purpose, when another would do as well and better. The present building and grounds should be sold, and with the proceeds grounds more remote and extensive should be purchased, upon which the hardier of the paupers could be made useful in raising all the marketing necessary for the maintenance of the inmates.

Nearly all these persons, if suitable employment of a light and simple work, such as needle-work, caning chairs, &c., was furnished them, could, with ease, earn their bread, for which the city is now taxed. In its present condition it is a source of needless expense, and changes beneficial alike to the city and its poor could be made with a small outlay. An evil connected with pauperism is the constant practice of other cities ridding themselves of their indigent and worthless population by throwing them upon our care. Numbers of them daily arrive from all directions, and become a nuisance and burden to our citizens. Although the duty may be a disagreeable one, yet, if this practice is persisted in, I must take steps hereafter to return them to the places from whence they came.

WORK-HOUSE.

The necessity for a new Work-House and grounds becomes every year more apparent, and ours is in every respect inferior to that of any other city large enough to need one. The buildings erected when the city was not half its size have become by far too small to accommodate the number of prisoners annually sent there. The grounds are limited, and the quarries nearly exhausted. Both humanity and economy urge a thorough improvement, both in our Work-House system and

location. A large tract of land should be purchased, suitable for both farming and quarrying purposes, on which all the provisions necessary during the year could be raised by the inmates themselves, and a more spacious and commodious prison erected, with different apartments for the sexes. Arrangements should also be made to furnish female prisoners with an occupation more suitable to their sex than that of being compelled to hard labor with the men in the quarries, to which they are now subjected.

For the past year the receipts of the Work-House have been $26,871, while its expenditures were $21,146, showing a profit of nearly $6,000 for the city.

The number of prisoners confined during the year was 1,185. To illustrate the inferiority of our system, and how far other cities are in advance, it is shown from the reports of a similar institution in St. Louis, where, for the same period, 1,230 convicts were confined that that city derived a net gain of nearly $32,000 from an outlay of $22,550, with, no doubt, a better effect on the health and morals of the prisoners than that of which ours is susceptible.

WATER COMPANY.

As I have seen no report from this Company, I am meagerly informed as to the operations of the Company for the past year, and only revert to it for the purpose of impressing upon you the necessity of extending the lines of the Company beyond their present limits to supply those who are taxed and are now excluded from their benefits. But I understand the Company will, at an early day, lay another main, which, when done, will be of great benefit to the city.

In conclusion, permit me to add, that whatever political difference of opinion, if any, may exist between us, let earnestness of purpose characterize our efforts in the future as in the past, in legislating for the interests of the citizens of Louisville, generally, whose servants we are.

I hereby return my heartfelt thanks to the members of the

General Council for their courteous deportment toward me in our relations in life, officially and otherwise. To their wholesome advice I am in a great measure indebted while striving to discharge the manifold duties which, as a natural consequence, devolve upon the Chief Executive of a large and prosperous city. Firmly trusting that you will still continue to aid me with your advice and friendly admonition on all subjects of interest to the citizens of Louisville that may arise from time to time,

I remain, respectfully,

PHILIP TOMPPERT, *Mayor.*

AUDITOR'S ANNUAL REPORT,

SHOWING IN DETAIL THE

RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES

OF THE

CITY OF LOUISVILLE,

FOR THE

Fiscal Year Jan. 1st to Dec. 31st, 1867.

AUDITOR'S OFFICE,

LOUISVILLE, KY., May 27th, 1867.

To the Honorable the General Council:

GENTLEMEN—

In accordance with the ordinances prescribing the duties of the Auditor, I have the honor to submit herewith a detailed statement of the Receipts and Expenditures of the City of Louisville for the fiscal year January 1 to December 31, 1867.

I have the honor to be,

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

WM. McCARRELL,

Auditor.

AUDITOR'S ANNUAL REPORT,

SHOWING THE RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES OF THE CITY OF LOUISVILLE FROM JANUARY 1 TO DECEMBER 31, 1867, INCLUSIVE.

DETAILED STATEMENT

RECEIPTS.

This statement includes all the cash actually received into the Treasury. Certain transfers are made on the books, from one fund to another, which are noted in their appropriate place; but, as they do not constitute actual income, nor in any manner affect the Treasurer's balance, they are not included in this portion of the report.

This statement gives the source of the income, and the details where they are admissible; but in the first item, and all similar sources of revenue, it is evident the details would be of no practical utility.

AUCTIONEERS.

Received from licensed auctioneers the per centage required by ordinance upon all sales by public outcry: this tax is ½ per cent. on total sales; reported monthly, to-wit: ½ per cent on $750,746 is..... $3,753 73

Receipts from this source go to the support of the Hospital.

BOARD OF HEALTH.

Received of Dr. Dougherty, balance unexpended of money in hands of the Board..... $63 15

BOUNTY FUND.

Received from sale of bonds, 8 at par	$8,000 00	
" " " " 3 at 80c	2,400 00	
		$10,400 00
Besides this actual receipt into the Treasury, a transfer was made from the Sinking Fund (see transfers) of	$6,750 00	
Making a total credit to the Bounty Fund of	$17,150 00	

BRIDDLESTINE'S NOTES.

Received in full of his fifth note, and correction of error in crediting to interest for city revenue amounts that should have been credited on his third and fourth notes	$1,595 92

CITY COURT.

Received from sale of old stove	$10 00

CITY REVENUE PROPER.

Received from the following parties, in cash, the difference between the amount of their contracts and the par value of bonds issued to them for work on streets done in 1866, to-wit:		
Duckwall & Troxell	$30 01	
White & Selvage	41 37	
B. McAtee	206 10	
Received from the Shelbyville Turnpike Company, on contract	150 00	
Received proceeds of note discounted at Merchant's Bank	59,360 00	
Received on note to Commissioners of Sinking Fund, loan	26,000 00	
		$85,787 48
Besides transfers during the year of $292,000. (See Transfers.)		

FERRY PRIVILEGE.

Received from one year's rent of New Albany Ferry Dock	$100 00	
Received for one year's rent of Jeffersonville Ferry Dock	1,300 00	
		$1,400 00

FIRE DEPARTMENT PROPERTY.

Received from sale of hose and carriage to city of Franklin, Ky	$905 00	
From sale of old hand engine to city of Frankfort, Ky.,	300 00	
		$1,205 00

FINES.

Received from Clerk of City Court, fines on ordinance warrants		$544 00

HOSPITAL.

Received from pay patients	$899 00	
From sale of lecture tickets	610 00	
		$1,509 00

INTEREST FOR CITY REVENUE.

Received from Merchant's Bank, interest on deposits	$2,475 46	
From costs and penalties on tax bills of 1864-'65, and '66, paid to the Treasurer	35 95	
From costs and penalties on tax bills, collected by Chas. Elliott	21 91	
From interest on notes given for houses in Nineteenth Street	5 50	
From costs and penalties on tax bills of 1866, collected by Rammers	1,380 55	
From costs and penalties on tax bills of 1867, collected by Rammers	4,953 52	
		$8,872 89

IMPROVEMENT FUND.

Received of Merchant's Bank, loan	$8,000 00	
From sale of 67 bonds at 80c	53,600 00	
		$61,600 00

Besides a transfer from the Sinking Fund of $120,000. (See transfers.)

LICENSES—JANUARY 1 TO SEPTEMBER 30, 1867.

Beer Houses	$700 00
Billiards and Ten Pins	1,421 10
Carried forward	$2,121 10

Brought forward	$2,121 10
Boarding Houses	220 00
Brokers	1,775 00
Butchers	360 00
Carts	3,121 50
Cattle Dealers	550 00
Coal Merchants	756 75
Coffee Houses and Restaurants	28,615 00
Confectioners	1,657 25
Drays	1,915 80
Groceries	9,385 75
Hacks	268 00
Hucksters	2,823 15
Insurance Offices	10,984 00
Livery Stables	411 00
Lottery Offices	2,841 66
Lumber Yards	550 00
Meat and Vegetable Stores	1,108 00
Peddlers	1,281 75
Pork Houses	150 00
Real Estate Agents	277 50
Shows and Exhibitions	1,230 00
Stores	30,194 41
Street Cars	750 00
Taverns	25,917 50
Wagons and Omnibusses	4,133 95
Gross receipts for nine months	$133,399 07

See Note.

LOUISVILLE AND NASHVILLE R. R. CO.

To pay April int. on 850 bonds, main stem	$24,306 37	
Oct. int. on 849 bonds (one coupon ret'd)	24,281 86	
		$48,588 23
To pay April int. on 239 bonds, Leb. Ex., (361 coupons ret'd)	$6,811 50	
To pay Oct. int. on 251 bonds, Leb. Ex., (349 coupons ret'd)	7,153 50	
		13,965 00
To May int. on 76 Lebanon Branch bonds	$2,176 58	
Nov. " 67 " " "	1,919 05	
		4,095 63
		$66,648 86

LOUISVILLE WATER CO.

To pay January, 1868, interest on 67 bonds in N. Y., Bank commission, &c	$2,020 50

MARKET HOUSES.

Receipts from stall rents, &c., Jan. 1 to Sept. 30, 1867.... $8,949 84
See Note.

J. J. T. MURRAY.

Collected by T. W. Gibson..... $1,183 20

OPENING STREETS.

Received from sale of houses in 19th Street..	$1,081 00	
" " " " " Gray Street.....	685 05	
		$1,766 05

PORTLAND CEMETERY.

Received of C. A. Neal, Sexton, for sale of lots..... $75 00

ROWAN'S HEIRS.

Received from H. R. Parmele, Wharfmaster, this amount, being one-fourth the net receipts from the City Wharf for the entire year..... $2,673 13

SINKING FUND DIRECT.

DIVIDENDS—			
Received from the L. & Nashville R. R. Co. two semi-annual dividends of 4 per cent. each for the year ending June 30, 1867, on the city's stock in said Co., to-wit: $782,300.....		$62,584 00	
RENTS—			
From Roberts & Co., for rent of wharf lots.....	$235 00		
Rent of houses on basin property.....	18 00		
		253 00	
PAYMENT OF INVESTMENTS—			
From Citizens' Railway Co., for their two notes given for materials in Market Houses.....		6,800 00	
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS—			
Interest for February and Aug. on sixty-two Bounty Bonds, at $60.....	$3,720 00		
Interest for March and Sept. on 7¾ Cabel St. Bonds, at $60.....	464 88		
Carried forward.....	$4,184 88	$69,637 00	

Brought forward	$4,184 88	$69,637 00	
Interest for April on forty-four L. & N. R. R. Bonds, at $28 50	1,254 00		
Interest for April on ten Jeff. R. R. Bonds, at $28 50	285 00		
Interest for April on twelve full and two half Improvement Bonds, at $30	390 00		
Interest for April on twenty-four Leb. Ext. R. R. Bonds, at $28 50	684 00		
Interest for June on twenty-six School Bonds at $30	780 00		
Interest on Citizens' Railway Co.'s 1st and 2d notes—1st three months, 2d six months	154 70		
		7,732 58	
Receipts from January 1 to September 30, 1867			$77,369 58

See Note.

STREETS, E. D.

From U. S. Government, in full of contract, for rebuilding First Street, from Fulton to Kentucky St., where torn up by U. S. Military R. R.			$12,500 00

STREETS, W. D.

From Dr. Cochran, for hauling dirt out of an alley		$30 00	
From H. Hustetter, for repairing boulder-paving, Fifth Street		40 00	

TAXES.

BOUNTY BOND AND CAPITATION TAX—			
Bills of 1865, collected by A. Rammers	$5 92		
" 1866, " " "	748 44		
		$754 36	
" 1865-'66 " " Treasurer		3 61	
		$757 97	
CITY TAX—			
Bills of '61, '62, '63, and '64, collected by C. Elliott	$391 68		
Bills of 1864, collected by Wm. Kaye, Sr.	500 00		
" 1864-'65, collected by Treasurer	64 90		
" 1866 " "	95 43		
Carried forward	$1,052 01	$757 97	

Brought forward		$1,052 01	$757 97
Bills of 1865, collected by A. Rammers	$37 08		
" 1866, collected by A. Rammers	19,009 10		
" 1867, collected by A. Rammers	550,158 39		
		569,204 57	
			570,256 58
GAS TAX—			
Bills of '61, '62, '63, '64, collected by C. Elliott,		$43 22	
" 1864, collected by Wm. Kaye		50 00	
" 1865-'66 " Treasurer		5 40	
" 1865, by A. Rammers	$2 25		
" 1866 " "	769 86		
		772 11	
			870 73
HOUSE OF REFUGE TAX—			
Bills of '61, '62, '63, '64, collected by C. Elliott,		$13 05	
" 1866, by Treasurer		4 01	
" 1866, by A. Rammers	$474 96		
" 1867, " "	17,969 97		
		18,444 93	
			18,461 99
IMPROVEMENT BOND TAX—			
Bills of 1867, collected by A. Rammers			26,879 56
LOAN TAX—			
Bills of 1864, collected by C. Elliott		$5 61	
" 1864, by Wm. Kaye, Sen		40 00	
" 1865-'66, by Treasurer		7 61	
" 1865, by A. Rammers	$2 35		
" 1866, " "	483 63		
		485 98	
			539 20
LOUISVILLE AND KNOXVILLE R. R. TAX—(Branch of L. & N. R. R.)			
Bills of 1867, collected by A. Rammers			184,559 27
MEMPHIS BR. R. R. TAX—			
Bills of 1861-'62, '63, '64, collected by C. Elliott			105 76
OLD LIABILITY TAX—			
Bills of 1866, collected by Treasurer		$5 02	
" 1866, by A. Rammers	$594 78		
" 1867, " "	26,879 56		
		27,474 34	
			27,479 36
Carried forward			$829,910 42

Brought forward			$829,910 42
SCHOOL BOND TAX—			
Bills of 1865-'66, collected by Treasurer		$6 02	
" 1865, by A. Rammers	$1 36		
" 1866 " "	468 76		
		470 12	
			476 14
SCHOOL TAX—			
Bills of 1861-'62,-'63,-'64, collected by C. Elliott,		$110 49	
" 1864, collected by Wm. Kaye, Sen		200 00	
" 1865-'66, " " Treasurer		44 91	
" 1865-'66, by A. Rammers	$304 06		
" 1866, " "	8,878 97		
" 1867, " "	102,494 71		
		111,677 74	
			112,033 14
VOLUNTEER RELIEF TAX—			
Bills of 1861-'64, collected by C. Elliott			2 13
WATER TAX—			
Bills of 1861,-'62,-'63,-'64, by C. Elliott		$90 75	
" 1864, by Wm. Kaye, Sen		150 00	
" 1865-'66, by Treasurer		20 85	
" 1866, by A. Rammers	$6 94		
" 1866 " "	1,348 18		
		1,355 12	
			1,616 72
Net total taxes collected in 1867			$944,038 55

WHARVES.

CITY WHARF—			
Gross receipts Jan. 1 to Sept. 30, 1867		$12,772 85	
Less Rowan's heirs' interest, same time		2,036 86	
			$10,735 99
PORTLAND WHARF—			
Gross receipts, same time			4,142 75
STRADER WHARF—			
Gross receipts, same time			4,074 44
			$18,953 18

EXPENDITURES.

ALMS HOUSE.

Paid Scott Newman, salary as Superintendent from December 1, 1866, to November 30, 1867		$600 00	
Salaries and expenses of the House:			
December, 1866	$1,080 47		
January, 1867	1,142 71		
February, 1867	938 02		
March, 1867	1,080 04		
April, 1867	1,258 86		
May, 1867	1,179 67		
June, 1867	940 41		
July, 1867	1,004 15		
August, 1867	972 59		
September and October, 1867	1,841 35		
November, 1867	1,058 69		
		12,496 96	
Also the following claims not included in monthly report:			
King & Owen, for coffins		194 00	
John W. Story, repairs		961 25	
Pat. Bannon, repairs		22 50	
W. L. Murphy & Co., for coal		215 25	
Jno. P. Morton & Co., for printing and stationery		26 98	
			$14,516 94

BILLS PAYABLE—DIRECT.

Paid note to Jno. G. Barrett		$8,400 00	
Paid note to C. D. Jacob		3,000 00	
			$11,400 00

BOARD OF HEALTH.

Paid Dr. H. M. Bullitt, salary as Health Officer, for December, 1866 and January, 1867, at $2,000		$333 30	
Paid Dr. Alex. Penny, same, from April 13, to November 30, 1867, at $1,500		945 75	
Carried forward			$1,279 05

Brought forward	$1,279 05	
Paid H. F. McNairy, Assistant Health Officer, for December, 1866, and January, 1867, at $700	116 70	
Paid I. B. Lavielle, Sanitary Inspector, from November 20, 1866, to November 12, 1867	1,156 66	
Paid J. R. Owen, Sanitary Inspector, from November 20, 1866, to April 12, 1867	456 66	
Paid W. H. Ross, Sanitary Inspector, from April 12 to November 12, 1867	700 00	
Paid J. B. Edelin, Sanitary Inspector, from April 12 to November 12, 1867	700 00	
Paid E. R. Palmer, Sanitary Inspector, from April 12 to November 12, 1867	700 00	
Paid Samuel Manly, Clerk Board of Health, salary, from April 12 to November 12, 1867	350 00	
Paid Chas. Junot, Janitor	36 00	
Paid Al. Bourlier, for supplies	2 50	
Paid Bohn & Conen, for repairs	7 50	
Paid Harney, Hughes & Co., for printing	22 40	
Paid German & Bro., for printing	37 75	
Paid Pitkin, Wiard & Co., for disinfectants	124 25	
Paid W. W. Smith, for disinfectants	95 70	
Paid W. H. Smith, "	55 40	
Paid C. W. Field, for use of horse and wagon	150 00	
Paid Pat. Bannon, for lime	25 25	
Paid T. D. Fox, for repairs	1 50	
Paid John G. Baxter, for Water Coolers	11 00	
		$6,028 32

BOUNTY BOND AND CAPITATION TAX.

To W. A. Ronald, S. J. C., refunded tax, Davidson's estate	$7 00	
To H. Wolford, refunded tax, S. J. Rogers	1 30	
To A. H. Slaughter, refunded tax	80	
To F. Bohn, capitation tax, refunded	5 00	
To J. R. Bettison, tax refunded	5 00	
To Thos. Adams, tax refunded	10 00	
		$29 10

BOUNTY BOND AND INTEREST FUND.

Paid September, 1866, interest on 2 bonds	$60 00	
Paid March, 1867, " " 91 "	2,730 00	
Paid September, 1867, " " 91 "	2,730 00	
		$5,520 00

BOUNTY FUND.

Paid 750 bounties, at $300		$22,500 00

CABEL STREET BOND AND INTEREST FUND.

Paid September, 1866, interest on 3 bonds	$90 00	
Paid March, '67, interest on 34 full and 1 fractional bond	1,042 44	
Paid September, '67, interest on 29 full and 1 fractional bond	892 44	
		2,024 88

CITY BUILDINGS.

Paid Christopher & Brashear, for carpenter work in Common Pleas Room	$4,100 00	
Paid Geo. Brobston & Co., for heating apparatus and gas fixtures in same	7,067 00	
Paid W. E. Richards, for repairing roof on the Court House	60 00	
Paid H. Beyrodt, for upholstery repairs	171 50	
Paid C. Coggeshall, for painting roof	232 00	
Paid Snead & Co., for iron railing, gate, &c	205 00	
Paid J. G. Mathers & Co., for carpeting, &c	3,431 66	
Paid B. Stroessel, for painting	546 38	
Paid J. J. Hooper, for repairing	138 00	
Paid Stancliff & Vogdes, for superintendence	50 00	
Paid F. W. Merz, for iron work	36 00	
Paid Lou. Fur. Mnfg. Co., for chair for Judge	100 00	
Paid Jno. M. Stokes & Son, for chairs	66 00	
		16,203 54

CITY OFFICERS AND CITY COURT.

Paid J. S. Lithgow, salary as Mayor, from October 27, 1866, to January 26, 1867, at $4,000	$1,000 00	
Paid P. Tomppert, Sr., salary as Mayor, from January 27 to October 26, 1867, at $4,000	3,000 00	
Paid Wm. McCarrell, salary as Auditor, from December 1, 1866, to May 31, 1867, at $2,400	$1,200 00	
Paid salary for self and assistant, from June 1, to August 31, at $2,800	700 00	
Paid salary for self, from September 1 to November 30, at $2,000	499 98	
	2,399 98	
Carried forward	$6,399 98	

Brought forward		$6,399 98
Paid R. B. Moore, salary as Assistant Auditor, from September 1 to November 30, 1867, at $800		199 98
Paid Paid H. Wolford, salary as Treasurer, from December 1, 1866, to May 31, 1867, at $2,600	$1,299 91	
From June 1 to November 30, at $3,000	1,500 00	
		2,799 91
Paid A. W. R. Harris, salary as Assessor, from December 1, 1866, to November 30, 1867		1,800 00
Paid Geo. Mulliken, Assistant Assessor, same time		1,320 00
Paid Jno. F. Babbitt, " " "		1,320 00
Paid O. Lucas, Clerk Board Aldermen, same time		1,500 00
Paid J. M. Vaughan, Clerk Common Council, same time		1,500 00
Paid Jas. Raverty, Street Inspector, W. D., from December 1, 1866, to March 31, 1867, at $900	$300 00	
Paid Assistant Inspector, for August	75 00	
		375 00
Paid J. G. Antle, Street Inspector, W. D., from April 1 to November 30, 1867, at $900		600 00
Paid Wm. Modenback, Street Inspector, E. D., from December 1, 1866, to November 30, 1867		900 00
Paid Pat. Kelly, Assistant Inspector, from August 1 to November 30, at $900		300 00
Paid C. A. Fuller, Street Commissioner, from September 15, to November 30, at $1,800		390 00
Paid J. R. Brown, same office, same time and rate		390 00
Paid T. C. Tucker, " " " " "		390 00
Paid J. M. O'Neal, Clerk to Commissioners, same time, at $900		195 00
Paid E. Woodruff, salary, Physician E. D., from December 1, 1866, to November 30, 1867		700 00
Paid R. C. C. Jones, salary, Physician W. D., from December 1, '66, to April 30, '67, at $500	$208 45	
Paid J. J. O'Reilly, salary, Physician W. D., from May 1 to November 30, at $500	291 55	
		500 00
Paid Jno. Austin, salary, Sexton Western Cemetery, from December 1, 1866, to April 30, 1867, at $400		166 73
Paid Wm. White, salary, for same, from May 1 to November 30, 1867, at $400		233 31
Paid C. A. Neal, salary, Sexton Portland Cemetery, from December 1, 1866, to November 30, 1867		400 04
Paid Geo. Jones, Interpreter to City Court, salary from December 1, 1866, to September 30, 1867, at $400		333 38
Carried forward		$22,713 33

Brought forward		$22,713 33
Paid H. Shafer, Interpreter, salary from October 1 to November 30, 1867, at $400		66 66
Paid Pat. Dillon, Marshal to City Court, salary for December, 1866, at $900		75 00
Paid Alex. Gilmore, Marshal to City Court, salary from Jan. 1 to May 31, 1867, at $900	$375 00	
From June 1 to Nov. 30, 1867, at $1,200	600 00	
		975 00
E. S. Craig, Judge City Court, paid into State Treasury salary for 1868	$2,000 00	
Paid extra salary from December 1, 1866, to November 30, 1867	999 96	
		2,999 96
Paid Chas. Junot, Janitor, salary from December 1, 1866, to September 30, 1867, at $2 75 per day		834 38
Paid Fred Brown, (colored) Sub-Janitor, salary for September, 1867		25 00
Paid Wm. Baldwin, Janitor, salary for October and November, 1867, at $2 75 per day		167 75
Paid R. J. Elliott, Assistant City Attorney, salary from December 1, 1866, to November 30, 1867		6,000 00
Paid W. P. Boone, Corporation Counsel, salary from November 1, 1866, to November 30, 1867, at $4,000		4,333 30
Paid W. G. Reasor, City Attorney, salary from October 15, 1866, to October 15, 1867		700 00
		$38,890 38
From which is to be deducted the following amounts, chargeable under the Charter to the Sinking Fund, to-wit:		
¼ of the Mayor's salary, $4,000	$1,000 00	
¼ " Auditor's " 2,000	500 00	
¼ " Treasurer's " 3,000	750 00	
⅓ " Assessor's " 1,800	600 00	
	2,850 00	
		$36,040 38

CITY REVENUE DIRECT.

Paid note to Merchant's Bank	$60,000 00

CITY SCHOOLS.

Paid to Board of Trustees, by City Treasurer	$1,018 53	
Paid by A. Rammers, tax of '66	$9,175 90	
Paid by " " '67	102,494 71	
	111,670 61	
		$112,689 14

ENGINEER'S DEPARTMENT.

SALARIES—

Paid Geo. Stealey, City Engineer, salary from December 1, 1866, to November 30, 1867		$2,499 96
Paid Thos. P. Shanks, Assistant Engineer, salary from December 1, 1866, to November 30, 1867		1,800 00
Paid A. Hider, Draughtsman, salary for December, 1866, and January, 1867	$200 00	
Paid A. Hider, Assistant Engineer, salary from February 1 to November 30, 1867, at $1,800	1,500 00	
		1,700 00
Paid T. C. Booth, Assistant Engineer, salary from February 1 to November 30, 1867		1,500 00
Paid B. Mulliken, Clerk, salary from December 1, 1866, to November 30, 1867		1,200 00
Paid G. W. Gosnell, Rodman, salary from December 1, 1866, to March 31, 1867, at $3 per day	$309 00	
Paid G. W. Gosnell, Leveler, salary from April 1 to November 30, 1867, at $1,200	800 00	
		1,109 00
Paid Ben. Drayton, Draughtsman, salary for parts of February and March	$130 00	
And for April, May, June, July, August, and parts of October and November, '67, at $900,	517 50	
		647 50
Paid A. W. Randolph, Rodman, salary from December 1, 1866, to March 31, 1867, at $3 per day		309 00
Paid Ch. Hoermann, Draughtsman, salary from April 1 to November 30, 1867, at $900		600 00
Paid M. A. Mansfield, Rodman, salary from December 1, 1866, to March 31, '67, at $3 per day	$309 00	
And from April 1 to October 31, 1867, and 5 days in November at $2	326 00	
		635 00
Paid T. V. Overall, Rodman, 20 days in December, 1866, at $3 per day		60 00
Paid Albert Miller, Rodman, salary from December 1, 1866, to November 30, 1867, at $2		626 00
Paid L. McCleery, Rodman, salary from December 1, 1866, to November 30, 1867, at $2		626 00
Paid J. Laval, jr., Rodman, salary from December 1, 1866, to March 30, 1867, at $1	$103 00	
And from April 1, to November 30, at $2	420 00	
		523 00
Paid B. Dent, Rodman, salary from January 1, to March 30, 1867, at $1	$77 00	
And from April 1 to Nov. 30, 1867, at $2	420 00	
		497 00
Carried forward		$14,332 46

Brought forward		$14,332 46
Paid U. B. Reaugh, Rodman, salary for 24 days in April and May, 1867, at $2		48 00
Paid Chas. Orrill, Rodman, salary for 13 days in August, at $1	$13 00	
And from September 1 to November 30, 1867, at $1 50	117 00	
		130 00
Paid J. F. Fuller, Rodman, salary for 22 days in November, 1867, at $2		44 00
Total salaries		$14,554 46

SUPPLIES—

Paid Jno. P. Morton & Co., for stationery and artists' materials	$1,276 10	
Paid John P. Cromie, for ice	15 00	
Paid Youce & Son, for repairs	6 25	
Paid Youce & Bro., for repairs	1 50	
Paid Henry Hart, for maps	43 00	
Paid Hart & Mapother, for supplies	1 50	
Paid Pfeiffer & Bro., for printing	15 00	
Paid German & Bro., for printing	1 00	
Paid Geo. Brobston & Co., for gas repairs	2 00	
Paid E. Lewis, for mounting map	20 00	
Paid C. W. Field, for keeping Engineer's horse,	5 00	
Paid G. T. Bergman, for Surveyor's chain	10 00	
Total supplies		1,396 35
		$15,950 81

FIRE ALARM.

Paid J. N. Gamewell & Co., for new alarm boxes	$6,950 10

FIRE DEPARTMENT.

Paid A. Y. Johnson, Chief, salary from December 1, 1866, to November 30, 1867		$1,999 88
Paid C. A. Clark, Chief Operator Fire Alarm, salary from December 1, 1866, to April 30, 1867, at $1,500		625 00
Paid T. J. Randolph, Operator Fire Alarm, salary from December 1, 1866, to April 30, 1867, at $1,080	$450 00	
Paid T. J. Randolph, Chief Operator Fire Alarm, salary from May 1 to November 30, at $1,500	875 00	
		1,325 00
Carried forward		$3,949 88

Brought forward		$3,949 88	
Paid W. T. B. Elliott, Operator Fire Alarm, salary from May 1, to August 15, 1867, at $1,080		312 00	
Paid W. C. Gamble, Operator Fire Alarm, salary from August 16 to November 30, 1867, at $1,080		318 00	
Paid J. P. Montgomery, Operator Fire Alarm, salary from December 1, 1866, to November 30, 1867		1,080 00	
Salaries and expenses of the Department, as per Chief's monthly reports:			
For December, 1866	$5,259 88		
For January, 1867	5,990 78		
For February, 1867	4,126 02		
For March, 1867	4,493 77		
For April, 1867	4,911 26		
For May, 1867	5,243 50		
For June, 1867	5,027 80		
For July, 1867,	6,668 40		
For August, 1867	4,796 75		
For September, 1867	4,421 08		
For October, 1867	5,378 97		
For November, 1867	6,201 65		
		62,519 86	
Paid C. Coggeshall, for repairing roof of engine house, Portland		15 00	
Paid Wm. Low, for repairing cistern		25 18	
Paid Gow & Menah, for new hose		7,656 00	
			$75,875 92

GAS LIGHTS—PUBLIC.

Paid for quarter ending December 31, 1866		$7,203 40	
" " " March 31, 1867		7,235 58	
" " " June 30, 1867		7,323 13	
" " " September 30, 1867		7,408 59	
			$29,170 70

HOSPITAL.

Paid insurance		$150 00	
Paid Mrs. E. H. Gary, Superintendent, salary from December 1, 1866, to November 30, 1867		600 00	
Salaries and expenses as per monthly reports:			
For December, 1866	$1,637 14		
For January, 1867	1,939 78		
For February, 1867	1,995 32		
Carried forward	$5,572 24	$750 00	

Brought forward	$5,572 24	$750 00	
For March, 1867	1,645 94		
For April, 1867	2,417 01		
For May, 1867	2,059 17		
For June, 1867	1,992 91		
For July, 1867	2,490 50		
For August, 1867	2,207 67		
For September and October, 1867	4,685 40		
For November, 1867	2,447 87		
		25,518 71	
Paid J. Deally & Co., for repairs		4 75	
Paid Louisville Gas Company, gas bills		377 55	
Paid Dr. J. F. Lytton, extra compensation		300 00	
Paid L. Giles, for paving S. W. Preston, from Madison to Chestnut		156 81	
Paid Brown, Bro. & Co., for groceries		102 89	
Paid Geo. Brobston & Co., for plumbing work	$1,115 73		
Paid Geo. Brobston & Co., for gas and water fixtures	901 39		
		2,017 12	
Paid Thos. James & Co., for coal		1,005 00	
			$30,232 83

HOUSE OF REFUGE.

Paid Jno. G. Baxter, President Board of Managers		$19,264 57	
Paid Revenue stamp on $10,000 note to Commissioners Sinking Fund		5 00	
			$19,269 57
This in addition to the $10,000 received from the Sinking Fund on note.			
Total			$29,269 57

HOUSE OF REFUGE TAX.

To W. A. Ronald, S. J. C., tax refunded, Davidson's estate		$14 00	
To H. Wolford, S. J. Roger's tax refunded		3 70	
To A. H. Slaughter, tax refunded		1 60	
			$19 30

IMPROVEMENT BOND AND INTEREST FUND.

Paid February interest on 33 bonds and 1 half bond		$1,005 00	
March " " 21 " " 1 "		645 00	
April " " 39 " " 2 "		1,200 00	
Carried forward		$2,850 00	

Brought forward					$2,850 00	
June	interest on	40	bonds		1,200 00	
August	"	" 35	"		1,050 00	
September	"	" 21	"		630 00	
October	"	" 53	"	and 2 half bonds	1,620 00	
December	"	" 30	"		900 00	
						$8,250 00

IMPROVEMENT FUND DIRECT.

Paid note to Merchant's Bank	$8,000 00	
Paid intesest on same	80 50	
Paid revenue stamps on notes for ground in Washington Street	2 80	
		$8,083 30

INCIDENTAL EXPENSES.

Paid box rent, P. O., and stamps	$13 40	
Paid Express charges on returned coupons	50	
Paid for parchment to mend torn notes	25	
Paid Court of Appeals fee bills	62 39	
Paid Chancery Court fee bills	34 83	
Paid W. B. Hoke, Judge of County Court, City's portion of salary, from Dec. 1, 1866, to Nov. 30, 1867	1,974 18	
Paid J. B. Montgomery & Co., for repairing gate and fence on Sixth and Jefferson	$13 00	
Paid J. B. Montgomery & Co., for kindling wood for Janitor	6 00	
	19 00	
Paid Thomas P. Smith, Secretary, expenses of Court House 1 year, to December 31, 1867, city's portion	1,350 00	
Paid Geo. Brobston & Co., for repairing gas fixtures in City Hall	23 00	
Paid Arnold & Baron, for numbering houses and lots	1,300 00	
Paid T. E. Jenkins, analyzing stomach of Mrs. Powell,	100 00	
Paid sundry parties, expenses of holding elections	1,981 00	
Paid J. E. Pilcher, 11 months' rent of office for Corporation Counsel, at $15	165 00	
Paid H. Stuckey, Clerk Chancery Court, fee bills	436 60	
Paid Gault & Fulton, for lumber for fence, Portland Cemetery	221 22	
Paid C. A. Neal, for repairing fence, Portland Cemetery,	189 65	
Paid C. A. Neal, for making collections for sale of lots in Portland Cemetery	24 50	
Carried forward	$7,895 52	

Brought forward	$7,895 52
Paid Louisville Journal Co., for 400 copies of paper containing proposed charter amendments	20 00
Paid Dick Moore, Coroner's fees	529 95
Paid H. Wolford, expenses of committee to Frankfort, "Capitol Removal"	403 80
Paid H. Wolford, gas bills	259 56
Paid H. Wolford, hack hire, October 14	21 00
Paid C. W. Tiller, salary, Sergeant-at-Arms Common Council	150 00
Paid Harvey Seaton, salary, Sergeant-at-Arms Board of Aldermen	153 25
Paid Clay Statue Committee, for artist	4,000 00
Paid Brown, Bro. & Co., for provisions for the poor of the 9th, 10th, 11th, and 12th Wards	1,000 00
Paid Brown, Bro. & Co., for relief of high water sufferers	93 00
Paid M. C. Ramsey, for cost of distributing coal to the poor	9 00
Paid Welman & Allen, for provisions for the poor	1,089 05
Paid E. M. Stone, for cost of distributing coal	29 25
Paid L. Eisenman, for provisions for the poor	859 33
Paid L. Eisenman, for relief of high water sufferers	266 15
Paid Rev. J. M. Sadd, for cost of distributing coal	13 50
Paid H. D. Mathis, for provisions for the poor	131 50
Paid John Doyle, " "	111 50
Paid J. W. McCready, for relief of the poor	6 50
Paid M. Nippert & Co., for high water sufferers	150 00
Paid Bowser & Murphy, for coal for the poor	2,004 70
Paid W. O'Conner, for provisions for the poor	137 75
Paid Barnes & Haas, " "	48 00
Paid Funk & Bro., " "	42 50
Paid A. Fonda & Son, " "	159 85
Paid Pues & Wibbet, " "	45 75
Paid N. W. Hughes, for coal for high water sufferers	48 40
Paid M. Hemeline, for work for Relief Committee	23 00
Paid Bahr & Ernwine, for repairing locks, &c	39 65
Paid J. B. Sargent, for making general index to deeds in County Court	1,333 33
Paid Jno. G. Mathers & Co., for carpeting City Court	150 89
Paid Dr. Turner Anderson, for post mortem	10 00
Paid Dr. John G. Harvey, for post mortem of Mrs. Powell	50 00
Paid W. P. Boone, for 2 months' rent of office	30 00
Paid John Austin, for burying paupers	55 50
Paid Willard Hotel, for entertaining R. R. visitors	332 15
Carried forward	$21,703 33

Brought forward		$21,703 33
Paid Willard Hotel, for entertaining Gov. Bramlette		250 00
Paid German & Bro., for printing blanks for Relief Committee		11 00
Paid same, for work on bonds		49 00
Paid same, for printing bonds		120 00
Paid E. D. Standeford, President Flat Lick Turnpike Co., for right of way, &c., in Preston and Shelby Streets, from Broadway to city limits		11,597 23
Paid J. S. Lithgow & Co., for repairs in City Court Room		197 35
Paid same, for stove for Western Cemetery		21 25
Paid P. Tomppert, Mayor, for carriage hire at President Johnson's reception		168 00
Paid same, for copies of Charter amendments		7 50
Paid C. Murphy, for burying paupers,		33 00
Paid Mergill & Andrewartha, for premium design for New City Hall		500 00
Paid T. J. Conn, Clerk County Court, fee bills		33 00
Paid J. Deally & Co., for repairing locks, &c.		16 95
Paid John P. Morton & Co., for census blanks		132 00
Paid same, for pens for Mayor's office		1 00
Paid same, for books for John Wood		91 40
Paid Dr. L. D. Kastenbine, for post mortem of John Smith		10 00
Paid Bohn & Conen, for repairs on City Hall		18 50
Paid Henning & McGonigale, for maps and drawings,		1,773 75
Paid C. W. Field, for hauling paupers and felons		22 00
Paid Barret & Roberts, for copying records in Tomppert case		29 00
Paid Robert Slider, for repairing bridge over Cut-off		500 00
Paid Thomas Mordue, for use of express wagon		5 00
Paid Gray & Callahan, for work and materials on wall of Western Cemetery		667 93
Paid C. H. Harris, for writing up Assessment Book, E. D		300 00
Paid J. M. Vaughan, for writing up Assessment Book, W. D		300 00
Paid T. S. Nadal, repairing foot bridge over Beargrass,		120 00
Paid Wm. White, for burying paupers		56 00
Paid H. Hinzen, for taking census of 1st Ward	$175 00	
Paid Solomon & Morris, for taking census of 2d Ward	175 00	
Paid John M. Brawner, for taking census of 3d Ward	145 00	
Paid J. G. Lucas, for taking census of 4th Ward,	150 00	
Carried forward	$645 00	$38,734 19

Brought forward	$645 00	$38,734 19
Paid J. F. Babbitt, for taking census of 5th Ward,	150 00	
Paid W. E. Johnson, " " 6th Ward,	125 00	
Paid John Dillon, " " 7th Ward,	120 00	
Paid W. N. Edwards, " " 8th Ward,	120 00	
Paid T. G. Brown, " " 9th Ward,	150 00	
Paid A. W. Harris, " " 10th Ward,	150 00	
Paid W. G. Baird, " " 11th Ward,	150 00	
Paid Thos. J. Jones, " " 12th Ward,	150 00	
		1,760 00
Paid Geo. W. Morris, for supplies for Mayor's office		24 25
Paid A. McBride, for locks, &c., for City Hall		5 25
Paid Mrs. Geo. Hess, for coffins for paupers		36 00
Paid A. G. Rogers & Son, for supplies for City Hall		9 00
Paid W. W. Twyman, for writing in Assessor's office		200 00
Paid G. E. Heinig, for work on City Hall		40 90
Paid J. P. Gheens, for making cross index, Chancery Court		1,237 50
Paid Jno. M. Armstrong, for copies of legislative acts,		7 25
Paid Geo. Thomas, for city seal and press		15 00
Paid W. L. Murphy & Co., for coal for Mayor's office		25 62
Paid Geo. Fais, for ladles for public pumps		142 50
Paid P. Hoefler, for extra work on well, corner Shelby and Market		40 00
Paid L. D. Pearson, for coffins for paupers		201 00
Paid Taylor Crane, for repairing House of Refuge Road,		97 50
Paid D. Needy, for keeping insane negro		6 00
Paid Louisville Hotel Co., for entertaining Clay Statue Committee		313 50
Paid same, for entertaining Gov. Bramlette and suite,		250 00
Paid L. Straus, for supplies for Western Cemetery		30 00
Paid W. W. Lawes, for measuring work on Clay Street Station		2 50
Paid John Schoenberg, repairing cistern, corner Tenth and Broadway		50 00
Paid Gosnell & Bro., for ice, city offices		54 04
Paid Joshua White, for burying paupers		34 00
Paid Watson & Bro., for plastering City Court Room		58 61
Paid Brent Hopkins, fee bills		82 00
Paid Louisville Water Co., for water supply		8,415 15
Paid T. D. Fox, for work on City Hall		6 75
Paid J. G. McNett, for desk, City Attorney		60 00
Paid A. Rammers, for iron safe, Tax Receiver's office,		225 00
Paid W. Crandell, for repairing Cemetery fence		12 00
Paid C. Miller & Co., for coal		14 00
Paid H. Ratterman, for burying paupers		14 00
Carried forward		$52,203 51

Brought forward	$52,203 51	
Paid J. W. Daubert, for burying paupers	6 50	
Paid R. A. Hamilton, for assisting John Wood	500 00	
Paid Great Western Star Band, for music at the inauguration of the Clay Statue	45 00	
Paid Ray, Varble & Co., for lumber for Brownsboro Bridge	423 98	
Paid Wharton & Bennett, for furniture in City Court	11 00	
		$53,189 99

INTEREST FOR CITY REVENUE.

Paid interest on notes to J. G. Barrett and C. D. Jacob, 4 months and 3 days on $11,400	$235 10	
On Briddlestine's notes, erroneous credit, 1866	23 18	
Paid June and September interest on 75 School Bonds	4,524 76	
Paid A. Rammers, salary as Tax Receiver	4,550 00	
		$9,333 04

LICENSES REFUNDED.

Paid Coffee Houses and Restaurants	$525 00	
Meat and Vegetable Stores	30 00	
Taverns	800 00	
		$1,355 00

LOAN FUND.

Paid July, '67, and January, '68, interest on note to the Gas Company, $35,000	$2,100 00

LOAN TAX.

Paid W. A. Ronald, S. J. C., Davidson's taxes refunded,	$14 00	
Paid H. Wolford, S. J. Roger's taxes refunded	3 98	
Paid A. H. Slaughter, " "	1 60	
		$19 58

LOUISVILLE AND KNOXVILLE R. R. TAX.

Paid this amount to L. & N. R. R. Co., tax collected,	$176,974 31

LOU. & NASH. R. R. CO.

Paid December, 1866, interest on 1 Leb. Branch Bond,.....	$28 50	
Paid April, 1867, interest, commission, &c., on 850 Bonds, main stem.....	24,306 37	
Paid April, 1867, interest, commission, &c., on 241 Leb. Extension Bonds.....	6,868 50	
Paid June, 1867, interest, commission, &c., on 75 Leb. Branch Bonds.....	2,148 05	
Paid October, 1867, interest, commission, &c., on 850 Bonds, main stem.....	24,281 85	
Paid October, 1867, interest, commission, &c., on 241 Lebanon Extension Bonds.....	6,868 50	
Paid December, 1867, interest, commission, &c., on 70 Lebanon Branch Bonds.....	1,919 05	
		$66,420 82

LOUISVILLE WATER COMPANY.

Paid in New York, Jan., 1868, interest on 67 Bonds, (1867), commission, &c.....	$2,020 50

MARKET HOUSES.

Paid E. Wilkinson, salary as Market Master, 9 months at $45 85,.....	$412 65
Paid John M. Boggs, salary as Market Master, part of 1 month,.....	47 50
Paid John M. Winter, salary as Market Master for 9 months, at $25 00.....	225 00
Paid J. F. Randolph, salary as Market Master for 9 months, at $41 65.....	374 85
Paid H. Davis, salary as Market Master, 3 months at $8 33, and 8 months at $10 00,.....	105 00
Paid C. T. Taylor, salary as Market Master for 1 month	50 00
Paid F. Brown, salary as Market Master for 8 months at $50.....	400 00
Paid Louisville Gas Company, gas bills.....	1,083 60
Paid L. H. King, repairs.....	6 00
Paid German & Bro., printing.....	40 50
Paid Geo. Brobston & Co., repairs.....	20 25
Paid Val. Knapp, repairs.....	2 65
Paid E. Wilkinson, repairs.....	4 60
Paid Glass & Bossung, repairs.	23 00
Carried forward.....	$2,795 60

Brought forward	$2,795 60	
Paid A. Rammers, assignee, repairs	20 00	
Paid C. Coggeshall, repairs	125 00	
Paid Geo. J. Lochner, repairs	598 50	
Paid Brown & Schneider, repairs	148 00	
Paid Seaman & Hughes, repairs	10 00	
Paid P. A. Clover, repairs	9 76	
		$3,706 86

OLD LIABILITIES.

Paid execution, favor of Harmon	$284 02	
Paid Chancery Court execution	290 99	
Paid same, in favor P. & M. Pfeiffer	220 52	
Paid W. A. Ronald, S. J. C., refunded costs collected on Davidson's taxes	42 45	
Paid J. S. Lithgow, Mayor, to pay old fee bill	17 69	
Paid T. C. Lyon, taxes refunded	7 59	
Paid Thos. P. Smith, Secretary, Court House expenses six months of 1866	675 00	
Paid Quast & Frische, taxes refunded	40 00	
Paid Henning & Speed, costs of suit	16 80	
Paid J. D. Selvage, filling Third Street from Main to Water	4,000 00	
Paid Hustetter & Ferrill, retaining walls, Third Street, from Main to Water	10,464 69	
Paid H. Wibben, work on First Street	1,642 16	
Paid C. Obst, assignee, paving S. W. around C. H	2,177 98	
Paid E. Osborne, agent, Alicia Ellaby's taxes refunded,	18 42	
Paid E. Schaefer, agent, F. W. Kniess' " "	53 56	
Paid W. A. Ronald, agent, Davidson's taxes (city) refunded	332 50	
Paid H. Wolford, agent, S. J. Rogers' taxes refunded	112 49	
Paid A. H. Slaughter, taxes refunded	38 00	
Paid P. Tomppert, salary as Mayor, '66, on account	3,000 00	
Paid J. D. Selvage, supplies to Street Inspector, 1865 and 1866	136 00	
Paid Shelby and L. T. P. Co., damages in Main St	287 47	
Paid C. C. Rufer, in full for entertaining "Old Folks," 1866	391 41	
Paid Dr. F. X. McAtee, extra compensation, 1866	300 00	
Paid Dr. J. W. Baggott, extra compensation, 1865	300 00	
Paid Geo. Hancock, trustee, Col. Preston's taxes refunded	1,000 28	
Paid Jas. Guthrie, taxes refunded	177 51	
Paid R. H. Snyder, balance on Fourth Street sewer	105 75	
Carried forward	$26,133 28	

Brought forward	$26,133 28	
Paid Mrs. C. A. Cassell, administratrix, amount of salary claimed by W. T. Cassell, as policeman, from August, 1864, to March, 1865	300 00	
Paid W. B. Hoke, taxes refunded	285 73	
Paid John Kaye, taxes refunded	75 01	
Paid G. W. Barth, taxes refunded	25 85	
Paid D. A. Harvey, balance due as Tithe Collector	19 50	
Paid sundry persons, refunded with interest, the city tax of 1866, collected on residuary	52,863 95	
		$79,703 32

OLD LIABILITY TAX.

Paid W. A. Ronald, Davidson's tax refunded	$17 50	
Paid H. Wolford, S. J. Roger's tax refunded.	1 96	
Paid A. H. Slaughter, tax refunded	2 00	
		$21 46

OPENING STREETS.

Paid Mrs. Hebe Smith—ground in Washington Street..	$1,500 00	
Paid —— Hartman—ground in Washington Street...	300 00	
Paid stamps on notes for ground in Washington Street	13 00	
Paid J. B. Whitman, trustee for Mrs. Mary Churchill, to open Sixth Street	4,000 00	
Paid P. Tomppert, Mayor, to pay for ground in Nineteenth Street—Jefferson to Grayson	9,130 00	
Paid P. Tomppert, Mayor, for ground in Jacob Street, at Second Street	2,700 00	
Paid P. Tomppert, Mayor, for ground in Gray Street, from Clay to Shelby	10,497 00	
		$28,140 00

POLICE DEPARTMENT.

Paid Wm. Kaye, Chief, salary from Dec. 1, 1866, to June 30, 1867	$875 00	
Paid Robt. Gilchrist, Chief, salary from July 1 to Nov. 30, 1867	625 00	
Paid J. H. Bibb, Clerk, salary, from Dec. 1, 1866, to Nov. 30, 1867, at $3 00 per day	1,092 00	
Carried forward	$2,592 00	

Brought forward		$2,592 00	
FORCE PROPER—SALARIES—			
Paid for December, 1866	$7,218 75		
Paid for January, 1867	7,063 00		
Paid for February, "	6,466 00		
Paid for March, "	8,238 75		
Paid for April, "	8,012 50		
Paid for May, "	8,194 50		
Paid for June, "	7,725 75		
Paid for July, "	7,910 75		
Paid for August, "	7,838 25		
Paid for September, "	7,485 00		
Paid for October, "	8,412 25		
Paid for November, "	8,267 25		
		92,832 75	
			$95,424 75
Paid Dr. J. W. Knight, Physician to Jail, salary from Dec., 1866, to Nov., 1867—city's portion		$549 96	
Paid W. K. Thomas, for keeping Station House, salary from Nov. 22, 1866, to Aug. 22, 1867		750 00	
Paid expenses of jail—city's portion		1,429 74	
Paid L. Withrock, for supplies for Station Houses		38 90	
Paid G. H. Kopmier, for chairs at First Street Station		13 50	
Paid Samuel R. Shanks, for building wall in yard of First Street Station		155 00	
Paid John G. Baxter, for supplies for Stations		157 00	
Paid Snow & Leinweber, for rent of room for Station		100 00	
Paid for supplies for Station		33 33	
Paid John P. Morton & Co., for stationery, &c.,		94 41	
Paid H. I. Todd, for chairs for Office and Stations		46 90	
Paid Louisville Gas Co., gas bills for Stations		357 84	
Paid Geo. Brobston & Co., for gas fixtures for Stations		191 74	
Paid B. Boro, for damages from fall of wall of First Street Station		15 40	
Paid C. Brown, for badge		5 00	
Paid E. L. Gambrall, for removing railing in Police Court		10 00	
Paid H. Ratterman, for supplies and repairs		78 20	
Paid Ch. Kratzer, for making badges		68 40	
Paid G. Beck, for supplies and repairs		40 80	
Paid Jas. Deally & Co., for repairs		2 00	
Paid H. Blunk & Co., for repairs		11 20	
Paid W. C. Munger & Co., for printing		12 00	
Paid L. Wisroth, for repairs		3 50	
Paid J. Von Borries & Co., for buttons		15 00	
Paid J. C. Gale, for grading and paving Green Street Station		249 23	
Carried forward		$4,429 05	$95,424 75

Brought forward	$4,429 05	$95,424 75
Paid Mitchell & Flynn, for fitting up Portland Station	981 00	
Paid R. A. Robinson & Co., for strychnine	30 00	
Paid D. Needy, for costs and fine of suit in Freedman's Bureau	81 05	
Paid F. Stine, for supplies	2 00	
Paid Geo. Tolbert, for whitewashing at Station	15 00	
Paid Wm. Koehler, for repairs to Clay Street Station	69 18	
Paid W. L. Murphy & Co., for coal	194 75	
Paid John Zapt, for supplies	7 70	
Paid J. Kaufer, for repairs	18 00	
Paid J. A. Weatherford, for supplies	10 10	
Paid J. G. Mathers & Co., for oil-cloth for office	69 06	
Paid C. P. Barnes, for engraving badges	50 00	
Paid F. Boesser, for plastering Station	150 00	
Paid Millar & Kaye, for coal	110 50	
Paid B. J. Ewing, for supplies	8 00	
		$6,225 39
		$101,650 14

PUBLIC PRINTING.

Paid Harney, Hughes & Co., from Nov. 1, 1866 to Oct. 31, 1867	$2,030 99	
Paid W. N. Haldeman, from Nov. 1, 1866, to July 31, 1867	1,517 61	
Paid Wm. Krippenstapel, from Nov. 1, 1866, to July 31, 1867	1,527 73	
Paid Journal Printing Co., from Aug. 1 to Oct. 31, 1867	581 78	
Paid Geo. P. Doern, from Aug. 1 to Oct. 31, 1867	618 03	
Paid Pfeiffer & Bro., for job printing	6 00	
Paid German & Bro., for job printing	34 00	
Paid for printing bonds	355 00	
		$6,671 14

PUMPS, WELLS, &c.

Paid J. O. Salisbury & Son, for pumps, W. D., Dec., 1866	$320 75	
Paid J. M. Summers, for pumps, W. D.	2,937 61	
Paid J. J. Tigert, for pumps, E. D.	2,341 43	
Paid J. H. Salisbury, city's portion for well at Eighteenth and Grayson	21 77	
Carried forward	$5,621 56	

Brought forward	$5,621 56	
Paid Wm. Low, for rebuilding cistern at Sixth and Chestnut	525 00	
Paid H. Hoefler, for filling well at Commercial and Water	180 00	
Paid P. Hoefler, for digging well at Shelby and Market	253 75	
Paid for repairing cistern at Second and Jefferson	45 50	
Paid for repairing well at Third and Commercial	92 50	
		$6,718 31

REBUILDING STREETS.

Paid J. H. Dennis, for rebuilding on Market Street	$2,770 45	
Paid same, for rebuilding Jefferson Street from Brook to First	2,954 45	
Paid H. Wibben, for rebuilding First Street	7,000 00	
Paid same, rebuilding Market Street, from Brook to Floyd	3,309 86	
Paid same, for rebuilding Market Street from Seventh to Eighth	3,370 00	
Paid B. McAtee, for bouldering Market Street, from Shelby to Campbell	9,979 32	
Paid same, for bouldering Floyd, from Main to Jefferson	5,830 86	
Paid Duckwall & Troxell, for Nicholson Paving, Jefferson Street, from Fifth to Seventh	24,774 21	
Paid L. Giles, for rebuilding Brownsboro bridge road	3,300 00	
Paid M. W. Ferguson & Co., for lumber for Brownsboro bridge	142 40	
Paid Pearson, Aikin & Co., for gutter covers	1,109 80	
Paid J. D. Selvage, for rebuilding Madison, front of Hospital lot	446 42	
Paid same, for bouldering Third, from Main to Water	8,168 89	
Paid C. Obst, for Jackson, from Main to Washington	686 55	
Paid same, for Market, from Fifth to Sixth	3,625 46	
Paid P. McKegney, for Market, from Ninth to Tenth	2,529 27	
In addition to the above amount paid for from the proceeds of the improvement bonds of 1867, the following items were paid in bonds at par:		
Carried forward	$79,997 94	

Carried forward		$79,997 94
Paid J. H. Dennis, Market Street, bonds of 1866 series	$9,000 00	
Paid C. Obst, Clay Street, bonds of 1867 series	3.000 00	
	$12,000 00	
Paid B. McAtee, Main Street, bonds of 1866 series	500 00	
	$12,500 00	
Total expended in cash and bonds	$92,497 94	

REAL ESTATE.

Paid John W. Story, for building new Engine House on Portland Avenue	$5,157 00	
Paid M. J. Paul, for new Station House on Green Street	3,600 00	
		$8,757 00

RECLAIMS.

Paid Dr. J. W. Baggott, adm., amount of effects left by Wm. Copeland		$143 85

SCHOOL BOND AND INTEREST FUND.

Paid 1866 interest on 37 bonds	$1,110 00	
Paid 1867 interest on 466 bonds	13,980 00	
		$15,090 00

SCHOOL BOND TAX.

Paid W. A. Ronald, Davidson's tax, refunded	$14 00	
Paid H. Wolford, S. J. Roger's tax, refunded	2 36	
Paid A. H. Slaughter, tax refunded	1 60	
		$17 96

SCHOOL TAX.

Paid W. A. Ronald, Davidson's tax, refunded	$87 50	
Paid H. Wolford, S. J. Roger's tax, refunded	32 93	
Paid A. H. Slaughter, tax refunded	10 00	
		$130 43
Paid O. Lucas, School Com. Jefferson Co., salary		316 73
		$447 16

SECRET SERVICE.

Paid Mayor on this account	$898 00

SEWERS, DRAINS, AND DITCHES.

Paid Hustetter & Ferrill, for culvert in Breckenridge Street	$517 61	
Paid same, for culvert in St. Catharine street	753 76	
Paid Jas. Sayre & Co., for sewer caps	89 57	
Paid P. & M. Pfeiffer, for inlets in First Street sewer	2,468 60	
Paid same, for culverts in Spring Street, Guthrie's Enlargement	458 29	
Paid same, for traps, inlets, and repairs in First Street	1,185 33	
Paid same, for culvert bridge in Germantown	2,302 98	
Paid same, for culvert bridge in Beargrass, at Campbell	1,586 68	
Paid same, for culvert bridge in Fifteenth Street	799 62	
Paid C. Obst, for sewer in Ninth Street	6,261 74	
Paid same, for inlets in Ninth Street	36 65	
Paid same, for inlets in Sixth Street	102 00	
Paid J. D. Selvage, for wooden sewer in Ninth Street	381 20	
Paid W. P. Hahn, for ditch in Jackson Street	45 48	
Paid same, for culvert under Brook Street	414 79	
Paid same, for culvert under Shelby Street	241 93	
Paid same, for culvert in Rose Lane	1,049 52	
Paid W. F. Shanks, for repairing inlets in Preston Street	23 20	
Paid J. C. Rogers & Co., for sewer caps for First Street	16 75	
Paid Thos. & W. F. Shanks, on Broadway sewer	43,400 00	
Paid Speed & McGinnis, on Broadway sewer	49,880 00	
Paid Geo. Brobston & Co., for sewer pipe	64 36	
Paid Low & Hider, for sewer in O'Neil's Alley	1,078 23	
Paid Scowden & Co., for drain pipe	23 00	
Paid Jeff., Mad. & Ind. R. R. Co., for freight on drain pipe	100 00	
Paid Hunter, Camp, & Cook, for drain pipe	457 55	
Paid M. W. Ferguson & Co., for lumber for sewers	1,173 09	
Paid Pearson, Aiken & Co., for sewer Caps	675 00	
Paid B. McAtee, for sewer in Congress Street, from Ninth to Tenth	3,744 57	
Paid Stengel & Ruther, for culvert in Beargrass, at Adams	650 00	
Paid same for inlets in Ohio and Maiden Lane	31 00	
Carried forward		$120,012 50

Brought forward		$120,012 50
Paid Steel & Brawner, for sewer pipe	$76 00	
Paid C. G. Gordon, for drain in High Street	91 02	
		167 02
		$120,179 52

$10,000 chargeable to City Revenue; $110,179 52 to Improvement Fund.

SINKING FUND—DIRECT.

SALARIES—

Paid Jos. Jeans, License Inspector, salary from Dec. 10, 1866, to Aug. 10, 1867, at $1,500	$1,000 00	
Paid T. H. Harrison, Assistant Inspector, salary from December 1, '66, to August 31, '67, at $900	$600 00	
Paid same, for August, at $1,320	110 00	
	710 00	
Paid F. M. Hughes, Assistant Inspector, salary from Dec. 1, 1866, to Aug. 31, 1867, at $800	599 86	
To which add amount deducted from city officers, to-wit:		
¼ of the Mayor's salary $4,000	1,000 00	
¼ " Treasurer's " 3,000	750 00	
¼ " Auditor's " 2,000	500 00	
⅓ " Assessor's " 1,800	600 00	
Total salaries		$5,159 86
BASIN PROPERTY—		
Paid P. Tomppert, Mayor, to pay for ground condemned for Basin		17,450 00
CLAY STREET FERRY FILL—		
Paid John Gill, assignee of J. H. Dennis	$9,000 00	
Paid J. H. Dennis	5,300 50	
		14,310 50
BILLS PAYABLE—		
Paid W. R. Ray's second note to Irvine, (wharf property)		2,175 00
INVESTMENT—		
Bought 12 full and 2 half Improvement Bonds at 80c, with accrued interest		10,467 83
INTEREST—		
Paid 39 coupons, Roger's Wharf Bonds, commission, etc	$1,174 89	
Paid 343 coupons, Strader Wharf Bonds, commission, etc	10,325 80	
Carried forward	$11,500 69	$49,563 19

Brought forward	$11,500 69	$49,563 19
Paid 999 coupons, L. & N. R. R. Bonds, commission, etc	30,221 57	
Paid 38 coupon Bounty Bonds, due in '65 and '66	1,140 00	
Paid 70 coupons, Bounty Bonds, 1867	2,100 00	
Paid 26 coupons, Lytle Wharf Bonds, commission, etc	784 69	
Paid 28 coupons, School Bonds (18), commission, etc	841 59	
Paid 50 Jeff. R. R. Bonds, commission, etc	1,507 50	
Paid 1 year's interest on Ray's 2d, 3d, and 4th notes	391 50	
Paid Water Co., accrued interest on 13 School Bonds, (trade)	123 33	
		48,610 87
MISCELLANEOUS—		
Paid John P. Morton & Co., for blank books, and stationery	$106 50	
Paid German & Bro., for printing books and blanks	99 00	
Paid express charges on returned coupons	1 50	
Paid J. Nevin, for dirt on the wharf	8 20	
		215 20
Paid over to the Sinking Fund Commissioners Oct. 1, 1867, this amount of cash, being balance to credit of Sinking Fund		162,000 04
Total		$260,389 30

STATIONERY.

Paid John P. Morton & Co	$244 60	
Paid Wm. Cromey	7 00	
Paid Maxwell & Co	60 00	
Paid Webb & Levering	16 50	
Paid German & Bro	54 75	
		$382 85

ROWAN'S HEIRS.

Paid J. R. Buchanan	$1,093 28	
Paid W. P. Boone	1,093 28	
Mrs. Rebecca Rowan	1,083 28	
		$3,269 84

STOCK IN WATER CO.

Bought 6 certificates of private stock at $154 35	$926 10
Issued bonds of $500,000, for new stock.	

STREET WORK

CLEANING AND REPAIRING STREETS, E. D.—

Paid cleaners, &c., under the Inspector:

For December, 1866	$3,525 75	
For January, 1867	3,167 40	
For February, "	5,272 40	
For March, "	5,562 25	
For April, "	8,438 69	
For May, "	8,355 58	
For June, "	7,216 57	
For July, "	7,197 93	
For August, "	6,383 35	
For September, "	5,476 50	
For November, "	3,182 75	
		$63,779 17

(October not paid.)

Repairing Boulder Paving under Assist. Inspector:

For April, 1867	$984 63	
For May, "	1,267 71	
For June, "	1,059 07	
For July, "	1,098 49	
For August, "	1,134 44	
		5,544 34

Work not under Inspectors:

Paid H. Wibben, on account of his contract for First Street	$8,500 00	
Paid R. Floyd, on account of contract for First Street, in full	4,000 00	
		12,500 00
See receipts, this head, amount received from the U. S. Government $12,500.		
Paid H. Wibben, s. w., First, Main and Water	$20 16	
Paid same, stone wall in First Street, St. Catharine and Kentucky	525 49	
		545 65
Paid L. Giles, repairing boulder paving	$173 63	
Paid same, s. w., Preston, Madison and Chestnut	3 50	
Paid same, paving alley, Chestnut and Gray, First and Brook	1,340 56	
		1,517 69
Paid J. H. Maddox, gravel to Giles	$108 00	
Paid same, gravel to Assistant Inspector	1,231 02	
		1,339 02
Paid Thos. Korn, repairing tools for Giles.		18 62
Paid Hustetter & Ferrill, gutter, Walnut, Second and Third	$231 00	
Carried forward	$231 00	$85,244 49

Brought forward	$231 00	$85,244 49
Paid same, gutter, First and East	134 60	
Paid same, gutter, Floyd and Preston	676 00	
		1,041 60
Paid Jas. McCormick, crossing at Washington and Shelby	$111 94	
Paid same, for crossing at Jackson and Chestnut	269 14	
		381 08
Paid P. & M. Pfeiffer, extra work on Preston street	$499 04	
Paid same, repairing Franklin, Wenzel to Buchanan	2,022 67	
		2,521 71
Paid C. Obst, gravel and sand to Inspector,	$1,350 00	
Paid same, for crossing, alley, Jackson, Madison and Chestnut	34 65	
		1,384 65
Paid D. Castinetto, boulders for Assistant Inspector,		224 65
Paid J. J. Hare, repairs for "		25 00
Paid B. McAtee, boulders for "		184 50
Paid M. W. Ferguson & Co., lumber for Inspector,		24 33
Paid Walter & Struck, " "		56 72
Paid John Dunlap, crossing, Jackson and Madison	$127 36	
Paid same, crossing, Jefferson and Brook,	180 76	
		308 12
Paid Stengel & Ruther, crossing, Campbell and Walnut		122 00
Paid Duckwall & Troxell, crossing, Broadway and Shelby	$170 52	
Paid same, crossing, Jefferson and Second,	106 50	
Paid same, repairing culvert under Kentucky,	63 00	
		340 02
Paid M. W. Redd, gutters in Second and Preston		898 28
Paid Jno. Gleason, crossing, Shelby and Washington,		91 75
Paid John Holborn, crossing, Shelby and Broadway	$124 40	
Paid same, crossing, Walnut and Campbell	111 30	
		235 70
Paid John Yarnell, boulders for Ass't Inspector		741 40
Paid J. M. Brawner, gutters, East, Green and Walnut,		354 24
Paid J. H. Dennis, repairing Fulton street,		166 40
Paid A. McBride, hardware for Inspector,		38 25
Paid N. Kempf, gutter, Lafayette, Floyd and Preston,	$585 89	
Carried forward	$585 89	$94,384 89

Brought forward	$585 89	$94,384 89	
Paid N. Kempf, gutter, Jackson, Market and Jefferson,	230 20		
		816 09	
			$95,200 98

CLEANING AND REPAIRING, W. D.—

Paid to laborers, &c., under the Inspector—

For December, 1866,	$3,954 31	
For January, 1867,	2,317 95	
For February, 1867	4,678 37	
For March, 1867	5,685 75	
For April, 1867	8,810 33	
For May, 1867	5,849 19	
For June, 1867	5,871 48	
For July, 1867,	5,514 90	
For August, 1867	7,085 90	
For September, 1867	7,098 10	
For October, 1867	7,949 08	
For November, 1867	5,304 23	
		70,119 59

Laborers on boulder paving under the Ass't Inspector—

For April, 1867	$623 67	
For May, 1867	1,998 80	
For June and July, 1867	2,013 70	
For August and September, 1867	2,285 58	
For October, 1867	2,572 61	
For November, 1867	1,546 50	
		11,040 86

Work not under Inspectors—

Paid M. W. Redd, curbing, Jefferson, 17th and 18th.		92 88	
Paid C. Obst, gutters, 5th, Market and Jefferson,	$129 87		
Paid same, imp., s. w. 10th, Grayson and Walnut,	422 86		
Paid same, s. w., 18th, Jefferson and Grayson,	20 27		
Paid same, gutters, 7th, Chestnut and Broadway,	596 75		
Paid same, gutters, 5th, Main and Market,	239 39		
Paid same, repairing first alley north of Broadway, 3d and 4th,	716 43		
		2,125 57	
Paid J. H. Maddox, gravel to Assistant Inspector,		850 75	
Paid James Sayre & Co., castings, C. H. s. w.		37 05	
Paid Thos. Korn, repairing tools for Ass't Inspector,		51 13	
Paid L. Giles, repairing boulder paving,		173 62	
Paid D. Castinetto, boulders for Assistant Inspector,		176 85	
Carried forward		$84,668 30	$95,200 98

Brought forward		$84,668 30	$95,200 98
Paid Hustetter & Ferrell, stone wall in 3d street,	$332 64		
Paid same, paving alley, 3d and 4th, Market and Jefferson,	429 84		
Paid same, gutters, Center street, Green and Walnut,	394 20		
Paid same, gutters, 5th street, York and Broadway	315 00		
Paid same, Market, 20th and 21st	12 28		
		1,483 96	
Paid M. W. Ferguson & Co., lumber		27 13	
Paid Jno. T. Norwood, paving in 18th street, Jefferson and Grayson		6 68	
Paid Duckwall & Troxell, crossing, 15th and Jefferson	$108 00		
Paid same, crossing, 11th and Grayson	70 00		
Paid same, crossing, 18th and Market	183 00		
		361 00	
Paid Jno. Gleason, crossing, 5th and Green,	$109 40		
Paid same, crossing, 5th, Broadway and York,	54 15		
		163 55	
Paid Jno. Yarnell, boat load boulders,		741 40	
Paid A. McBride, hardware,		11 70	
Paid Jno. Holborn, crossing, Centre and Green,		108 00	
Paid Jno. Keegan, alley, 5th and 6th, Main and Market,		1,074 99	
Paid Phil. Tomppert, Mayor, to pay for boat load boulders,		800 56	
Paid Jno. Burke, drain under Duncan street, 17th and 18th,		90 75	
Paid B. McAtee, boulders,		36 00	
			89,574 02
INTERSECTIONS, E. D.—			
Paid Jno. Dunlap, s. w., cor. East and Walnut,		$30 27	
Paid M. W. Redd, Lampton, Preston and Jackson,	$89 49		
Paid same, Jackson and Lampton,	382 37		
Paid same, alley, Brook and Floyd, College and Jacob,	63 52		
Paid same, 2d and St. Catherine,	373 23		
Paid same, 2d, St. Catherine and Kentucky,	77 10		
		985 71	
Paid P. & M. Pfeiffer, s. w., Preston street,	$342 00		
Paid same, s. w., Rose Lane and Lampton,	64 64		
Paid same, s. w., Hancock, Lampton and Breckenridge,	65 00		
		471 64	
Carried forward		$1,487 62	$184,775 00

Brought forward		$1,487 62	$184,775 00
Paid Jacob Fais, s. w., Walnut and Preston,		18 68	
Paid L. H. King, s. w., 1st and Chestnut,	$16 75		
Paid same, s. w., Preston, Broadway and Jacob	10 96		
Paid same, s. w., Market, Hancock and Clay,	40 99		
Paid same, s. w., Jacob, Floyd and Preston,	27 47		
Paid same, s. w., Preston, Jacob and College,	19 82		
Paid same, s. w., Broadway, Shelby and Campbell,	58 44		
Paid same, s. w., 1st and Breckenridge,	23 44		
Paid same, s. w., Lampton and Jackson,	25 71		
Paid same, s. w., not located,	119 83		
		343 41	
Paid Hustetter & Ferrill, alley, Madison and Chestnut, Preston and Jackson	$81 75		
Paid same, alley in Franklin, Shelby and Campbell,	59 04		
Paid same, Brook and Kentucky,	387 56		
Paid same, Floyd and Caldwell,	396 02		
Paid same, Floyd, Caldwell and Kentucky,	518 33		
		1,442 70	
Paid W. P. Hahn, grading Brook and St. Cath.	$216 04		
Paid same, grading and paving, Shelby, Rose-Lane and Lampton, and grading St. Catherine, 3d and 4th, Brook at St. Catherine and Oak,	791 15		
Paid same, Shelby, Lampton, and Breckenridge,	398 94		
Paid same, alley, Shelby and Breckenridge,	187 07		
Paid same, Rose Lane, Clay and Shelby,	96 68		
		1,689 88	
Paid J. M. King, s. w., Rose Lane, Preston and Jackson,	$15 10		
Paid same, s. w., Rose Lane, Jackson and Hancock,	10 67		
Paid same, s. w., College, 1st and 2d,	13 58		
		39 35	
Paid Jno. Byron, s. w., Overhill and Broadway,		36 40	
Paid C. McGregor, s. w., Wenzel, Market and Jefferson		61 15	
Paid Alonzo Brown, s. w., Clay, Broadway and Rose Lane,		24 32	
Paid H. T. Figg, grading, Kentucky, Preston and Jackson,	$18 30		
Paid same, grading, Kentucky, Jackson and Hancock,	46 26		
		64 56	
Paid C. Obst, s. w., Green, Preston and Jackson,	$9 61		
Paid same, s. w., Shelby, Broadway and Laurel,	75 68		
Carried forward	$85 29	$5,208 07	$184,775 00

Brought forward	$85 29	$5,208 07	$184,775 00
Paid C. Obst, s. w., Franklin and Pocahontas,	6 80		
Paid same, s. w., Franklin and Cabel,	19 79		
Paid same, s. w., Clay, Main and Franklin,	170 34		
Paid same, Floyd, Caldwell and Breckenridge,	519 30		
Paid same, Floyd, Kentucky and St. Catherine,	519 30		
Paid same, Preston and Breckenridge,	404 55		
Paid same, Preston and Caldwell	493 38		
Paid same, Floyd and Breckenridge,	385 93		
		2,604 68	
Paid D. Schafer, s. w., Jackson, Main and Washington	$75 86		
Paid same, s. w., Laurel, Hancock and Clay	23 24		
Paid same, s. w., Clay, Market and Jefferson	42 57		
Paid same, s. w., Washington, Jackson and Hancock	86 77		
		228 44	
Paid H. Wibben, Second, Broadway and Kentucky	$313 78		
Paid same, alley in Kentucky, Second and Third	80 59		
Paid same, Second and Kentucky	377 44		
Paid same, Third and Kentucky	488 89		
Paid same, First and St. Catherine	386 93		
Paid same, First, St. Catherine and Kentucky	258 51		
Paid same, Brook, St. Catharine and Oak	131 13		
Paid same, Brook, St. Catherine and Kentucky	391 96		
Paid same, s. w., First, Washington and Water	21 66		
		2,450 89	
Paid A. Rammers, assignee, alley, First and Brook, College and Breckenridge		172 30	
Paid A. Bunker, s. w., Garden, Walnut and Madison		14 52	
Paid Duckwall & Troxell, First and Kentucky		402 35	
Paid Stengel & Ruther, Caldwell, First and Brook	$325 77		
Paid same, Brook and Caldwell	387 73		
Paid same, Ohio and Maiden Lane	105 50		
Paid same, alley, First and Brook, Jacob and College	143 47		
		962 47	
Paid Val. Frey, s. w., Hancock and Lampton		13 96	
Paid John W. Story, s. w., not located		14 84	
Paid A. S. Robertson, Preston, Main and Washington		72 50	
Paid L. Giles, alley, First and Brook, College and Breckenridge	$20 62		
Paid same, alley, First, Chestnut and Gray	79 35		
Brought forward	$99 97	$12,145 02	$184,775 00

Carried forward	$99 97	$12,145 02	$184,775 00
Paid same, s. w., Broadway, Preston and Jackson	19 15		
		119 12	
Paid John Zoller, s. w., Rose Lane and Shelby		11 93	
Paid F. Rumig, alley, Eleventh and Twelfth, Main and Market		91 59	
Paid J. D. Selvage, Breckenridge, Preston, Jackson, Jackson and Hancock	$462 96		
Paid same, Breckenridge, Jackson and Hancock	231 48		
Paid same, Hancock and Breckenridge	435 84		
Paid same, Jackson and Breckenridge	386 84		
		1,517 12	
Paid John M. Brawner, Rose Lane, Clay and Shelby	$269 60		
Paid same, s. w., Rose Lane and Clay	10 25		
Paid same, s. w., Lampton, Preston and Jackson	11 06		
		290 91	
Paid L. H. King, s. w., Floyd, Main and Market	$25 94		
Paid same, s. w., Broadway, Clay and Shelby	29 52		
		55 46	
Paid Jas. Sayre & Co., castings, First and Main		60 48	
			14,291 63
INTERSECTIONS W. D.—			
Paid L. H. King, s. w., Jefferson, Seventeenth and Eighteenth	126 44		
Paid same, s. w., Market, Eighteenth and Nineteenth	30 20		
Paid same, s. w., Seventeenth, Bank and Avenue	309 36		
Paid same, s. w., Eighteenth, Main and Market	34 25		
Paid same, s. w., Twelfth and Magazine	12 32		
Paid same, s. w., Fourteenth, Walnut and Madison	24 16		
Paid same, s. w., Seventeenth, Walnut and Chestnut	30 04		
Paid same, s. w., Center, Green and Walnut	19 74		
Paid same, grading Eighth and Kentucky	153 22		
		$739 73	
Paid P. McKegney, Grayson, Fifteenth to Sixteenth	$1,195 48		
Paid same, Sixteenth, Madison and Chestnut	158 56		
Paid same, Crop street, Seventeenth and Eighteenth	64 80		
Paid same, grading Nineteenth, Dun. and Bank	69 93		
		1,488 77	
Carried forward		$2,228 50	$199,066 63

Brought forward		$2,228 50	$199,066 63
Paid Miss T. Harris, s. w., Commercial and Third Street		18 00	
Paid John Kegan, Eighteenth Street	$381 84		
Paid same, Nineteenth and Market	363 18		
Paid same, alley, Fifth and Sixth, York and Breckenridge	62 84		
Paid same, Bank, Fifteenth and Sixteenth	1,097 44		
		1,905 30	
Paid C. Obst, s. w., Tenth and Green	$37 94		
Paid same, paving in Newton Street	229 86		
Paid same, Eighteenth and Jefferson	50 32		
Paid same, s. w., Twelfth, Main and Rowan	8 16		
		326 28	
Paid C. Murphy, in Montgomery Street		97 55	
Paid B. C. Levi, s. w., Tenth and Chestnut		33 90	
Paid F. Reidhar, assignee, Sixth Cross, Avenue and Bank		151 00	
Paid Duckwall & Troxell, grading Third Cross, Cherry and High	566 28		
Paid same, s. w., Jefferson, Fifth and Seventh	29 63		
Paid same, s. w., Jefferson, Sixth and Center	54 22		
Paid same, s. w., Jefferson, Fifth and Sixth	19 76		
		669 89	
Paid Murphy & Troxell, grading Twentieth, Market and Jefferson		14 98	
Paid B. McAtee, Ninth and Jefferson		242 41	
Paid F. Crofut, grading Eighteenth, Rowan and Duncan	$64 98		
Paid same, Eighteenth, Duncan and Bank	132 06		
Paid same, paving Jefferson, Twentieth and Twenty-first	232 34		
Paid same, Eighteenth, Rowan and Duncan	391 46		
Paid same, Nineteenth and Jefferson	623 91		
Paid same, Nineteenth, Market and Jefferson	293 68		
Paid same, Sixteenth, Grayson and Walnut	304 90		
Paid same, grading Rowan, Eighteenth and Nineteenth	14 55		
Paid same, paving Ninth and Portland Avenue	393 43		
		2,451 31	
Paid John T. Norwood, s. w., Fifteenth, Walnut and Grayson	$9 84		
Paid same, s. w., Fifteenth, Walnut and Madison	7 27		
Paid same, s. w., Eighteenth and Grayson	24 96		
Paid same, s. w., Eighth, York and Cawthon	43 17		
Carried forward	$85 24	$8,139 12	$199,066 63

Brought forward	$85 24	$8,139 12	$199,066 63
Paid same, s. w., 8th, Cawthon and Lexington.	11 47		
Paid same, s. w., Green, Tenth and Eleventh...	101 64		
Paid same, s. w., Fifteenth, Jefferson and Green.	44 54		
Paid same, s. w., Fifteenth, Grayson and Walnut	17 17		
Paid same, s. w., Twelfth, Rowan and High	21 56		
		281 62	
Paid F. Rumig, Congress, Eighteenth and Nineteenth..		21 25	
Paid K. P. Thixton, s. w., Market, Nineteenth and Twentieth	$37 23		
Paid same, s. w., Fifteenth, Chestnut and Magazine	16 54		
Paid same, s. w., Fifteenth, Magazine and Broadway	69 64		
Paid same, s. w., High, Seventeenth and Eighteenth	4 62		
Paid same, s. w., Walnut, Seventeenth and Eighteenth	7 89		
		135 92	
Paid Pat. Ford, Fourteenth, Madison and Chestnut	$171 33		
Paid same, Fourteenth, Chestnut and Magazine	195 48		
Paid same, Fourteenth, Magazine and Broadway	109 50		
		476 31	
Paid John Burke, Sixteenth, Magazine and Broadway	$231 18		
Paid same, Sixteenth, Magazine and Chestnut..	258 80		
Paid same, Sixteenth and Magazine	584 16		
Paid same, grading Duncan, Seventeenth and Eighteenth	10 75		
		1,084 89	
Paid John Brady, Market, Twentieth and Twenty-first		55 10	
Paid L. Giles, s. w., Seventeenth, Rowan and Duncan	$17 65		
Paid same, s. w., Eighteenth, Main and Rowan.	49 98		
Paid same, s. w., Magazine, Eleventh and Twelfth	8 33		
Paid same, s. w., Eleventh, Market and Jefferson	33 06		
Paid same, s. w., Jefferson, Fifteenth and Sixteenth	39 42		
		148 44	
Paid Hydes & Goose, assignees, s. w., Fulton, Water and Market	$91 11		
Carried forward	$91 11	$10,342 65	$199,066 63

Brought forward	$91 11	$10,342 65	$199,066 63
Paid same, s. w., Avenue, Tenth and Eleventh Cross	24 29		
Paid same, s. w., Avenue and Third Cross	78 83		
		194 23	
Paid M. W. Redd, 16th, Walnut and Madison	$203 94		
Paid same, Chestnut, 18th and 19th	83 50		
		287 44	
Paid A. S. Robertson, s. w., Fifth and Market		13 00	
Paid Thos. R. Daniels, s. w., Fifth and Market		10 90	
Paid C. G. Gordon, Sixth Cross	$171 96		
Paid same, Fifth Cross and Montgomery	76 70		
Paid same, Sixth Cross and Montgomery	672 13		
Paid same, alley, Jefferson and Grayson, Eighteenth and Nineteenth	4 16		
Paid same, Sixth Cross, Montgomery and High	432 63		
		1,357 58	
Paid H. Wibben, Fourth, St. Catherine and Oak	$59 84		
Paid same, Fourth, St. Catherine and Kentucky, Brook and St. Catherine	1,187 46		
Paid same, Fourth, Kentucky and St. Catherine	267 20		
		1,514 50	
Paid Murphy & Co., Front, Commercial and Grove	$101 97		
Paid same, s. w., Commercial and Front	68 94		
Paid same, s. w., Third and Fulton	132 72		
Paid same, Market, Grove and Ferry	1,064 22		
		1,367 85	
Paid C. B. Parsons, s. w., in Portland		36 95	
Paid P. & M. Pfeiffer, Fifteenth, Maple and Lexington	165 84		
Paid same, Fifteenth and Maple	745 18		
		911 02	
Paid J. N. Needham, s. w., Eighteenth and Walnut		20 17	
Paid Mat. Lyons, s. w., Fourteenth and Walnut	$9 50		
Paid same, grading Nineteenth, Jefferson and Grayson	20 19		
		29 69	
Paid John Gleason, first alley south of Broadway, Fifth and Sixth		20 35	
Paid Hustetter & Ferrill, Magazine, Twelfth and Fifteenth		54 15	
Paid R. T. Lightburn, assignee, s. w., Grayson and Nineteenth		120 64	
Paid John Gleason, repairing Fourth and Main		67 25	
			16,348 37
Total			$215,415 00

VOLUNTEER RELIEF TAX.

Paid Mayor Tomppert, on this account		$25 00

WATER BOND AND INTEREST FUND.

Paid May interest, with commission, &c., on 950 Bonds,	$28,668 52	
Paid Nov. " " " " 951 "	28,674 84	
		$57,343 36

WATER TAX.

Paid W. A. Ronald, S. J. C., Davidson's tax refunded,	$35 00	
Paid H. Wolford, S. J. Roger's "	21 16	
Paid A. H. Slaughter, "	4 00	
		$60 16

WHARVES.

CITY WHARF—

Paid H. R. Parmele, wharfmaster, his 7½ per cent. commission on wharfage collected	$958 00	
Paid for repairs and cleaning,	3,662 21	
Paid for printing,	6 00	
Paid P. & M. Pfeiffer, on contract,	15,698 27	
Paid B. McAtee, "	18,258 02	
Paid White & Selvage, "	5,000 00	
Paid O. Lucas, Assignee, dirt on the wharf,	21 40	
		$43,603 90

PORTLAND WHARF—

Paid H. R. Parmele, his 7½ per cent. commission,	$310 75	
Paid for printing,	3 00	
Paid for repairs and cleaning,	268 10	
		$581 85

STRADER'S WHARF—

Paid H. R. Parmele, his 7½ per cent. commission,	$305 63	
Paid for printing,	3 00	
Paid for repairs and cleaning,	379 50	
		$688 13
Total		$44,873 88

WORK HOUSE.

Paid James Kirkpatrick, Sup't, salary Dec. 1, 1866, to Oct 31, 1867, at $800		$733 18	
Paid C. C. W. Alfriend, Sup't, salary for November, 1867,		66 65	
Paid salaries and supplies, per Superintendent's reports—			
For December, 1866,	$1,990 14		
For January, 1867	1,770 92		
For February, "	1,366 44		
For March, "	1,638 47		
For April, "	1,898 55		
For May, "	2,443 78		
For June, "	1,855 40		
For July, "	1,913 05		
For August, "	2,084 77		
For September, "	2,134 42		
For October, "	1,832 32		
For November, "	1,833 48		
		22,761 74	
Not included in reports—			
Pearson & Davis, coffins,		84 00	
			$23,645 57

CITY WARRANT ACCOUNT.

	Paid.	*Issued.*
Balance outstanding Dec. 31, 1866,		$6,976 66
Transactions in January, 1867,	$64,808 41	67,452 28
" " February, "	52,687 61	50,292 48
" " March, "	46,226 92	45,969 00
" " April, "	63,706 64	72,225 82
" " May, "	65,480 04	57,533 07
" " June, "	72,836 71	73,138 16
" " July, "	57,900 69	68,820 84
" " August, "	72,757 67	122,570 92
" " September, "	88,836 07	134,489 39
" " October, "	116,063 38	65,948 30
" " November, "	71,019 57	75,767 03
" " December, "	43,242 06	71,493 90
Balance outstanding Dec. 31, 1867,	97,112 08	
	$912,677 85	$912,677 85

Said balance as follows—

City Revenue Warrants,	$32,743 92
Gas Light Warrants,	7,408 59
Improvement Warrants,	56,959 57
	$97,112 08

CITY TREASURER'S ACCOUNT.

	Receipts.	*Payments.*
Balance in the Treasury Dec. 31, 1866,	$327,411 61	
Transactions in January, 1867,	25,984 19	$69,850 28
" " February, "	49,100 44	66,257 74
" " March, "	59,770 74	121,855 84
" " April, "	44,706 60	131,159 66
" " May, "	39,607 85	80,023 71
" " June, "	20,253 90	86,812 94
" " July, "	129,559 35	96,478 33
" " August, "	340,212 31	123,400 72
" " September, "	395,386 56	540,478 53
" " October, "	76,847 30	162,041 21
" " November, "	97,877 05	85,628 65
" " December, "	53,295 61	82,732 53
Balance in Treasury Dec. 31, 1867,		13,293 37
	$1,660,013 51	$1,660,013 51

AGGREGATES.

RECEIPTS.

Auctioneers	$3,753	73
Board of Health	63	15
Bounty Fund	10,400	00
Briddlestine's Notes	1,595	92
City Court	10	00
City Revenue Proper	85,787	48
Ferry Privilege	1,400	00
Fire Department Property	1,205	00
Fines	544	00
Hospital	1,509	00
Interest for City Revenue	8,872	89
Improvement Fund	61,600	00
Licenses	133,399	07
L. & N. R. R. Company	66,648	86
Lou. Water Co	2,020	50
Market Houses	8,949	84
Murray, J. J. T.	1,183	20
Opening Streets	1,766	05
Portland Cemetery	75	00
Rowan's Heirs	2,673	13
Sinking Fund Direct	77,369	58
Streets, E. D.	12,500	00
Streets, W. D.	70	00
Taxes	944,038	55
Wharves	18,953	18
Total	$1,446,388	13
Warrants outstanding Dec. 31, 1867,	97,112	08
Cash in Treasury Dec. 31, 1866	327,411	61
Grand Total		$1,870,911 82

EXPENDITURES.

Alms House	$14,516	94
Bills Payable Direct	11,400	00
Board of Health	6,028	32
Carried forward	$31,945	26

Brought forward	$31,945 26
Bounty Bond and Capitation Tax	29 10
Bounty Bond and Interest Fund	5,520 00
Bounty Fund	22,500 00
Cabel Street Bond and Interest Fund	2,024 88
City Buildings	16,203 54
City Officers and City Court	36,040 38
City Revenue Direct	60,000 00
City Schools	112,689 14
Engineer's Department	15,950 81
Fire Alarm	6,950 10
Fire Department	75,875 92
Gas Lights—Public	29,170 70
Hospital	30,232 83
House of Refuge	19,269 57
House of Refuge Tax	19 30
Improvement Bond and Interest Fund	8,250 00
Improvement Fund—Direct	8,083 30
Incidental Expenses	53,189 99
Interest for City Revenue	9,333 04
Licenses Refunded	1,355 00
Loan Fund	2,100 00
Loan Tax	19 58
Louisville and Knoxville R. R. Tax	176,974 31
Louisville and Nashville R. R. Co	66,420 82
Louisville Water Co	2,020 50
Market Houses	3,706 86
Old Liabilities	79,703 32
Old Liability Tax	21 46
Opening Streets	28,140 00
Police Department	101,650 14
Public Printing	6,671 14
Pumps, Wells, &c	6,718 31
Real Estate	8,757 00
Rebuilding Streets	79,997 94
Reclaims	143 85
Rowan's Heirs	3,269 84
School Bond and Interest Fund	15,090 00
School Bond Tax	17 96
School Tax	447 16
Secret Service	898 00
Sewers, Drains, and Ditches	120,179 52
Sinking Fund Direct	260,389 30
Stationery	382 85
Stock in Louisville Water Company	926 10
Street Work	215,415 00
Carried forward	$1,724,693 82

Brought forward		$1,724,693 82
Volunteer Relief Tax	25 00	
Water Bond and Interest Fund	57,343 36	
Water Tax	60 16	
Wharves	44,873 88	
Workhouse	23,645 57	
Total		$1,850,641 79
Warrants outstanding Dec. 31, 1866	6,976 66	
Cash in Treasury Dec. 31, 1867,	13,293 37	
Grand Total		$1,870,911 82

TRANSFERS.

To the Sinking Fund—		
From the City Revenue—		
Amount of City's notes	$250,000 00	
Interest on same	4,375 00	
		$254,375 00
From Sinking Fund—		
To City Revenue—		
On City's notes	$250,000 00	
Authorized in Oct., 1865, for street work, for bonds,	42,000 00	
Bounty Fund—		
Two and a half year's interest on — Bonds	6,750 00	
	$298,750 00	
Improvement Fund—		
150 Bonds at 80 cents	120,000 000	
		$418,750 00

DIVIDENDS.

The following dividends were received by the city during the year 1867—

From the L. & N. R. R. Co.—

Two cash dividends of 4 per cent each, (page 9).....$62,584 00

From Lou. Gas Company—

Interest and dividend for the year..... 38,359 50

$100,943 50

STATEMENTS.

BILLS PAYABLE.

By balance outstanding January 1, 1867, $110,925 00, as follows:

Sewer and Bowlder Note	$50,000 00	
Loan note to Gas Company	35,000 00	
" " S. F. Commissioners, balance	8,000 00	
Ray's 3 notes to Irvine ($2,175 each)	6,525 00	
Note to Jno. G. Barret	8,400 00	
Note to C. D. Jacob	3,000 00	
		$110,925 00

Issued during the year as follows:

Note to Merchants' Bank of Kentucky	$60,000 00	
Notes to S. F. Commissioners	250,000 00	
Note to " "	26,000 00	
		336,000 00
Total		$446,925 00

Paid—

Note to Merchants' Bank	$60,000 00	
Notes to Sinking Fund Commissioners	250,000 00	
Note to J. G. Barret	8,400 00	
Note to C. D. Jacob	3,000 00	
Ray's 2d note to Irvine	2,175 00	
Sewer and Boulder Note replaced with bonds	50,000 00	
		375,575 00
Balance outstanding December 31, 1867		$73,350 00

As follows, to-wit:—

Loan Note to Gas Company	$35,000 00	
Loan Note to Sinking Fund Commissioners (balance)	8,000 00	
Ray's 2 notes to Irvine ($2,175 each)	4,350 00	
Note to Sinking Fund Commissioners	26,000 00	
Total		$73,350 00

Besides endorsing House of Refuge Note to Sinking Fund Commissioners for $10,000, to be repaid out of tax for 1868.

BOND ACCOUNT.

By balance outstanding January 1, 1867		$4,256,747 94
Issued during the year as follows—		
To T. B. McAtee, in full of his contract of 1866, 1 half bond, No. 5, series of '66, dated October 1, 1866, 30 years	$500 00	
To J. H. Dennis, on his contract for repaving Market Street, series of 1866, 9 bonds of $1,000 each, dated April 10, 1867, numbered 134 to 142 inclusive, 30 years	9,000 00	
To Board of Trustees Public Schools, 100 bonds, 1 to 100, of $1,000 each, dated May 1, 1867, 20 yrs., school-houses	100,000 00	
To Louisville Water Co., 500 bonds, 1 to 500, of $1,000 each, dated July 1, 1867, 30 years, for additional stock	500,000 00	
To Chas. Obst, on his contract filling and paving Clay Street, 3 bonds, 1 to 3, series of 1867, dated August 1, 1867, 30 years, for $1,000 each	3,000 00	
To Bearer, Improvement Bonds, 1867, 297 bonds, 4 to 300, of $1,000 each, dated August 1, 1867, 30 years, to pay for streets, sewers, &c	297,000 00	
To Sinking Fund Commissioners, series of 1866, 95 bonds, 143 to 237, of $1,000 each, 30 years, dated April 10, 1867 $95,000 00		
One half bond, same date, No. 6, 30 years, 500 00		
	95,500 00	
		1,005,000 00
Total		$5,261,747 94
Said bonds issued to redeem city's "Sewer and Boulder" Note of	$50,000 00	
Transfer, authorized October, 1866	42,000 00	
Interest to April 10, 1867	3,500 00	
	$95,500 00	

CONTRA.

The following were paid and delivered during the year, to-wit—		
24 Gas Bonds, in full of issue	$24,000 00	
The L. & N. R. R. Co. surrendered 50 of the city's endorsement bonds as follows, to-wit:		
25 bonds of April 1, 1856	$25,000 00	
18 " of October 1, 1856	18,000 00	
7 " of April 1, 1857	7,000 00	
	50,000 00	
		74,000 00
Balance outstanding December 31, 1867		$5,187,747 94

For particulars, see Bond List, Tables Nos. I. and II.

BOUNTY BOND FUND.

Balance in the treasury January 1, 1867	$47,781 10	
Deduct payments, (see page 14)	5,520 00	
Balance December 31, 1867		$42,261 10

BOUNTY FUND.

Receipts, (see page 6)	$10,400 00	
Transfer, (see page 54)	6,750 00	
Total to Credit		$17,150 00
To Deficit, January 1, 1867	$45,943 98	
Payments, (see page 15)	22,500 00	
		68,443 98
Leaving a deficit, December 31, 1867		$51,293 98

CABEL STREET BOND FUND.

Deficit, January 1, 1867	$693 94	
Payments, (see page 15)	2,024 88	
Net deficit, December 31, 1867		$2,718 82

CITY REVENUE ACCOUNT.

RECEIPTS—		
Auctioneers, (page 5)	$3,753 73	
Board of Health, (page 5)	63 15	
Briddlestine's Notes, (page 6)	1,595 92	
City Court, (page 6)	10 00	
City Revenue Proper, (page 6)	85,787 48	
Ferry Privilege, (page 6)	1,400 00	
Fire Department Property, (page 7)	1,205 00	
Fines, (page 7)	544 00	
Hospital, (page 7)	1,509 00	
Interest for City Revenue, (page 7)	8,872 89	
Murray, J. J. T., (page 9)	1,183 20	
Portland Cemetery, (page 9)	75 00	
Carried forward		$105,999 37

Brought forward	$105,999 37	
Streets, E. D., (page 10)	12,500 00	
Streets, W. D., (page 10)	70 00	
City Tax, (page 10)	570,256 58	
Volunteer Relief Tax, (page 12)	2 13	
Transfers, (page 54)	292,000 00	
Total	$980,828 08	
Warrants outstanding December 31, 1867	32,743 92	
		$1,013,572 00

CONTRA.

PAYMENTS—

Alms House, (page 13)	$14,516 94	
Bills Payable, direct, (page 13)	11,400 00	
Board of Health, (page 13)	6,028 32	
City Officers and City Court, (page 15)	36,040 38	
City Revenue, direct, (page 17)	60,000 00	
Engineer's Department, (page 18)	15,950 81	
Fire Alarm, (page 19)	6,950 10	
Fire Department, (page 19,)	75,875 92	
Hospital, (page 20)	30,232 83	
Incidental Expenses, (page 22)	53,189 99	
Interest for City Revenue, (page 26)	9,333 04	
Police Department (page 29)	101,650 14	
Public Printing, (page 31)	6,671 14	
Pumps, Wells, &c., (page 31)	6,718 31	
Real Estate, (page 33)	8,757 00	
Reclaims, (page 33)	143 85	
Secret Service, (page 34)	898 00	
Sewers, Drains, and Ditches, (page 34)	10,000 00	
Stationery, (page 36)	382 85	
Stock in Water Company, (page 36)	926 10	
Street Work, (page 37)	215,415 00	
Volunteer Relief Tax, (page 47)	25 00	
Work House, (page 48)	23,645 57	
Transfers, (page 54)	254,375 00	
Total	$949,126 29	
Deficit Jan. 1, 1867,	27,916 61	
	$971,042 90	
Warrants outstanding Jan. 1, 1867	6,976 66	
	$984,019 56	
Balance on hand Dec. 31, 1867	29,552 44	
Grand Total		$1,013,572 00

FIRE DEPARTMENT PROPERTY.

Balance Jan. 1, 1867,	$53,255 65	
By sales, (page 7)	1,205 00	
Balance Dec. 31, 1867,		$52,050 65

GAS LIGHT FUND.

By balance January 1, 1867,	$41,574 37	
Receipts, (page 11)	870 83	
Warrants outstanding Dec. 31, 1867,	7,408 59	
		$49,853 79
By Payments, (page 20)		29,170 70
Balance December 31, 1867		$20,683 09

GAS COMPANY MATTERS.

CITY'S INTEREST AND DIVIDEND ACCOUNT WITH GAS COMPANY—

Balance Jan. 1, 1867, being total net dividends to that date	$224,781 08	
Less 34 bonds canceled in 1866,	34,000 00	
	$190,781 08	
Dividends in 1867	38,359 50	
		$229,140 58
Less 24 bonds canceled in 1867		24,000 00
Total net dividends to Dec 31, 1867		$205,140 58

CITY'S INTEREST AND DIVIDEND FUND IN TRUST—

For 985 shares stock (Gas Co.)	$74,280 00	
For 72 City bonds	63,935 29	
For City's Loan Note (1870) at 6 per cent.	35,000 00	
		173,215 29
		$31,925 29

LOUISVILLE GAS CO. FOR THE CITY'S FUND—

To balance Jan. 1, 1867,	$17,565 79	
Dividends for 1867,	38,359 50	
	$55,925 29	
By 24 bonds canceled in 1867	24,000 00	
Balance uninvested Dec. 31, 1867		$31,925 29

HOUSE OF REFUGE FUND.

By balance Jan. 1, 1867	$1,236 14	
By Receipts, (page 11)	18,461 99	
	$19,698 13	
To Payments, (page 21)	19,269 57	
Balance Dec. 31, 1867		$428 56

HOUSE OF REFUGE PROPERTY.

Balance January 1, 1867,	$81,191 77

Improvements and additions have been made, but not reported.

LOAN FUND.

By balance January 1, 1867,	$9,947 07	
By Receipts, (page 11)	539 20	
	$10,486 27	
To Payments, (page 26)	2,100 00	
Balance Dec. 31, 1867,		$8,386 27

IMPROVEMENT BOND FUND.

By Receipts, (page 11)	$26,879 56	
To Payments, (page 21)	8,250 00	
Balance Dec. 31, 1866		$18,629 56

IMPROVEMENT FUND.

By Receipts, (page 7)	$61,600 00	
By Opening Streets (page 9)	1,766 05	
By Transfers, (page 54)	120,000 00	
By Warrants outstanding Dec. 31, 1867	56,959 57	
		$240,325 62
Carried forward		$240,325 62

Brought forward		$240,325 62

CONTRA.

To Payments—		
City Buildings, (page 15)	$16,203 54	
Improvement Fund, (page 22)	8,083 30	
Opening Streets, (page 29)	28,140 00	
Rebuilding Streets, (page 32)	79,997 94	
Sewers, Drains, and Ditches, (page 34)	110,179 52	
		242,604 30
Deficit Dec. 31, 1867,		$2,278 68

MEMPHIS BRANCH R. R. BOND AND INTEREST FUND.

To Deficit Jan. 1, 1867,	$10,763 17	
By Receipts, back tax	105 76	
Deficit Dec. 31, 1867,		$10,657 41

MARKET HOUSE PROPERTY.

No changes in 1867.

Value as per last report	$48,344 96

OLD LIABILITY FUND.

By balance Jan. 1, 1867	$28,638 72	
By Receipts, from tax, (page 11)	27,479 36	
	$56,118 08	
To Payments, (page 28)	79,703 32	
Deficit Dec. 31, 1867		$23,585 24

LOUISVILLE AND KNOXVILLE R. R. TAX.

By Receipts, (page 11)	$184,559 27	
To Payments, (page 26)	176,974 31	
Balance Dec. 31, 1867		$7,584 96

ROWAN'S HEIRS.

By balance Jan. 1, 1867	$1,345 95	
By Receipts, (page 9)	2,673 13	
		$4,019 08
To Payments, (page 36)		3,269 84
Balance Dec. 31, 1867		$749 24

SCHOOL BOND AND INTEREST FUND.

By balance Jan. 1, 1867	$18,072 52	
By Receipts, (page 12)	476 14	
	$18,548 66	
To Payments, (page 33)	15,090 00	
Balance Dec. 31, 1867		$3,458 66

SINKING FUND ACCOUNT.

By balance Jan. 1, 1867,	$235,922 61	
By Licenses, (page 7)	133,399 07	
By Market Houses, (page 9)	8,949 84	
By Sinking Fund Direct, (page 9)	77,369 58	
By Wharves, (page 12)	18,953 18	
By Transfers, (page 54)	254,375 00	
By Memphis R. R. Tax	105 76	
Total		$729,075 04
To Licenses Refunded, (page 26)	$1,355 00	
To Market Houses, (page 27)	3,706 86	
To Sinking Fund Direct, (page 35)	260,389 30	
To Wharves, (page 47)	44,873 88	
	$310,325 04	
Transfers, (page 54)	418,750 00	
		$729,075 04

Cash on hand Jan. 1, 1867,	$235,922 61
Cash paid over Sept. 30, 1867,	162,000 04
Decrease in 9 months	$73,922 57

NOTE.—On the 1st of October, 1867, the Sinking Fund, with its balances, investments, and sources of revenue and accounts, passed out of the City's hands into the control of a Board of Commissioners, and the entire series of accounts were closed up on the City's books by charging the sum total to the Sinking Fund Commissioners.

SINKING FUND INVESTMENT.

For 13 School Bonds, taken from Lou. Water Co. in lieu of 13 Water Co. Bonds	$13,000 00	
For 162 full and 2 half Imp. Bonds, bought at 80c., (cost)	130,467 83	
For 50 Imp. Bonds, in lieu of City's Sewer and Boulder note (par)	50,000 00	
For 3½ Imp. Bonds, for interest, (par)	3,500 00	
For 42 Imp. Bonds, for transfer, (par)	42,000 00	
For 7¾ Cabel Street Bonds, (cost)	5,810 95	
For 43 L. & N. R. R. Bonds, (par)	43,000 00	
For 7 Jeff. R. R. Bonds, (prem. added)	7,218 97	
For 1 Leb. Br. R. R. Bond, (par)	1,000 00	
For 26 School Bonds, (old investment)	26,000 00	
For 62 Tax Bounty Bonds, (par)	62,000 00	
For 24 Leb. Br. Ext. Bonds, (cost)	22,869 67	
For City's Loan Notes, balance	8,000 00	
For Stock in L. and N. R. R., (cost)	271,635 00	
		$686,502 42
Amount January 1, 1867,		515,334 59
Net increase in 9 months		$171,167 83
This statement shows the balance Sept. 30th, 1867. Referring to page 63, it will be seen that the decrease in the *Cash* Balance of the Sinking Fund was		73,922 57
Deduct this amount from the increase as above in the *Investment*, and we have the net increase of the Fund from January 1, 1867, to September 30, 1867,		$97,245 26

Averaging per month, over and above all *expenses*, $10,805 03.

STOCK IN WATER COMPANY.

Balance Jan. 1, 1867,	$776,016 20	
Bought during the year private stock,	926 10	
New Stock on Bonds of 1867,	500,000 00	
Total.		$1,276,942 30
No. of shares private stock originally issued,	51	
Bought up in 1867,	6	
Bought previously,	39	
	—45	
No. of shares still out,	6	

These shares are for $100 each, and by contract draw interest at 10 per cent. per annum from date of issue to Nov. 15, 1863, at which time the Mayor notified holders to present for redemption, as the Council had ordered the purchase according to contract. This notice being given Nov. 15, 1863, interest ceased.

WATER BOND FUND.

By balance January 1, 1867,	$57,219 49	
By Receipts, (page 12)	1,616 72	
	$58,836 21	
To Payments, (page 47)	57,343 36	
Balance Dec. 31, 1867		$1,492 85

SINKING FUND COMMISSIONERS

To CITY OF LOUISVILLE, DR.

For Cash paid over	$162,000 04	
Amount of Investment	686,502 42	
Stock in L. & N. R. R., (original)	500,000 00	
Market House Property	48,344 96	
Fulton Street Wharf Property, (183x250)	5,000 00	
City's interest in City Wharf	250,000 00	
Strader's Wharf	200,000 00	
Portland Wharf	100,000 00	
Wharf Property, bought of Connell & Ray (in part)	4,000 00	
Rogers' Wharf Property, (in part)	29,135 51	
Preston Wharf Property	84,850 00	
Wharf Lots on the "Point,"	53,460 00	
Total		$2,123,292 93

TAX COLLECTORS' PAYMENTS.

CHARLES ELLIOTT—Back Taxes.

City Tax, bills of 1861-2-3-4	$391 68	
Gas Tax, " "	43 22	
House of Refuge Tax, bills of 1861-2-3-4,	13 05	
Loan Tax, " "	5 61	
Memphis R. R. Tax, " "	105 76	
School Tax, " "	110 49	
Vol. Relief Tax, " "	2 13	
Water Tax, " "	90 75	
Total		$762 69

WILLIAM KAYE, Sr.—Back Taxes.

City Tax, bills of 1864	$500 00	
Gas Tax, " "	50 00	
Loan Tax, " "	40 00	
School Tax, " "	200 00	
Water Tax, " "	150 00	
Total		$940 00

A. RAMMERS—Bills of 1865.

City Tax,	$37 08	
Gas Tax	2 25	
Bounty Bond Tax	5 92	
Loan Tax	2 35	
School Bond Tax	1 36	
School Tax (1865-6)	304 06	
Water Tax	6 94	
Total		$359 96

A. RAMMERS—Bills of 1866.

Bounty Bond Tax	$748 44	
City Tax	19,009 10	
Gas Tax	769 86	
House of Refuge Tax	474 96	
Loan Tax	483 63	
Old Liability Tax	594 78	
School Bond Tax	468 76	
School Tax	8,878 97	
Water Tax	1,348 18	
Total		$32,776 68

A. RAMMERS, Bills of 1867.

City Tax	$550,158 39	
House of Refuge,	17,969 97	
Improvement Bond Tax	26,879 56	
Louis. & Knoxville R. R. Tax	184,559 27	
Old Liability Tax	26,879 56	
School Tax	102,494 71	
Total		$908,941 46

TAX COLLECTORS' BALANCES.

CHARLES ELLIOTT.

To balance Jan. 1, 1867		$18,185 28
By Payments, (pages 11 and 12)	$762 69	
By 10 per cent. on $847 43	84 74	
		847 43
Balance Dec. 31, 1867		$17,337 85

WM. KAYE, Sr.

Balance Jan. 1, 1867, (including McClelland's remnants,)		$63,603 49
By Payments, (pages 10, 11, and 12)		940 00
Balance Dec. 31, 1867		$62,663 49

He deducts his per centage from the amount of interest and costs collected.

A. RAMMERS—Bills of 1865.

To balance Jan. 1, 1867		$5,013 77
By Payments		359 96
Balance Dec. 31, 1867		$4,653 81

This balance includes his per centage.

A. RAMMERS—Bills of 1866.

To balance January 1, 1867		$75,528 89
By Payments, (pages 10, 11, and 12)	$32,776 68	
By Salary	6,500 00	
By Errors and Abatements	14,032 33	
By Delinquent Bills	2,554 55	
By Residuary Bills	4,823 90	
By Sale Bills,	1,111 88	
		61,799 34
Balance Dec. 31, 1867,		$13,729 55

A. RAMMERS—Bills of 1867.

To amounts listed for collection,		$989,867 30
By Payments,		908,941 46
Balance December 31, 1867,		$80,925 84

J. J. T. MURRAY.

To balance Jan. 1, 1867,		$1,550 59
To 12 months' interest to Dec. 31, 1867,		93 09
		$1,644 68
By Payments, April 30, 1867,	$583 20	
Nov. 30, 1867,	600 00	
By interest to Dec. 31, 1867,	26 33	
	1,209 53	
Balance Dec. 31, 1867,		$435 15

G. T. MAY.

To balance Jan. 1, 1867,		$4,531 69
Interest to Dec. 31, 1867,		271 89
Balance Dec. 31, 1867,		$4,803 58

N. L. McCLELLAND'S SURETIES.

To balance January 1, 1867,		$4,370 73
Interest to Dec. 31, 1867,		262 24
Balance Dec. 31, 1867,		$4,632 67

WM. CROSS.

To balance January 1, 1867		$843 65
Interest to December 31, 1867		50 61
Balance December 31, 1867		$894 26

DECREE vs. SURETIES OF J. C. ALEXANDER.

To balance January 1, 1867		$492 88
Interest to December 31, 1867		29 56
Balance December 31, 1867		$522 44

DECREE vs. J. C. ALEXANDER.

To balance January 1, 1867	$6,592 32	
Interest to December 31, 1867	394 63	
Balance December 31, 1867		$6,986 95

ASSESSMENT TABLE.

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT, SHOWING THE VALUATION OF TAXABLE PROPERTY AS PER ASSESSOR'S BOOKS FOR THE YEARS 1862 TO 1868, INCLUSIVE.

YEAR.	Value of Ground.	Improvements.	Slaves.	Carriages.	Total for City Tax.	Slaves.	Merchandize.	Personality.	Residuary.	Total for R. R., Water, &c., Tax.
1862—E. D.	$4,490,142	$3,940,006	$272,300	$15,505	$8,718,953	$304,350	$961,600	$173,032	$861,630	$10,746,265
W. D.	5,454,739	5,913,150	496,600	25,850	10,890,339	475,150	1,987,075	115,150	1,043,400	13,014,514
Whole City.	$9,944,881	$9,853,156	$768,900	41,355	$19,609,292	$779,500	$2,948,675	$288,182	$1,905,030	$23,760,779
1863—E. D.	$6 306,521	$4,179,725	$237,250	$21,020	$10,744,516	$254,400	$1,036,075	$96,774	$1,112,690	$13,007,205
W. D.	7,089,980	5,148,900	545,500	25,275	12,809,655	456,300	2,523,925	138,385	2,191,100	17,573,865
Whole City.	$13,396,501	$9,328,625	$782,750	$46,295	$23,554,171	$710,700	$3,560,000	$235,159	$3,303,790	$30,581,070
1864—E. D.	$9,158,866	$4,614,565	$206,050	$30,770	$14,010,251	$191,800	$1,749,750	$141,130	$1,394,300	$17,281,181
W. D.	11,178,061	5,589,225	392,550	24,825	17,184,661	345,700	3,631,475	171,850	3,062,800	24,003,936
Whole City.	$20,336,927	$10,203,790	$598,600	$55,595	$31,194,912	$537,500	$5,381,225	$312,980	$4,457,100	$41,285,117
1865—E. D.	$11,214,443	$5,587,305		$48,625	$16,850,373		$2,804,180	$188,390	$1,839,400	$21,682,343
W. D.	12,579,256	6,631,430		40,450	19,251,136		6,279,675	226,350	4,167,700	29,982,361
Whole City.	$23,793,699	$12,218,735		$89,075	$36,101,509		$9,083,855	$414,740	$6,007,100	$51,664,704

Year.	Ground.	Improvements.	Carriages.	Personality.	Total for City Tax.	Merchandize.	Total for R. R., & Water Tax.
1866—E. D.	$14,563,603	$6,578,041	$47,575	$202,260	$23,321,479	$3,243,550	$26,565,029
W. D.	16,384,298	8,668,385	52,100	310,070	30,613,950	6,754,675	37,368,625
Whole City.	$30,947,901	$15,246,426	$99,675	$512,330	$53,935,429	$9,998,225	$63,933,654
1867—E. D.	$14,568,507	$7,506,905	$41,135	$224,555	$22,341,102	$3,173,144	$25,514,246
W. D.	16,469,956	9,381,700	42,925	326,300	26,220,881	6,088,600	32,309,481
Whole City.	$31,038,463	$16,888,605	$84,060	$550,855	$48,561,983	9,261,744	$57,823,727
1868—E. D.	$14,550,244	$8,604,785	$36,390	$261,365	$23,452,784	$3,183,900	$26,636,684
W. D.	16,143,238	8,914,312	45,000	300,015	26,402,565	5,642,225	32,044,790
Whole City.	$30,693,482	$18,519,097	$81,390	$561,375	$49,855,349	$8,826,125	$58,681,474

BOND LIST.

TABLE NO. II.

Showing Bonds Issued Primarily for the City's Benefit—Forming the City's Funded Debt.

Date.	*No.*	*To Whom Issued.*	*For What Purpose.*	*Time.*	*Due*	*Where Payable.*	*Amount.*	*Pd.*	*Unpaid.*	*Amt. Unpaid.*	*Remarks.*
Feb. 21, 1838,	31	Lytle Heirs...	Wharf Prpr'ty	30 yrs	1868	Manh'n Co.,N.Y.	$31,000 00	5	26	$26,000 00	*These 50 were part of the original issue of 200 bonds belonging in Table No. 2, but having passed into the city's possession as Bonds in Liquidation, and having been transferred to another party, they become chargeable upon the City Treasury.
Ap'l. 20, 1852,	50	Jeff. R. R. Co.	Jeff. R R Stock	30 yrs	1882	Mercantile Bank.	50,000 00	.....	*50	50,000 00	
Jan'y 1, 1853,	75	School Board	School Houses.	30 yrs	1883	" "	75,000 00	.....	75	75,000 00	
April 1, 1853,	500	L & N R R Co	L & N R R St'k	30 yrs	1883	" "	500,000 00	1	499	499,000 00	
Mar. 15, 1854,	175	Strader's Ex.	Strader Wharf.	30 yrs	1884	" "	175,000 00	4	171	171,000 00	
Octo'r 1, 1854,	18	School Board	School Houses.	30 yrs	1884	" "	18,000 00	.....	18	18,000 00	
May 1, 1857,	672	L. Water Co.	Water Works...	30 yrs	1887	Bk America,N Y.	672,000 00	.....	672	672,000 00	
" 1859,	284	" "	"	30 yrs	1889	" "	284,000 00	5	279	279,000 00	
Oct. 17, 1862,	10	Rogers' H'rs.	Wharf Pr'p'rty	30 yrs	1892	Mercantile Bank.	10,000 00	.....	10	10,000 00	
Feb'y 2, 1863,	15	"	"	30 yrs	1893	" "	15,000 00	5	10	10,000 00	
Feb. 17, 1865,	100	Bearer.....	Bounty Fund...	20 yrs	1885	Treas'rer's Office	100,000 00	13	87	87,000 00	
Mar. 1, 1865,	100	"	"	10 yrs	1875	" "	100,000 00	9	91	91,000 00	
June 10, 1865,	120	School Board	School Houses.	20 yrs	1885	" "	120,000 00	.....	120	120,000 00	
Mar. 26, 1866,	34	J. H. Dennis.	Cabel Street.....	20 yrs	1886	" "	34,000 00	.....	34	34,000 00	
" "	¾	" "	"	20 yrs	1886	" "	747 94	.....	¾	747 94	
April 10, "	80	School Board	School Houses.	20 yrs	1886	" "	80,000 00	.....	80	80,000 00	
Aug. 25, "	33	B. McAtee.....	Streets.....	30 yrs	1896	" "	33,000 00	.....	33	33,000 00	
" "	½	" "	"	30 yrs	1896	" "	500 00	.....	½	500 00	
Sept. 15, "	21	J. D. Selvage	"	30 yrs	1896	" "	21,000 00	.....	21	21,000 00	
" "	½	" "	"	30 yrs	1896	" "	500 00	.....	½	500 00	
Oct. 1, "	39	D. & Troxell.	"	30 yrs	1896	" "	39,000 00	.....	39	39,000 00	
" "	½	" "	"	30 yrs	1896	" "	500 00	.....	½	500 00	
" "	2 hfs	McAtee.....	"	30 yrs	1896	" "	1,000 00	.....	1	1,000 00	
Dec. 15, "	40	P.&M.Pfeifer	"	30 yrs	1896	" "	40,000 00	.....	40	40,000 00	
April 10, 1867,	9	J. H. Dennis.	"	30 yrs	1897	" "	9,000 00	.....	9	9,000 00	
" "	95½	S. F. Com'rs.	"	30 yrs	1897	" "	95,500 00	.....	95½	95,500 00	
May 1, "	100	School Board	School Houses..	20 yrs	1887	" "	100,000 00	.....	100	100,000 00	
July 1, "	500	L. Water Co..	Water Stock....	30 yrs	1897	New York.....	500,000 00	.....	500	500,000 00	
Aug. 1, "	300	Bearer.....	Streets, &c.....	30 yrs	1897	Treas'rer's Office	300,000 00	.....	300	300,000 00	
	3404¾						$3,404,747 94	42	3,362¾	$3,362,747 94	

BOND LIST—No. II.

Showing Bonds Issued as a Loan of the City's Credit, Forming City's Endorsements.

Date.	*No.*	*To Whom Issued.*	*For What Purposes.*	*Time.*	*Due*	*Where Payable.*	*Amount.*	*Pd.*	*Unpaid.*	*Amt. Unpaid.*	*Remarks.*
April 20, 1852,	200	Jeff. R. R. Co.	Jeff R R Benefit	30 yrs	1882	Bk. Amer., N. Y.	$200,000 00	50	150	$150,000 00	Fifty transferred, but counted as paid, and one lost or mislaid, as no coupons have been presented for some years.
April 1, 1856..	500	L & N R R Co	L & N R R "	30 yrs	1886	" "	500,000 00	54	446	446,000 00	
Oct. 1, 1856....	250	" "	" "	30 yrs	1886	" "	250,000 00	44	206	206,000 00	
April 1, 1857..	250	" "	" "	30 yrs	1887	" "	250,000 00	52	198	198,000 00	
May 1, 1856...	90	" "	Leb. B R R "	30 yrs	1886	" "	90,000 00	.....	90	90,000 00	
Nov. 1, 1856...	135	" "	" "	30 yrs	1886	" "	135,000 00	.....	135	135,000 00	
Oct. 15, 1863...	600	" "	Lb. B E R R"	30 yrs	1893	" "	600,000 00	.....	600	600,000 00	
	2025						$2,025,000 00	200	1,825	$1,825,000 00	

The City holds as collaterals for these bonds the bonds of the Companies to which issued, secured by stock or mortgage.

DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

ENDOWMENTS, ESCHEATS, AND REAL ESTATE.

105 ft. ground and improvements, Sixth and Jefferson	$15,000 00
105 by 201, Fulton Street, west of Ohio	1,500 00
Alms House Property, 10⅝ acres	15,000 00
Work House Property, 12 acres	20,000 00
Angle at Second and Fulton Streets, with Creek	1,000 00
Engine Houses and Lots	64,439 00
Station Houses and Lots	17,600 00
400 by 400, School House and Lot, Portland	6,500 00
12 Houses and Lots for City Schools (1865)	179,132 80
School Houses and lots, built and bought (1865-6-7) value not reported—$300,000 bonds issued—estimated at	250,000 00
Escheated Lot, Grayson Street	1,680 00
Escheated Lot, Fulton Street	1,000 00
Escheated Lot, Portland Avenue	1,000 00
25 by 105, Floyd, Main and Market	1,092 06
Carroll Lot, Ninth and Magazine	900 00
City Hall Building	12,000 00
City Court Building	8,000 00
Louisville University and Medical Department	127,816 70
Court House and Lot	656,171 60
Hospital Property	70,000 00
City's half of Jail and Ground	30,000 00
Cemetery, Seventh Street Road, 48 acres	8,400 00
House of Refuge Property, 60 acres	81,191 77
Total	$1,569,423 93

STOCKS BELONGING TO THE CITY.

In Louisville Gas Company, besides amount entered in "City's Interest and Dividend Fund."	$200,000 00
In Louisville Water Company, including private stock	1,276,942 30
Total	$1,476,942 30

STOCK HELD AS COLLATERALS.

In Jeffersonville R. R.	$150,000 00
In Lebanon Branch R. R., (mortgage)	225,000 00
In Lebanon Ext. R. R., (mortgage)	600,000 00
In L. & N. R. R.	850,000 00
Total	$1,825,000 00

NOTES.

City Treasurer's Bills Receivable—sundry notes	$6,567 05
City Revenue, " "	707 70
School House Fund, " "	530 00
Briddlestine's Notes	850 00
Total	$8,654 75

PERSONAL DEBTS.

J. J. T. Murray	$435 15
G. T. May	4,803 58
Wm. Cross	894 26
McClelland's sureties	4,632 67
Alexander's sureties, (decree)	522 44
Decree vs. J. C. Alexander	6,986 95
A. Rammers, bills of 1865	4,653 81
A. Rammers, bills of 1866	13,729 55
Same, bills of 1867	80,925 84
Wm. Kaye, sen	62,663 49
Chas. Elliott	17,337 85
Mechanic's Institute	750 00
Total	$198,335 59

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES.

ASSETS.		LIABILITIES.	
Bills Receivable	$8,654 75	Bills Payable	$73,350 00
Cash	13,293 37	Bonds—Table No. I	3,362,747 94
Fire Alarm	28,950 10	City Warrants outstanding	97,112 08
Fire Dep't Property	52,050 65		
Endowments, &c	1,569,423 93		
Int. and Div. Fund in Gas Co	173,215 29		
Louisville Gas Co	31,925 29		
Personal Debts	198,335 59		
Stock in Gas Co	200,000 00		
Stock in Water Co	1,276,942 30		$3,533,210 02
Sinking Fund Comm'rs.	2,123,292 93	Surplus	2,142,874 18
	$5,676,084 20		$5,676,084 20

COLLATERALS.		ENDORSEMENTS.	
Stocks and Mortgages,	$1,825,000 00	Bonds—Table No. II	$1,825,000 00

BALANCES ON CITY TREASURER'S LEDGER, December 31, 1868.

		Dr.	*Cr.*
C. P.	Ferry Privileges		$1,400 00
	John Rowan's Executors		748 54
C. P.	City Back Taxes		63 70
C. P.	Hospital	$26,646 97	
C. P.	Portland Cemetery		75 00
	Bounty Bond Tax		42,285 20
	House of Refuge Tax		210 86
	School Tax	404 20	
	School Bond Tax		4,012 30
	Loan Tax		8,206 92
	Water Tax		1,285 54
	Old Liabilities		33,778 51
	City Proper		50,332 99
C. P.	Work House	22,270 84	
	Gas Tax		18,171 73
H.	Auctioneers		3,753 73
C. P.	Fines		544 00
	L. & N. R. R. Co		01
	Cabell Street Tax	2,958 82	
	Bounty Fund	51,293 98	
	Lou. & Nash. R. R. Leb. Extension		427 50
C. P.	Shelbyville Turnpike Co		150 00
	Improvement Bond Tax		20,429 56
	Lou. & Nash. R. R. Lebanon Branch	24	
	Reclaims		57 25
	Volunteer Relief Tax		1,051 70
	Lou. & Nash. Leb. Branch Taxes		7,584 96
	Residuary Tax	52,863 95	
	Improvement Fund	28,044 73	
	City Treasurer	10,086 27	
		$194,570 00	$194,570 00

HENRY WOLFORD, *City Treasury.*

BALANCES ON TREASURER'S LEDGER, December 31, 1868, after Minor Accounts Closed in.

	Dr.	*Cr.*
John Rowan's Executors		$748 54
Bounty Bond Tax		42,285 20
House of Refuge		210 86
School Tax	$404 20	
School Bond Tax		4,012 30
Loan Tax		8,206 92
Water Tax		1,285 54
Old Liabilities		33,778 51
City Proper		7,401 61
Gas Tax		18,171 73
Louisville and Nashville Rail Road Co		01
Cabell Street Tax	2,958 82	
Bounty Fund	51,293 98	
Lebanon Extension Rail Road		427 50
Improvement Bonds		20,429 56
Louisville and Nashville Leb. Br. R. R	24	
Reclaims		57 25
Volunteer Relief		1,051 70
L. & N. Leb. R. R. Ext. Br. Tax		7,584 00
Residuary Tax	52,863 95	
Improvement Fund	28,044 73	
City Treasurer	10,086 27	
	$145,652 19	$145,652 19

HENRY WOLFORD, *City Treasurer.*

REPORT OF THE SINKING FUND.

REPORT OF THE SINKING FUND.

CITY TREASURY, LOUISVILLE,
January 20, 1868.

To the Board of Common Councilmen of the City of Louisville—

GENTLEMEN—In obedience to the requirement of the 10th Section of "An act to amend the Charter of the City of Louisville," approved by the Legislature of the State March 9th, 1867, I herewith present a statement of the condition and transactions of the Board of Commissioners of the Sinking Fund for the fiscal year commencing January 1, 1867, and ending December 31, 1867.

Document marked *A* exhibits the receipts from all sources.

Document marked *B* exhibits payments on all accounts.

Document marked *C* exhibits the character and amounts of the assets belonging to Sinking Fund.

Document marked *D* exhibits recapitulation, amounts received, amounts expended, and cash on hand, Jan. 1, 1868.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

HENRY WOLFORD,
City Treas., and Treas. B. C. S. F.

[A]

STATEMENT OF THE RECEIPTS OF THE SINKING FUND OF THE CITY OF LOUISVILLE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1867.

Cash on hand January 1, 1867		$237,148 24
RECEIVED FROM LICENSES.		
Groceries	$11,486 00	
Stores	36,493 16	
Drays	2,412 00	
Wagons, Omnibuses, and Street Cars	6,277 40	
Hacks	313 25	
Carts	4,009 83	
Confectioneries	1,982 75	
Taverns	31,415 00	
Coffee Houses and Restaurants	33,980 00	
Insurance Offices	12,884 00	
Lottery Offices	3,941 66	
Brokers' Offices	2,290 00	
Livery Stables	541 00	
Coal Dealers	1,271 75	
Meat and Vegetable Stores	1,654 50	
Billiard Tables	2,317 61	
Hucksters	3,128 15	
Boarding Houses	285 00	
Peddlers	1,631 50	
Dealers in Live Stock	610 00	
Real Estate Agents	992 50	
Shows and Exhibitions	1,461 65	
Lumber Yards	580 00	
Beer Houses	800 00	
Ten Pin Alleys	100 00	
Pork Houses	1,200 00	
Butchers	360 00	
		164,418 71
January dividends on 7,823 shares of stock in L. & N. Rail Road	$31,292 00	
July dividends on same	31,292 00	
		62,584 00
Interest, less Government Tax, on 44 L. & M. R. R. Bonds, $1,000 each	$2,508 00	
Interest on 62 City Proper Bounty Bonds of $1,000 each,	3,720 00	
Interest on 10 City Bonds to Jeffersonville R. R., less Government Tax	570 00	
Carried forward	$6,798 00	$464,150 95

Brought forward		$6,798 00	$464,150 95
Interest on 12 City Improvement Bonds		720 00	
Interest on 2 " " " of $500 each		60 00	
Interest on 7 City Bonds (Cabell Street)		420 00	
Interest on Fractional Bond for $747 94		44 88	
Interest for 6 months on 24 City Bonds to Leb. Ext. R. R., less Government Tax		684 00	
Interest for 6 months on 32 City Bonds to Leb. Ext. R. R., less Government Tax		912 00	
Interest for 6 months on 26 City Bonds to Trustees of Public Schools		780 00	
Interest for 6 months on 30 City Bonds to Trustees of Public Schools		900 00	
Interest on 1 City Bond to Lebanon Branch Rail Road, less Government Tax		57 00	
			11,375 88
From City Railway Co., for the purchase of Market Houses, with interest		$6,954 70	
From City of Louisville, in full of her note for $125,000, with 90 days' interest, $1,875		126,875 00	
From City of Louisville, in full of her note for $25,000, 60 days' interest		25,250 00	
From City of Louisville, in full of her note for $50,000, with 90 days' interest		50,750 00	
From City of Louisville, in full of her note for $50,000, with 6 months' interest		51,500 00	
From Wm. Kaye, Sr., collected by him on duplicate Rail Road Tax Bills		400 00	
			261,729 70
WHARF.			
From S. Roberts & Co., 3 months rent of three water lots on Upper Wharf, per lease		$235 00	
From Phillip Tomppert, Mayor, on account of rent of houses on the site of the proposed Basin		54 00	
From H. R. Parmele, ⅔ wharfage City Wharf,	$8,018 65		
From H. R. Parmele, Portland Wharf	5,480 34		
From H. R. Parmele, Strader's Wharf	4,669 80		
		18,168 79	
			18,457 79
MARKET HOUSES.			
From Jno. F. Randolph, Market No. 1	$2,105 00		
From F. Brown, Market House No. 2	5,328 00		
From Edw. Wilkinson, Market House No. 5,	3,396 90		
From J. M. Winter, Market House No. 6	867 00		
From H. Davis, Market House No. 7	164 25		
		$11,861 15	
			11,861 15
			$767,575 47

[B]

EXPENDITURES OF THE SINKING FUND OF THE CITY OF LOUISVILLE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR, FROM JANUARY 1, 1867, TO DECEMBER 31, 1867, INCLUSIVE.

WHARVES.

Paid P. & M. Pfeiffer, for paving	$8,698 27		
" " " "	2,000 00		
" " " "	2,000 00		
" " " "	3,000 00		
" " " for building sidewalls,	5,000 00		
		$20,698 27	
Paid B. McAtee, for paving	$5,000 00		
Paid B. McAtee, for paving, in full	13,258 02		
		18,258 02	
Paid Obst & McAtee, for paving		6,105 00	
Paid White & Selvage, for paving		5,000 00	
Paid Jno. Gill, assignee of J. H. Dennis, for gravel-fill at Clay Street Ferry Landing, Upper Wharf	$1,000 00		
Paid Jno. Gill, assignee, for same	1,500 00		
" " " "	3,500 00		
" " " "	3,000 00		
Paid J. H. Dennis, for same	3,310 00		
" " "	2,000 00		
		14,310 00	
Paid Phillip Tomppert, Mayor, to pay decree in City Court for property condemned for Basin		17,450 00	
Paid State Revenue Tax for 1867 on wharf property		2,179 47	
Paid O. Lucas, assignee, for earth delivered on wharf		21 40	
Paid J. Nevian, for earth delivered on wharf		8 20	
Paid Duckwall & Troxell, for earth delivered on wharf,		24 70	
Paid J. Nevian, for earth delivered on wharf		361 80	
Paid Jno. Brady, for earth delivered on wharf		129 75	
Paid J. Nevian, for earth delivered on wharf		38 90	
Paid C. G. Gordon, for earth delivered on wharf		75 00	
Paid J. H. Dennis, for culvert at Clay Street Ferry		38 75	
Paid *Wm. R. Ray's note to Guy C. Irvine, dated May 2d, 1865, payable two years after date, note	$2,175 00		
Paid 12 months' interest on same	130 50		
Carried forward	$2,305 50	$84,699 26	

*The payment of these notes were assumed by the city in purchase of Wharf.

Brought forward	$2,305 50	$84,699 26	
Paid 12 months' interest on a similar note, payable 3 years after date	130 50		
Paid 12 months' interest on a similar note, payable 4 years after date	130 50		
		$2,566 50	
			$87,266 26

LOANS.

Paid to city on her note bearing interest	$50,000 00	
" " " "	125,000 00	
" " " "	50,000 00	
" " " "	25,000 00	
" " " "	26,000 00	
Paid to city on her note for use of House of Refuge	10,000 00	
Paid R. A. Robinson and others, for coal for citizens	3,019 00	
		289,019 00

PRINTING.

Paid Jno. P. Morton & Co	$100 25	
Paid German & Brother	103 00	
		203 25

SALARIES CHARGEABLE TO SINKING FUND.

Paid Joseph Jeans, salary one year	$1,500 00	
Paid Thos. H. Harrison, salary one year	1,040 00	
Paid F. M. Hughes, salary one year	849 87	
Paid H. Wolford, Treas. Sinking Fund, 3 months	49 98	
Paid Phillip Tomppert, Mayor, 3 months	1,000 00	
Paid H. Wolford, City Treasurer, 3 months	750 00	
Paid Wm. McCarrell, City Auditor, 3 months	400 00	
Paid A. W. R. Harris, Assessor, 4 months	600 00	
		6,189 85

INTEREST.

Paid for coupons for interest, commission, and premium on exchange on City Bonds to Roger's heirs	$1,507 14	
Paid for coupons for interest on the S. F. Bounty Bonds	10,950 00	
Paid for interest with bank commission on 50 City of Louisville Bonds to Jeffersonville R. R	3,015 00	
Paid for coupons for interest, commission, and exchange, on City Bonds to Thompson, survivor, &c.,	10,295 80	
Paid for coupons for interest, with commission and exchange, on City Bonds to Lytle's heirs	1,568 59	
Paid for coupons for interest, with commission and exchange, on City Sub. Bonds to L. & N. R. R. Co	30,099 62	
Paid for coupons for interest on City Bonds to Trustees of Public Schools, (old issue)	1,082 04	
Paid Wm. F. Barrett, Pres't. Water Co., for accrued interest on 13 bonds, in return for 13 bonds of Water Company, loaned said Company	123 33	
		58,641 52
Carried forward		$441,319 88

Brought forward			$441,319 88
INVESTMENTS.			
Paid for 10 City Improvement Bonds, at 78 cents, the bonds $1,000 each	$7,800 00		
Paid accrued interest on same	210 00		
Paid one of said bonds for $500, at 78 cents	390 00		
Paid for 2 City Improvement Bonds, $1,000 each, at 80 cents	1,600 00		
Paid one of same for $500, at 80 cents	400 00		
Paid accrued interest on same	67 83		
		$10,467 83	
Paid for 150 City Improvement Bonds, $1,000 each, at 80 cents	$120,000 00		
Paid for 30 of same, at 80 cents	24,000 00		
Paid for 42 of same, (the issue of 1866)	42,000 00		
		186,000 00	
			196,467 83
STATIONERY.			
Paid Jno. P. Morton & Co			163 75
MARKET HOUSES.			
Paid Jno. Boggs, ½ month salary	$47 50		
Edw. Wilkinson, salary	550 00		
J. M. Winter, salary	300 00		
Jno. F. Randolph, salary	499 80		
C. T. Taylor, 1 month salary	50 00		
Horace Davis, salary	135 00		
J. Brown, salary	550 00		
		$2,132 30	
Paid Gas bills for year		1,309 90	
L. H. King, repairing		6 00	
German & Brother, printing leases for stalls		40 50	
George Brobston, gas repairs		20 25	
Val. Knapp, repairs		2 65	
Ed. Wilkinson, repairs		4 60	
Glass & Bossing, repairs		23 00	
A. Rammers, assignee, repairs		20 00	
Chas. Coggeshall, roofing		125 00	
Seaman & Hughes, repairs		10 00	
P. A. Clover, repairs		9 76	
J. G. Lochner, painting and repairs		598 50	
Braun & Schindler, repairs,		148 00	
W. Duckwall, repairs		3 00	
State Revenue Tax for 1867 on Market Houses		144 90	
Ott & Seidel, repairs		3 00	
			4,601 36
			$642,552 82

[C]

ASSETS AND COLLATERALS BELONGING TO SINKING FUND.

180 City of Louisville Improvement Bonds, of $1,000 each, dated August 1, 1867, 30 year Bonds	$180,000 00
10 City of Louisville Bonds to Jeffersonville Rail Road Company, dated April 20, 1862, 30 year Bonds	10,000 00
12 Louisville and Nashville Rail Road Bonds, city endorsement, dated April 1, 1856, 30 year Bonds	12,000 00
14 Louisville and Nashville Rail Road Bonds, city endorsement, dated October 1, 1856, 30 year Bonds	14,00 000
7 Louisville and Nashville Rail Road Bonds, city endorsement, dated April 1, 1857, 30 year Bonds	7,000 00
1 Louisville and Nashville Rail Road Bond, Lebanon Branch, dated June 2, 1856, 30 year Bonds	1,000 00
32 Louisville and Nashville Rail Road Lebanon Extension Bonds, dated October 15, 1863, 30 year Bonds	32,000 00
12 City of Louisville Bonds to Water Co., dated May 1, 1857	12,000 00
30 City of Louisville Bonds to Trustees of Public Schools, dated June 10, 1865, 20 year Bonds	30,000 00
62 City of Louisville Bounty Bonds, dated March 1, 1865, 10 year Bonds	62,000 00
12 City of Louisville Improvement Bonds, dated October 1, 1866, 30 year Bonds	12,000 00
2 City Improvement Bonds for $500 each, dated October 1, 1866, 30 year Bonds	1,000 00
7 City Improvement Bonds, (Cabell Street) dated March 26, 1866, 20 year Bonds	7,000 00
1 City Improvement Bond, (Cabell Street) for $747 94	747 94
95 City Bonds to Commissioners Sinking Fund, dated April 11, 1867, 30 year Bonds	95,000 00
1 City Bond to Commissioners Sinking Fund, for $500, same as above	500 00
	$476,247 94
Stock Certificate No. 1813, for 5000 shares stock in Louisville and Nashville Rail Road	$500,000 00
Stock Certificate No. 1814, for 2,000 shares stock in Louisville and Nashville Rail Road	200,000 00
Stock Certificate No. 1815, for 823 shares stock in Louisville and Nashville Rail Road, pledged for 500 Bonds, April, 1853	82,300 00
	$782,300 00

Stock Certificates held as collateral—

Number	1929,	for	5,000	shares	stock of L. & N. R. R.	$500,000 00
"	4382,	for	1,000	"	"	100,000 00
"	4383,	for	1,000	"	"	100,000 00
"	4385,	for	500	"	"	50,000 00
"	4386,	for	500	"	"	50,000 00
"	4387,	for	500	"	"	50,000 00

Pledged for 500 Bonds endorsed by City of Louisville..... $850,000 00

Stock Certificates as collateral for 672 Bonds, issued to Water Co., by City of Louisville, dated May 1, 1857, $1,000 each—

Number	4,	for	5,500	shares	of Louisville Water Co. stock	$550,000 00
"	33,	for	5,000	"	"	500,000 00
						$1,050,000 00

Also—

City of Louisville note, dated Jan. 1, 1868, for use of House of Refuge..... $10,000 00

City of Louisville note, dated Jan. 1, 1868..... 26,000 00

Both of these notes are due Sept. 1, 1868.

[*D*]

RECAPITULATION OF SINKING FUND RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES.

Cash on hand January 1, 1867	$237,148 24	
Received from all sources, from Jan. 1, 1867, to Dec. 31, 1867, inclusive	530,427 23	
		$767,575 47
Expended from Jan. 1, 1867, to Dec. 31, 1867		642,552 82
Cash on hand January 1, 1868		$125,022 65

REPORT OF THE GAS COMPANY.

GAS COMPANY REPORT.

OFFICE LOUISVILLE GAS COMPANY,
MONDAY, January 6th, 1868.

To the General Council of the City of Louisville:

GENTLEMEN—Enclosed you have statement of affairs, &c., of this Institution, as required by law.

Yours, respectfully,
JOHN S. CAIN, *Cashier.*

STATEMENT No. I.

FACE OF LEDGER JANUARY 1, 1868.

Cash on hand		$25,230 95
LOUISVILLE GAS WORKS—		
Gas Works proper	$269,317 66	
Street Mains	283,167 74	
Services	45,869 02	
Street Lamps	40,432 72	
Meters	50,878 62	
Real Estate for Gas Works	33,460 81	
Real Estate for Office	16,641 89	
		739,768 46
Unpaid Gas Fitting bills		824 60
Gas Fittings		5,996 98
Coal Account		22,166 37
City Louisville Fund in Trust		173,215 29
Retort		7,124 49
Unpaid Gas bills		47,934 64
Stock Western Financial Corporation		20,000 00
Bills Receivable		7,408 59
Gas Bills		3,700 08
Fire, Tile, and Bricks		340 90
Unpaid Coke bills		3,564 19
Lime		1,690 64
		$1,058,966 18

CR.

CAPITAL STOCK—		
City of Louisville	$249,250 00	
Individuals	350,750 00	
		$600,000 00
Profit and Loss		148,243 65
Contingent Fund		117,807 95
Dividend No. 53	$18 00	
" No. 54	12 00	
" No. 55	48 00	
" No. 56	372 00	
		450 00
Lamp Lighters		75 00
Louisville City Interest and Dividend Account		190,185 58
T. J. Howard		2,204 00
		$1,058,966 18

STATEMENT No. II.

PROFIT AND LOSS.

By Balance July 2, 1867			$102,570 97
By Rent	$64 00		
By Tar	1,602 50		
By Coke	9,682 31		
By Gas	44,306 95		
By Gas Fittings	1,424 53		
By Meter Rent	621 25		
		$57,701 54	
DR.			
To Expense	$6,907 08		
To Repairs on Gas Works	5,121 78		
		12,028 86	
Net profit in six months			45,672 68
Balance of profit			$148,243 65

STATEMENT No. III.

LOUISVILLE CITY'S INTEREST AND DIVIDEND ACCOUNT.

By Balance, July 1, 1867	$175,781 08
By Dividend No. 56	14,955 00
By 10 per cent. on 4 City Bonds, cancelled	400 00
By 69 Coupons	1,999 50
By Interest on City Note, $35,000	1,050 00
By Dividend No. 57	14,955 00
	$209,140 58

DR.

To 4 City Gas Stock Bonds	$4,000 00	
To amount invested in City Louisville and Nashville Rail Road Bonds, Gas Stock, &c	173,215 29	
		177,215 29
Balance		$31,925 29

STATEMENT No. IV.

Showing the Product and Expenditure in the Manufacture of Gas, Coke, and Tar, for the Year ending January 1, 1868.

Gas sold to June 30, 1867		$166,097 93	
" " " Dec. 31, 1867		130,683 12	
			$296,781 05
Less discount, June 30,	$8,063 10		
" " Dec. 31	9,099 85		
		$17,162 95	
" corrections, June 30	$2,110 50		
" " Dec. 31	1,550 00		
		3,660 50	
			20,823 45
			$275,957 60
Coke sold to June 30, 1867		$6,422 52	
" " Dec. 31, 1867		9,682 31	
			16,104 83
Tar sold to June 30, 1867		$1,567 50	
" " Dec. 31, 1867		1,602 50	
			3,170 00
Meter Rents to June 30, 1867		$205 00	
" " " Dec. 31, 1867		621 25	
			826 25
Total			$296,058 68

EXPENDITURES.

Coal carbonized to June 30, 1867		$26,891 31	
" " " Dec. 31, 1867		28,779 45	
			$55,670 76
Lime for purifiers to June 30, 1867		$1,395 90	
" " " Dec. 31, 1867		1,550 00	
			2,945 90
Cleaning, repairing, &c., Street Lamps, to June 30, 1867		$5,208 50	
Cleaning, repairing, &c., Street Lamps, to Dec. 31, 1867		5,966 41	
			11,174 91
Repairs on Gas Works to June 30, 1867		$8,270 36	
" " " " Dec. 31, 1867		5,121 78	
			13,392 14
Expense of Office to June 30, 1867		$5,271 79	
" " Dec. 31, 1867		6,907 08	
			12,178 87
Carried forward			$95,362 58

Brought forward		$95,362 58
Revenue Tax to June 30, 1867	$13,830 29	
" " Dec. 31, 1867	8,934 81	
		22,765 10
Workmen's Wages, &c., to June 30, 1867	$31,721 03	
" " " Dec. 31, 1867	28,147 16	
		59,868 19
City Tax		2,152 34
Total expenditure		$180,148 21
Net product		$115,910 47

STATEMENT No. V.

GAS MANUFACTURED.

To June 30, 1867	56,973,600 cub. ft.
To Dec. 31, 1867	60,404,100 "
Total	117,377,700 "

GAS SOLD PER METER.

To June 30, 1867	42,877,500 cub. ft.
To Dec. 31, 1867	33,078,000 "
Total	75,955,500 "

COAL ACCOUNT.

Balance on hand Jan. 1, 1867	11,450,196 lbs.	
Purchased since	19,831,505 "	
		31,281,701 lbs.
Carbonized to June 30, 1867	12,771,100 lbs.	
" Dec. 31, 1867	13,704,500 "	
		26,475,600 "
Balance on hand		4,806,101 lbs.

LIME ACCOUNT.

Balance on hand, Jan. 1, 1867	3,073 bus.	
Purchased since	7,747 "	
		10,820 bus.
Used for purifiers		6,977 "
Balance on hand		3,843 bus.

LOUISVILLE GAS WORKS.

Cost of Gas Works, inclusive of real estate, Jan. 1, 1867		$701,455 94
Additions since—		
Gas Works proper	$14,500 34	
Street Mains	13,915 60	
Services	4,750 58	
Street Lamps	1,369 89	
Meters	3,436 94	
Real Estate	339 17	
		38,312 52
Total		$739,768 46

Division of Gas Works—		
Gas Works proper	$269,317 66	
Street Mains	283,167 74	
Services	45,869 02	
Street Lamps	40,432 72	
Meters	50,878 62	
Real Estate for Gas Works	33,460 81	
" " " Office and Shop	16,641 89	
		$739,768 46
Street Lamps in use Jan. 1, 1867	1,446	
" " " " 1, 1868	1,510	
Increase of	64	

REPORT OF HEALTH OFFICER.

REPORT OF HEALTH OFFICER.

HEALTH OFFICE, April 15, 1868.

To the Honorable Board of Health:

GENTLEMEN.—In submitting my annual report I am gratified at being able to report a very light mortality.

While other cities have again, during the summer of 1867, been visited by cholera, we have escaped with but thirteen cases on our record, four of which were brought to this city from other points.

That such a report can be made is certainly attributable, in a great degree, to the sanitary measures adopted by our city for the last two years. This assumption is verified by the decrease of mortality in those localities heretofore most prolific of disease. The well known character of these localities having called for and received proper attention from the city authorities, sewers have been constructed, houses raised, and ponds underneath filled or drained by means of dry wells. Disinfectants have been freely used in gutters, alleys, &c. Eighteen hundred notices requiring the abatement of nuisances (full privies, damp cellars, filthy yards, &c.,) have been issued from this office.

As in London and New York the devastations of cholera were traced to overflowing privies, or to a kindred element, deficient drainage from the water plugs, so the Health Officer's report of St. Louis comes bearing equally strong testimony to the fact that cholera is dependent upon local causes, and can be controlled by the use of proper sanitary measures. Two localities are cited where cholera was the most violent. In one, within the space of three blocks, forty-three overflowing privies were found; in another, the contents of the privies were

found to seap into the wells. So soon as the proper means were resorted to, the disease immediately subsided, and in but two or three houses, of some four hundred disinfected, has the disease appeared the second time.

Every year we are accumulating evidence in favor of the theory that cholera is dependent upon local causes, and we agree with the Chairman of the Sanitary Committee "that the city in which there is neither an avoidable death nor an avoidable case of sickness is the only one which is entitled to claim that she has fully discharged her sanitary duty." The history of our city is a valuable record of facts, showing the efficacy of sanitary measures. From being a place to be shunned by the emigrant, fearing the malignant diseases bred in its vast swamps, it has become one of the most healthy cities in the world.

Built as Louisville is, with wide streets and large yards, giving free ventilation, we need have no fear that the malarial diseases, each year becoming less violent, and soon to pass away, will be followed by the diseases incident to closely built and illy ventilated cities.

The mortality for the year ending March 30th, 1868, is two thousand four hundred and fifty-one. The mortality during the winter months was relatively large, in consequence of scarlet fever, which prevailed more generally than it has for several years. For the three summer months the mortality was one hundred and forty-two less than for the same time in 1866.

I am pleased to see the City Engineer's suggestions in favor of a City Park. The most fatal disease during the summer months is cholera infantum. Could the children of our city have daily a few hours' exercise in the pure air of a large park, the mortality from this disease would be greatly reduced.

From time to time I have made suggestions upon such subjects as I thought required the attention of your honorable body and the General Council—the necessity of having a small-pox ambulance; of providing means for removing slops, &c.;

alterations in the ordinance governing privy vaults; the passage of an ordinance requiring physicians to furnish certificates of births and deaths; the establishment of a City Dispensary, under the supervision of the Board of Health; the petitioning of the Legislature to enact laws governing the practice of medicine and the sale of drugs; passage of an ordinance requiring the sextons of the city cemeteries to report the burials to the Health Officer.

My suggestion in regard to the removal of slops and garbage in water-tight carts was opposed upon the ground of its being too expensive. I find by the Health Officer's Report of St. Louis that they are so removed from that city, and at a cost of about thirty-four thousand dollars.

In my semi-annual report, I suggested the propriety of a small force of laborers and a few carts being placed under control of the Health Officer. To keep the city in good sanitary condition it is actually necessary that the Sanitary Inspectors be able to command such a force as to promptly clean filthy alleys, gutters, &c. In the roundabout manner that has heretofore been followed—Sanitary Inspectors reporting to the Health Officer, the Health Officer reporting to the Mayor, and the Mayor ordering the Street Inspector—frequently allows of days, or even weeks, to elapse before the abatement of what are reported as sanitary nuisances.

I find that the citizens generally have come to recognize the importance of enforcing the sanitary laws. Complaints, however, are sometimes made when citizens have abated nuisances upon private property, while the alleys and street gutters immediately surrounding the property are allowed by the city authorities to remain in a filthy condition. Had the Board of Health control of the street cleaning this cause of complaint would be removed.

O'Neil's Alley and the sewer on York Street should receive prompt attention. The alley should be raised, and that portion of the sewer on York Street now open should be covered.

The expense of the Board of Health for the past year (1867) was eight thousand dollars, viz:

SALARIES.

Health Officer	$1,500	
Four Sanitary Inspectors	4,800	
Secretary	600	
Total Salaries		$6,900
Disinfectants		800
Stationery and Printing		300
Total		$8,000

Respectfully submitted,

ALEX. PENNY, M. D.,

Health Officer.

MORTUARY REPORT,

Showing the Deaths and Character of Disease for the Year commencing April 1st, 1867, and ending March 31, 1868.

NAME OF DISEASE.	April.	May.	June.	July.	August.	September.	October.	November.	December.	January.	February.	March.	Total.
Abortion	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	....	...	...	2
Abscess	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Abscess of Liver	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Anæmia	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	3
Angina	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Apoplexy of Brain	...	...	...	2	1	3	...	2	1	3	2	1	15
Apoplexy of Lungs	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Arachnitis	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	2
Ascaris Lumbricoides	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Asphyxia	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	2	...	...	2
Asthma	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	2	...	2	7
Birth, Premature	...	...	1	1	1	4	1	1	3	...	...	...	12
Birth, Still	13	10	12	15	15	14	17	20	20	17	18	12	183
Brain, Compression of	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Brain, Congestion of	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Brain, Inflammation of	2	1	...	1	1	4	3	6	3	1	...	3	25
Brain, Softening of	...	1	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Bronchitis	1	3	...	1	1	1	2	1	1	4	...	6	21
Bronchitis, Capillary	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2
Cancer (situation not given)	...	1	...	2	2	...	...	1	...	2	...	...	8
Cancer of Abdomen	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Cancer of Breast	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	5
Cancer of Liver	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	4
Cancer of Stomach	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	5
Cancer of Uterus	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	3
Carbuncle	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Child Bed	2	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	2	2	3	12
Cholera, Asiatica	...	...	3	6	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	13
Cholera, Infantum	...	...	9	49	32	23	6	1	1	...	...	...	121
Cholera Morbus	...	...	...	4	5	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	12
Cirrhosis	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	4
Colic	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Colitis	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Constipation	...	...	1	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	4
Convulsions	1	8	21	23	10	9	9	5	7	7	8	8	116
Coup de Soliel	...	...	...	3	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Craniotomy	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Croup	1	1	2	...	...	3	4	12	9	2	3	5	42
Cynanche Maligna	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	3
Delirium Tremens	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	4
Dentition	...	...	...	3	1	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	8
Diarrhœa, Acute	1	1	4	6	8	5	4	1	...	4	2	3	39
Diarrhœa, Chronic	...	...	...	...	2	3	1	1	1	...	...	...	8
Diphtheria	1	1	1	...	4	...	1	2	7	1	2	1	21
Dropsy, Abdominal	3	2	3	2	...	2	5	5	3	4	4	3	36
Dropsy, Ovarian	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Dysentery, Acute	1	...	3	5	16	14	7	6	2	1	1	...	56
Dysentery, Chronic	...	...	...	1	...	...	2	1	1	1	...	...	6
Embolism	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1

MORTUARY REPORT.—*Continued.*

NAME OF DISEASE.	April.	May.	June.	July.	August.	September.	October.	November.	December.	January.	February.	March.	Total.
Enteritis	1	...	2	6	1	2	4	3	2	2	....	1	24
Epilepsy	...	...	2	1	1	1	...	...	2	1	....	...	8
Erysipelas	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	....	1	...	5
Fever, Intermittent	...	2	1	6	2	7	8	6	....	....	1	2	35
Fever, Remittent	1	...	...	...	...	3	....	1	....	....	1	...	6
Fever, Puerperal	1	...	...	1	2	2	....	...	....	1	...	1	8
Fever, Scarlet	2	6	8	7	5	5	10	43	38	27	18	9	178
Fever, Spotted	...	...	...	...	1	...	....	...	...	....	1	....	2
Fever, Typhoid	...	5	2	7	5	2	....	6	4	3	4	1	39
Fistula in Perineum	...	...	...	...	...	....	....	...	....	1	....	...	1
Fracture of Skull	...	...	...	...	...	....	....	1	....	....	...	....	1
Gangrene	...	1	...	...	1	....	....	...	....	....	....	....	2
Gastritis	...	1	...	1	1	1	....	1	....	....	....	....	5
Gastro-Enteritis	1	...	...	...	...	2	....	....	....	....	....	....	3
Goitre	...	1	...	...	...	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1
Gun Shot Wound	...	1	...	1	1	....	....	....	....	1	1	4	9
Heart, Fatty Degeneration of	1	...	...	...	...	....	....	2	....	....	...	....	3
Heart, Hypertrophy of	...	...	...	...	...	....	....	1	....	1	1	....	3
Heart, Valvular Disease of	...	2	3	3	...	1	2	2	6	3	1	2	25
Heart, Non-closure of foram.	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	...	....	1	....	4
Hemiplegia	...	...	...	...	....	...	...	...	...	1	....	...	1
Hemorrhage	...	1	...	...	....	1	....	1	...	....	....	...	3
Hemorrhage, Umbilic	...	...	...	...	....	...	....	...	....	....	1	...	1
Hepatitis	...	3	...	1	1	1	2	....	1	....	....	...	9
Homicide	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	....	....	....	....	...	3
Hydrocephalus	2	2	...	4	2	1	1	2	....	....	....	...	14
Hydrothorax	...	...	1	...	...	....	....	....	....	....	....	1	2
Imperforate Anus	...	...	...	...	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	...	1
Indigestion	...	...	...	...	...	1	....	....	....	....	....	...	1
Intussusception of Bowel	...	...	...	...	1	...	....	....	....	....	....	....	1
Jaundice	...	...	1	1	1	1	....	....	....	....	....	1	5
Kidney, Addison's Disease	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	....	....	...	....	...	1
Kidney, Bright's Disease	1	2	1	...	1	....	2	....	....	3	....	....	10
Kidney, Inflammation	1	...	1	...	...	....	...	....	....	....	....	..	2
Laryngismus Stridulus	...	...	...	...	....	...	1	...	....	....	....	...	1
Laryngitis	1	...	...	...	....	1	....	1	....	..	....	...	3
Leucocythemia	...	...	...	...	....	...	....	...	1	....	....	...	1
Liver, Fatty and Waxy Degeneration of	...	...	...	...	....	...	....	1	....	....	....	...	1
Marasmus Infantus	...	...	1	3	3	2	4	2	1	2	....	1	19
Marasmus Senilis	5	1	5	3	7	5	3	9	1	6	6	3	54
Meningitis, Cerebral	5	2	14	8	7	3	6	2	2	4	2	...	55
Meningitis, Cerebro-Spinal	...	1	1	2	....	1	...	...	1	....	2	...	8
Meningitis, Tuberculous	2	...	...	...	....	...	....	....	....	....	1	....	3
Metritis	...	...	...	...	....	....	....	....	...	....	1	...	1
Metro-Peritonitis	...	...	...	...	....	....	...	...	....	....	1	....	1
Narcotism	1	...	...	...	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1	2
Œdema of Glottis	...	...	...	...	....	....	...	1	....	1	...	....	2
Ossification of Arteries	...	...	...	...	....	....	....	....	....	....	1	....	1
Paralysis	3	...	2	...	1	1	....	....	1	....	1	...	9
Pelvic Cellulitis	...	...	...	1	...	....	...	....	....	....	....	...	1
Perforation of Bowel	...	...	...	...	1	1	....	....	....	....	....	...	2
Pericarditis	1	...	...	1	...	...	....	....	....	....	....	...	2
Peritonitis	1	1	1	...	...	1	2	....	....	....	....	3	9
Pertussis	4	5	11	16	11	9	5	3	1	....	1	...	66
Phlebitis Umbilic	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	....	..	...	1

MORTUARY REPORT.—*Continued.*

NAME OF DISEASE.	April.	May.	June.	July.	August.	September.	October.	November.	December.	January.	February.	March.	Total.
Phlegmasia Dolens	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	2
Phthisis Pulmonalis	15	24	19	28	13	26	28	25	29	31	33	32	303
Pleuritis	...	...	...	1	....	...	...	....	....	...	...	...	1
Pneumonitis	18	12	7	6	3	5	10	15	24	12	18	28	158
Pneumonitis, Broncho,	...	1	....	...	....	...	1	1	2	...	...	...	5
Pneumonitis, Pleuro,	...	...	...	...	....	...	1	...	...	...	...	....	1
Pyemia	...	...	...	...	....	...	...	...	1	...	....	....	1
Rheumatism	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	5
Scrofula	1	1	1	3	...	...	1	1	....	...	1	2	11
Softening of Spinal Cord	...	....	...	....	1	...	...	...	....	....	....	...	1
Spine, Concussion of	...	....	...	...	1	....	...	...	....	..	....	...	1
Spine, Potts' Disease of	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	....	...	....	...	1
Starvation	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	....	...	....	...	2
Stomatitis	...	..	...	2	....	1	1	2	....	...	...	...	6
Suicide	...	1	...	2	....	...	...	1	...	....	2	1	7
Synovitis	...	...	...	...	1	....	...	....	..	....	...	....	1
Syphilis	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	....	2	...	...	1	6
Tabes Mesenterica	...	2	...	...	....	2	1	....	1	...	1	2	9
Tetanus	2	2	2	...	1	2	2	3	2	...	...	...	16
Tonsilitis	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	....	...	...	...	...	1
Tracheitis	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	....	...	1	...	...	1
Trismus Nascentium	...	...	1	3	5	1	2	1	2	2	....	2	19
Typhlitis	...	1	...	...	....	...	....	....	...	....	....	....	1
Uremia	1	2	...	...	...	...	1	....	...	...	1	....	5
Unknown	13	5	26	54	71	52	28	13	22	14	16	26	340
Miscellaneous	5	11	2	6	5	6	4	5	2	4	1	9	60
Total	123	134	179	313	268	251	205	231	211	182	168	186	2451
CLASSIFICATION.													
Male	56	69	94	167	150	131	115	126	117	104	91	102	1322
Female	67	65	85	146	118	120	90	105	94	78	77	84	1129
Total	123	134	179	313	268	251	205	231	211	182	168	186	2451
White	89	92	131	258	221	202	161	188	164	133	113	134	1322
Black	34	42	48	55	47	49	44	43	47	49	55	52	1129
Total	123	134	179	313	268	251	205	231	211	182	168	186	2451
Ocean	...	....	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	....	....	
Switzerland	...	....	...	....	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	....	
Poland	...	....	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	....	
Italy	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	....	1	...	...	...	
France	...	...	...	...	....	...	...	1	1	...	...	....	
Scotland	...	...	...	....	1	1	...	....	1	...	....	....	
England	...	2	...	....	1	1	2	2	1	2	2	...	
Ireland	8	11	7	10	12	16	9	5	7	11	10	6	
Germany	8	7	11	17	25	15	18	23	16	15	17	27	
America	107	114	160	286	226	218	176	200	183	154	139	153	
Total	123	134	179	313	268	251	205	231	211	182	168	186	2451

MORTUARY REPORT.—*Continued.*

CLASSIFICATION.	April.	May.	June.	July.	August.	September.	October.	November.	December.	January.	February.	March.	Total.
Under 3 years	46	42	94	193	154	126	106	107	96	72	69	70	
3 to 6 years	8	9	11	11	15	15	14	24	19	11	11	11	
6 to 10 years	8	4	10	7	5	7	8	14	12	9	11	4	
10 to 20 years	9	12	11	17	8	20	9	18	9	12	15	15	
20 to 30 years	19	17	12	23	22	22	16	13	23	16	20	20	
30 to 40 years	9	17	9	17	17	16	11	12	16	14	10	27	
40 to 50 years	6	9	13	16	15	13	17	11	13	11	10	13	
50 to 60 years	2	7	3	10	11	9	10	9	6	13	9	9	
60 to 70 years	4	4	1	11	8	5	7	9	5	9	3	10	
70 and over	6	10	9	4	9	8	4	10	9	10	10	7	
Unknown	6	3	6	4	4	10	3	4	3	5	...	...	
Total	123	134	179	313	268	251	205	231	211	182	168	186	2451

Respectfully, SAML. MANLY, M. D.,

Secretary Board of Health.

ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

CITY CIVIL ENGINEER

OF THE

CITY OF LOUISVILLE.

SUBMITTED TO THE GENERAL COUNCIL,

January 1, A. D. 1868.

REPORT OF THE CITY ENGINEER.

City Engineer's Office,
Louisville January 1st, 1868.

To the General Council:

Gentlemen—I very respectfully submit my Annual Report to your honorable body, in connection (for the use of both Boards) with my Annual Report dated January 1st, 1867. These reports embrace general information of the nature and extent of the Public Works executed and contemplated, as far as they are in charge of this branch of the city service, and the amounts expended on each classification of work.

The amount of work done during the past season was unusually large, being greater than that of any previous season, and it required the unremitting and constant attention of the Engineer's department to provide for and direct its execution, distributed as it was at various localities, embracing, nearly, the whole surface of the city.

Surveys, plans, profiles, lettings, proposals, specifications, contracts, grades, laying off the work, stakes, assessments, apportionments, and reports followed each other in rapid succession.

In 1866 there were three hundred and thirty-two contracts made for Public Works; and in 1867 there were four hundred and thirty-nine contracts made, showing an increase of one hundred and seven contracts in the past season over that of 1866. The amount of work executed and reported from this office in 1866 was $524,017 44.

The amount of work executed and reported from this office in 1867 was $747,365 00, showing an increase in 1867 over 1866 of $223,347 56.

This large amount of work, when it is considered as the usual form of work done in a city, on sewers, streets, alleys, bridges, buildings, cisterns, wells, roads, culverts, crossings, repairs, ditches, &c., &c., involves an amount and variety of laborious service, in supervision, detail, and construction, unremitting in its character, and of a responsible nature in all its features.

THE CITY HARBOR.

In my last Annual Report it is stated that "below the Falls it extends two thousand feet along the front, from Fulton to Ferry Streets, with a sufficient depth of channel to permit the landing of steamers at the wharf during the lowest stages of the river. Above the Falls it extends from Ninth Street to the Tow-head, ten thousand feet. Steamers can land in low water at any point above Sixth Street. The greatest depth of channel, however, is above Third Street; below Sixth Street boats can not safely land with less than a ten or twelve feet rise.

"The union of the Tow-head above the city with the main shore would produce a deflection of the current, and a deposition of sediment along the present line of front, immediately below it."

Any impediment to, or obstruction that may exist or take place in the harbor, caused either by the sinking of flat or steamboats, or the accumulation of sediment, should be promptly removed; the longer they are allowed to remain the greater the difficulty and cost of removal.

THE CITY WHARVES.

At the Portland Harbor, there is about eight hundred feet of paved wharf between Fulton and Grove Streets.

At the City Harbor, there is about two thousand feet of what is called paved wharf, extending from Ninth to Fifth Street. This part of the river-front is not adapted to the river trade; to render it so, and afford that section of the city suit-

able commercial facilities, the buildings along Water Street from a point east of Fourth Street, at least as far west as Seventh Street, should be purchased by the city. These buildings should be removed, and a wharf constructed in accordance with the plans heretofore submitted to you on that subject. The grades of Fourth, Fifth, Sixth, and Seventh Streets can be raised to the same elevation as that of First, Second, and Third Streets, or to the level of the ordinary high water plane of the river.

The new wharf extends from Fifth to First Street, a distance of about two thousand feet.

From Fifth to Third Street, the top line of the wharf pitches from the level of a medium stage of water to the level of the ordinary high water plane, and from Third to First Street it maintains the level of this plane. It is intended, or proposed, to maintain it at this elevation as far eastward as Council may order it to be made.

The grading of the wharf from First to Brook Street should be ordered, placed under contract, and finished the approaching season. The old bed of Beargrass Creek has been filled to a point east of Second Street.

It would be advisable to purchase more of the river-front, extending from Brook Street eastward, for wharf purposes, whilst it can be obtained on reasonable terms. Should this be neglected now, the public necessity for more extensive wharf accommodations for river business may compel the city at some future time to make this purchase at greatly increased prices, as is now the case with other cities on the Western rivers.

The amount expended on wharves during the year 1867 was $96,524 46.

STREETS.

Nearly one-half the year's expenditures on Public Works was devoted to the street work, amounting to $352,326 73.

Many of the streets in the central portion of the city have

been improved, and give additional facilities for the transaction of business.

The streets located around the commercial center and throughout the suburbs which have been paved, add very materially to the appearance, and enhance the value of property in the localities where these improvements have been made.

The boulder-stone pavement and the compound pavement were used on the carriage-way of nearly all the streets. The latter is formed with a sub-pavement of limestone, covered with screened gravel, and a top dressing of crude gravel.

Two squares of the Nicholson Pavement have been laid on Jefferson Street, between Fifth and Seventh Streets.

This work was finished last August, and so far seems to perform good service, retaining its original form and position. On close examination of the pavement it can not be discovered that any of the wooden blocks have moved, except at the edges of the iron plate coverings of the gutter crossings.

Nearly every form and variety of road or carriage-way that can be formed with available material for such purpose has been tried and tested throughout the cities of the commercial world. All have had their friends; many of them have had their day. There is but little doubt that many modifications of roadways still to come in the future will have the same fate; yet any modification of roadway, or change in form or construction, should receive due consideration, and its merits investigated before it is adopted. Experiments on roadways are expensive, if we are to judge by our own experience, or the experience of other cities.

SEWERS.

The following sewers have been made during the past season, which was unusually favorable for the construction of such work:

Broadway Sewer, a principal main: eight feet diameter, five thousand six hundred and eighty-eight feet long, extending from Beargrass Creek westward to Second Street.

Montgomery, or Twentieth Street: a principal main, six feet diameter, one thousand and fifty-two feet long; extending from Walnut to Jefferson Street.

Ninth Street, a sub-main: five feet diameter, seven hundred and forty feet long; extending from the Southern Ditch on York Street to the north side of Broadway.

Rowan Street, branch sewer: egg shape, three feet by two feet, five hundred and twenty-eight feet long; extending from the main sewer on Seventeenth Street to Eighteenth Street.

Congress Street: four feet diameter, four hundred and eighty feet long; extending from the main sewer on Tenth Street to Ninth Street.

O'Neal's Alley: two feet six inches diameter; extension south of Water Street, two hundred and forty-three feet to the Alley running from Third Street to Fourth Street.

STONE CULVERTS.

Arched—Under Bridge or Eighteenth Street, near Canal, eight feet by six feet, one hundred and twenty-five feet long.

Arched—Cane Street, in Germantown.

Box—St. Catherine, between Third and Fourth Streets.

" Brook, between St. Catherine and Kentucky Streets.

" Rose Lane, between Clay and Shelby Streets.

" Shelby Street, near Breckenridge Street.

" Beargrass Creek, at Campbell Street.

" Fifteenth Street, at Southern Ditch.

" Spring Street, in New Jerusalem.

WOODEN CULVERTS.

Box—Clay Street Road, at Fulton Street.

During the approaching season it will be desirable to construct a main sewer in Campbell Street, (known as Kentucky Street,) extending from Floyd Street to the south fork of Beargrass Creek. This sewer must necessarily be a large one, as it will be required to transmit all the drainage from Fifth

Street eastward, and the sewerage on both sides along the line of the sewer.

The bed of Beargrass Creek should be deepened to admit the outlets of all the principal mains entering it or its "forks," to be placed at a lower level. This will afford an increase of depth to the mains along the whole line.

In deepening, reference should be made to straight lines along the valley of the creek as far as practicable, or desirable to be obtained, whether these lines follow the present bed of the creek or not.

The valleys of Beargrass Creek and forks will eventually be either sewered or walled as an open canal, and all the mains now made should have reference to the deepening and straightening of this only escape for all the drainage of a large portion of the Eastern District.

The plans and drawings for a general system of sewerage are in progress, and will be matured at as early a day as possible. Surveys are in active progress, and two draughtsmen are engaged on the work. There are some of the districts with the division plans prepared; others are in a state of forwardness.

It is proposed to place a sewer in Sixth Cross Street, Portland, from Portland Avenue to the low ground north of High Street.

Also a sewer in Eleventh Cross Street from Bank Street to the low ground north of High Street.

Also a sewer in Twelfth Street from Main Street to the low ground north of High Street.

BASINS.

The City Basin is located between High Street and Portland Canal, extending from a point a little west of Eleventh Street to the Canal Basin. The city has not yet obtained a title to all the property required for its construction, as it is with difficulty that even the names of the owners can be found, and, when found, some of them are at a loss to locate their lots.

Beargrass Creek Basin.—This basin may be located between Brook and Preston Streets, with an open-cut-inlet from the river between Brook and Preston, or it may be extended to Clay Street, with the connection with the river above Preston Street; in either case the bottom of the basin should be six feet below the level of the extreme low water plane, and one hundred and fifty feet wide at the low water line; the sides would require walling to the level of ordinary low water, and the banks on both sides, at certain intervals, should be sloped something similar to the slope of the wharf, to admit of approaching the basin at any ordinary stage of water, for the purpose of unloading the barges that might be placed in it.

If a lock is placed in the entrance, it will be necessary to have a feeder to supply lockage. Beargrass Creek, in its present condition, could only feed at a low level. To feed the basin at a high level, it would be necessary to place a dam in the creek, create a pool above the dam, and then feed the basin from the pool through a race or aqueduct. In either case the entrance must be bridged at Fulton Street, the roadway of which should be at high water level.

BEARGRASS CUT-OFF.

The abrasion on the west side of the cut, between the bridge and the river, continues, and the damage done is increasing from time to time. A line of round piling, driven down along the west side of the cut, would check the action of the current; and the face of the bank, as it is now, might be sloped, and then faced with a covering of rip-rap work to protect it.

Cut-Off Bridge.—The foundations of the piers of the Cut-Off Bridge have been laid to the level of about ten feet above low water. The abutments, piers, and superstructure should be finished this season.

Brownsboro Bridge.—The embankment of the approaches to this bridge have been completed, and the old trestle-work dispensed with. The bridge is now in a safe condition.

ALLEYS.

The pavements of many of the alleys in the central portion of the city are in a bad state of repair. They extend from Twelfth to Wenzel Streets, and from Main Street to Broadway. All alleys to be repaved, with but few exceptions, should be curbed, and have sidewalks. The space between the curbs should be paved in the same manner as street pavements, with gutters along each curb. The wings of all alleys, in the sidewalks, should be paved, and suitable crossings placed in them. The cost of the work done on alleys this season amounts to $27,475 60.

SIDEWALKS.

In the paving of sidewalks with bricks, it will hereafter be required to use a plank and rammer to reduce the work to an even surface and bearing; and all alleys intersecting should be paved with foot-way crossings, when and at the time the sidewalks are paved.

When a sidewalk is ordered to be improved, all the intersections of alleys with it should be improved at the same time and in such a manner as to render them safe and clean. These alley intersections, as they now generally exist, form serious obstructions in the sidewalks, and many of them contain cesspools of such extent and character as to render them almost impassable. This nuisance should be abated.

During the year ending January 1st, 1866, the following amounts have been expended on various items of public work, per abstract taken from the records of apportionments:

On Streets	$145,051 56
On Alleys	17,362 09
On Sidewalks	22,861 43
On Cisterns	9,157 31
On Wells	4,794 00
On Bridges	760 55
On Sewers	39,760 89
On Ditches	2,995 93
On Sundries	1,211 65
On Public Buildings	10 50
Total amount expended	$243,965 91
Of which the City paid	130,179 45
And the property paid	$113,786 46

During the year ending January 1st, 1867, the following amounts have been expended on various items of public work, per abstract taken from the records of apportionment:

On Streets	$368,941 46
On Alleys	17,820 17
On Sidewalks	37,420 58
On Cisterns	17,986 21
On Wells	5,645 00
On Bridges	3,045 00
On Wharves	47,634 78
On Sewers	10,479 62
On Ditches	1,327 06
On Sundries	4,198 78
On Public Buildings	9,518 78
Total amount expended	$524,017 44
Of which the City paid	261,039 01
And the property paid	$262,978 43

During the six years ending January 1st, 1867, the following amounts have been expended on various items of public work, per abstract taken from the records of apportionment:

On Streets	$650,287 44
On Alleys	46,265 74
On Sidewalks	94,567 99
On Cisterns	31,282 49
On Wells	14,264 00
On Bridges	4,780 84
On Wharves	61,908 87
On Sewers	83,964 02
On Ditches	4,749 92
On Public Buildings	19,564 64
On Sundries	11,325 34
Total amount expended	$1,022,961 29
Of which the City paid	517,761 40
And the property paid	$505,199 89

During the year ending January 1st, 1868, the following amounts have been expended on various items of public work, per abstract taken from the records of apportionment:

On Streets	$352,326 73
On Alleys	27,475 60
On Sidewalks	50,294 01
On Cisterns	17,551 80
Amount carried forward	$447,648 14

Amount brought forward	$447,648 14
On Wells	3,932 00
On Bridges	9,253 80
On Wharves	96,524 46
On Sewers	126,623 32
On Ditches	739 80
On Sundries	23,713 25
On Public Buildings	8,930 23
Total amount expended	$747,365 00
Of which the City paid	445,696 98
And the property paid	$301,668 02
Total expenditure on public works from 1850 to 1867, both inclusive	$2,904,179 76
Expenditure on public works for the years 1865, '66 and '67	1,515,348 35
Expenditure on public works for the years 1850 to 1864, both inclusive	1,388,831 41

It will be seen that the amount of expenditure for public work in the last three years is larger than the amount expended in the previous fourteen years.

SOUTHERN DITCH.

On this subject so much has been said heretofore, that your attention is now merely called to the importance of this proposed work, and the necessity of executing it at as early a time as practicable.

The south western division of the city is dependent on it as the only outlet for its drainage, and this drainage is increasing from year to year, as buildings, streets, sidewalks, and other improvements increase.

This ditch, as well as nearly all the main sewers, will be subject to an influx of back water from the Ohio River at medium and high water stages.

The side slopes and bottom at certain places will require paving to prevent abrasion by the action of the current, and to protect the work from injury. This work is no longer a question of cost, but is one of absolute necessity.

The following statement exhibits the taxable valuation of the property in the State, and that of the City, and County of Jefferson, with their total State revenue, exclusive of the value of vehicles, time-pieces, pianos, and plate.

STATEMENT.

	STATE.		CITY OF LOUISVILLE AND JEFFERSON CO.	
YEAR.	VALUATION.	TOT. REVENUE.	VALUATION.	TOT. REVENUE.
1830	$108,549,638			
1831	112,285,780			
1833	126,601,004			
1834	136,703,999			
1835	149,273,972			
1836	191,022,117			
1837	224,259,274			
1838	242,022,969			
1839	274,583,402			
1840	272,250,027	$320,445 61	$26,142,463	$32,349 73
1841	263,845,749			29,561 74
1842	233,410,466			38,955 37
1843	196,729,033			34,590 20
1844	217,723,996		18,621,339	31,010 31
1845	228,448,161		21,270,500	35,255 57
1846	243,388,967		22,940,533	39,454 39
1847	254,716,183		24,206,443	38,888 10
1848	272,847,696	428,164 31	26,697,663	43,021 54
1849	285,085,378		27,974,735	56,114 94
1850	299,381,809		29,187,023	52,740 58
1851	317,082,604		32,830,347	59,104 56
1852	333,131,512		35,236,899	63,359 14
1853	366,057,487		42,106,310	73,855 91
1554	405,830,168		49,755,832	86,947 73
1855	407,326,443	717,073 27	47,031,150	82,723 28
1856	428,806,648	887,891 07	44,533,518	93,507 69
1857	453,944,209	938,544 48	50,034,033	105,117 22
1858	464,928,813	934,220 63	50,443,532	107,764 86
1859	493,409,363	986,818 73	52,407,083	104,814 17
1860	511,668,742	1,023,337 40	54,680,868	109,361 74
1861	464,472,036	928,944 07	50,492,510	100,985 02
1862	351,562,350	1,054,687 05	36,711,943	110,135 83
1863	369,575,543	1,108,726 63	41,676,811	125,030 43
1864	371,652,530	1,114,957 46	55,141,938	165,425 81
1865	359,717,161	1,438,868 65	62,211,339	248,845 36
1866	392,355,952	1,569,423 80	76,028,753	304,115 01
1867	393,618,655	1,180,855 96	75,241,502	225,724 51

These statistics exhibit some interesting facts relative to the advancement of the State, in wealth and power, from 1830 to 1860.

In 1830 the valuation of the State was $108,549,638.

In 1840 the valuation of the State was $272,250,027, and that of the City and County of Jefferson $26,142,463, or about one-tenth of the whole State.

In 1850 the valuation of the State was $299,381,809, and that of the City and County of Jefferson $29,187,023, or about one-tenth of the whole State.

In 1860 the valuation of the State was $511,668,742, and that of the City and County of Jefferson $54,680,868, or about one-ninth of the whole State.

During this period the average annual increase of the valuation of the State was about $13,000,000; and the average annual increase of the City and County, from 1840 to 1860, about $1,400,000.

The valuation of the City and County was equal to one-half the valuation of the State in 1830.

In 1866 the valuation of the State was $392,355,952, showing a decrease in valuation since 1860 of $119,312,790, or at the rate of about $20,000,000 per year.

The valuation of the City and County was $76,028,753, showing an increase in valuation since 1860 of $21,347,885, or at the rate of about $3,500,000 per year.

In 1860 the total revenue of the State was $1,023,337 40, of which the City and County's portion was $109,361 74.

In 1866 the total revenue of the State was $1,569,423 80, the City and County's portion of which was $304,115 01.

In 1867 the valuation of the State was $393,618,655; total revenue, $1,180,855 96; the valuation of the City and County was $75,241,502; total revenue, $225,724 51.

The present value of the City and County is equal to three-fourths of the value of the whole State in 1830, to about one-fourth its value in 1840 and 1850, to about one-seventh its value in 1860, and to about one-fifth of the value of the whole

State in 1867, and pays about one-fifth of accruing State revenue.

It will be seen from this data, that the City of Louisville constitutes a large integral part of the compact of the State. To that extent is she interested in its domestic and political economy, and in the same ratio she ought to receive her portion of its dispensed benefits, either for the construction of public works, for the erection of charitable institutions, or for other necessary and laudable purposes.

The mercantile and commercial importance of this City is not inferior to her other relations with the interests of the State. It is, or should be, the principal market for her imports and exports.

Apply the means to obtain an enlarged trade, and accommodate its demands. In the efforts made to effect this object, let public improvements lead, and private enterprise, as a consequence, will soon follow or act in concert with them.

PUBLIC PARK.

Suitable grounds for a Public Park should be purchased. These grounds should be laid out in avenues, drives, walks, retreats, alcoves, groves, and terraces, and otherwise ornamented. The public health, and especially that of families, demand that some place should be provided for them where they can enjoy free, untrameled exercise, and receive the benefits of breathing the pure open air. I feel satisfied that whatever will advance their health, comforts, pleasures, enjoyments, and happiness, will meet your approbation, and perhaps there is not anything of a public character that would be so effectual in accomplishing this object as the preparation of a Park on suitable grounds for their reception.

The Market Houses that were on Market Street between Third and Fourth Streets, and Fifth and Sixth Streets, were removed early in the Spring; the spaces they occupied have been paved.

The following Statements will give a full exhibit of the amount and cost of work on the various items of City Improvements, and also a list of unfinished contracts.

No. 1 shows amount and cost of work done on Sewers.
No. 2 " " " " Wharves.
No. 3 " " " " Streets.
No. 4 " " " " Alleys.
No. 5 " " " " Sidewalks.
No. 6 " " " " Cisterns.
No. 7 " " " " Wells.
No. 8 " " " " Bridges.
No. 9 " " " " Ditches.
No. 10 " " " " P. Build'gs.
No. 11 " " " " Sundries.

No. 12 the amount and cost of each item of work done from the year 1850 to the year 1867, both inclusive.

No. 13 shows a list of unfinished Sewer Contracts.
No. 14 " " " Street "
No. 15 " " " Alley "
No. 16 " " " Sidewalk "
No. 17 " " " Cistern "
No. 18 " " " Well "
No. 19 " " " Miscellaneous Contracts.

STATEMENT NO. I.,

Showing the amount of Work done on Sewers, Estimated and Reported. Also Approximate estimate on Work done, not reported, including the Locality of the Work, amount of Work done, the Contractor's Names, &c., &c.

	STREETS.	LOCALITY.	CONTRACTORS.	Resolution.	LENGTH.	SIZE.	Description.	Excavation.	Filling.	No. of Brick	Catch Basins: Covers and Pipes.	Catch Basins: Curb.	Cost of Work by Contractors.	Materials Supplied by the City: Castings.	Materials Supplied by the City: Pipes Slants, and Lumber for Shoring.	TOTAL COST
								Cub. Yds	Cu. Yds		Sup'l ft.	Lin. ft.				
Constructed and Paid for by the City 1867....	Congress	Main Sewer on 10th St. to W. L. of 9th Street	B. McAtee	987	480.0 ft.	4 ft. Cylinder	Brick...	315	710	115,400	79	4	$3,744 57	$14 40	$53 10	$3,812 07
	Ninth	N. L. Broadway to N. L. York St., and Extension to Southern Ditch	Chas. Obst	696	740.5 "	5 ft. "	Brick ..	3,216.7	2,198	201,035	150	41	6,261 74	114 60	155 10	6,531 44
	O'Neal's Alley	Extension south of Water St., bet. 3d and 4th Street	Low & Hider	906	243.0 "	2.5 ft. "	Brick...	401	285	38,378	61.5	20	1,078 23	9 60	33 10	1,120 93
	Broadway	Beargrass Creek to W. L. of Jackson Street	Thos. & W. F. Shanks	721	2869.0 "	8 ft. "	Brick...	31,431	22,593	1,868,461	674.5	226	57,580 34	255 00	409 60	58,244 94
	Montgomery or 20th..	Walnut Street to Jefferson Street, and Curve	Speed & McGinnis	723	1052.3 "	6 ft. "	Brick...	5,445	3,631	342,670	179	67	8,528 48	4 80	64 60	8,597 88
					5384.8 ft.			40,808.7	29,417	2,565,980	1164	358	$77,193 36	$398 40	$715 50	$78,307 26
Approximate Estimate of Work on Sewers not Completed 1867.....	Broadway	W. L. Jackson to W. L. of Second Street	Speed & McGinnis	721	2719.0 ft.	8 ft. W. L. Jackson to W. L. of Preston; 7.5 to W. L 1st st.; 7 ft. to W. L 2d.	Brick...	38,716	31,211	1,698,205	.....	.....	$61,434 30	$250 20	$532 40	$62,216 90
	Rowan	Sewer on 17th Street to W. L. 18th Street	B. McAtee	979	527.8 "	3x4 ft., egg shape	Brick..	1,328	1,028	95,490	.....	.....	3,057 25	46 20	91 15	3,194 60
	Eighteenth or Bridge	Near Canal	Chas. Obst	396	125.0 "	.....	Brick & Stone.	1,666	888	44,861	95 Per. Stone.	.....	3,250 00	.....	.....	3,250 00
					3371.8 ft.			41,710	33,127	1,838,556			$67,741 55	$296 40	$623 55	$68,661 50
					5384.8 "			40,808.7	29,417	2,565,980			77,193 36	398 40	715 50	78,307 26
Repairs of Sewers.....	Fulton Commercial Grove	Portland Wharf	Murphy & Co	28	8756.6 ft.	.....	Stone...	82,518.7	62,644	4,404,536	.....	.....	$141,934 91	$694 80	$1,239 05	$146,968 76
					.....	.....		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,157 85	.....	.....	1,157 85
													$146,092 76			$148,126 61

Work, amount of Work done,

Cost of Work by Contractors.	Materials Supplied by the City.		TOTAL COST.
	Castings.	Pipes, Slants, and Lumber for Shoring.	
$3,744 57	$14 40	$53 10	$3,812 07
6,261 74	114 60	155 10	6,531 44
1,078 23	9 60	33 10	1,120 93
57,580 34	255 00	409 60	58,244 94
8,528 48	4 80	64 60	8,597 88
$77,193 36	$398 40	$715 50	$78,307 26
$61,434 30	$250 20	$532 40	$62,216 90
3,057 25	46 20	91 15	3,194 60
3,250 00	.....	.....	3,250 00
$67,741 55	$296 40	$623 55	$68,661 50
77,193 36	398 40	715 50	78,307 26
$144,934 91	$694 80	$1,339 05	$146,968 76
1,157 85	.....	.....	1,157 85
$146,092 76			$148,126 61

STATEMENT No. I.—CONTINUED.

CHARACTER OF WORK.	LOCALITY.	CONTRACTOR'S NAME.	TOTAL.
Culvert	St. Catherine Street, between Third and Fourth	Husteder & Ferrell	$797 15
Culvert	Brook Street, St. Catherine and Kentucky	W. P. Hahn	414 79
Culvert	Rose Lane Street, between Clay and Shelby	W. P. Hahn	1,793 52
Culvert	Shelby Street, near Breckenridge	W. P. Hahn	241 93
Culvert	Cane Street, in Germantown	P. & M. Pfeiffer	2,302 98
Culvert	Beargrass Creek at Campbell Street	P. & M. Pfeiffer	1,586 68
Culvert	Clay Street Road at Fulton Street	J. H. Dennis	38 75
Culvert	Fifteenth Street at Southern Ditch	P. & M. Pfeiffer	799 62
Culvert	Spring Street, in New Jerusalem	P. & M. Pfeiffer	458 29
Total new work			$8,433 71
	Repairs to Kentucky Street, bet. First and Second	Duckwall & Troxell	63 00
Total			$8,496 71

STATEMENT No. I.—Concluded.

Showing the amount of Work done on Sewers, Estimated and Reported; also Approximate Estimate on Work done not Reported, including Culverts and Repairs to Sewers, &c., &c.

		Length. Lineal ft.	Excavation Cub. yds.	Filling. C. yds.	No. Brick.	C. B. Covers and Drips. Sup'l Feet.	Curb. Lin'l ft.	Castings.	Pipes.	Cost.
Sewers	Completed and accepted	5384.80	40,808.70	29,417	2,565,980	1164	358	$398 40	$715 50	$78,307 26
Sewers	Approximate estimate work done	3371.80	41,710.00	33.127	1,838,556			296 40	623 55	68,661 50
Sewers	Repairs									1,157 85
Culverts	Constructed									8,433 71
Culverts	Repairs									63 00
Total		8756.60	82,518.70	625.44	4,404,536	1164	358	$694 80	1,339 05	$156,623 32

STATEMENT No. II.,

Showing the Amount of Work done on the Wharf, Estimated and Reported in 1867, *including the Locality of the Work, Amount of the Work done, the Cost of the Improvement, and the Contractor's Name.*

LOCATION.	CONTRACTOR'S NAME.	No. yds. Grading.	No. sqrs. Paving.	Total City Pays.
From First to Fourth Street	P. & M. Pfeiffer	52,990	1,140.00	$28,948 27
From Third to Fourth Street	J. B. Montgomery	82	.....	8 20
From Second to Third Street	B. McAtee	11,577	1,360.21	30,863 31
From Third to Fifth Street	C. Obst & B. McAtee	7,579	1,088 85	21,467 28
From First to Fourth Street	James Nevin	2,412	.....	361 80
From First to Second Street	Duckwall & Troxell	.....	.....	24 70
From First to Third Street	John Brady	865	.....	129 75
From First to Second Street	James Nevin	389	.....	38 90
From Second to Fifth Street	John Hahl	3,717	.....	371 75
Clay Street Ferry Landing	J. H. Dennis	22,170	.....	14,310 50
Total		101,781	3,589.06	$96,524 46

STATEMENT No. III.,

Showing the Amount of Street Work Apportioned and Reported in 1867, including the Locality of the Work, Amount of Work done, the Cost of the Improvement, and the Contractor's Name.

LOCALITY.	CONTRACTOR'S NAME.	Property Pays	City Pays.	Total.	No. yds. Grading.	No. feet C'rb'ng.	No. squares Paving.
Ints. 1st, 2d, and 3d Cross Streets and Montgomery.	C. Murphy	.....	$97 55	$97 55	257	.....	.....
Twentieth Street, Market to Jefferson Street	Murphy & Troxell..	$194 32	14 98	209 30	598	.....	.....
Int. 3d Street with Cherry and High Streets	Duckwall & Troxell	.....	566 28	566 28	1,030	.....	.....
Newton Street, Grayson to Walnut Street	C. Obst	229 86	1,765 35	1,995 21	635	932	76.68
Jefferson Street, Nineteenth to Twentieth Street	F. Crofoot	3,902 90	.....	3,902 90	1,731	840	252.00
Brook Street, Kentucky to St. Catherine Street	W. P. Hahn	766 52	.....	766 52	1,916	.....	.....
Int. Brook and St. Catherine Streets	W. P. Hahn	.....	216 04	216 04	540	.....	.....
Ints. of 18th and Rowan, and 18th and Duncan	F. Crofoot	.....	391 46	391 46	652	.....	.....
Eighteenth Street, Rowan to Duncan Street	F. Crofoot	1,754 58	64 98	1,819 56	3,033	.....	.....
Franklin Street, Wenzel to Buchanan Street	P. & M. Pfeiffer	.....	2,022 67	2,022 67	358	1,188	199.65
Market Street, First to Second Street	J. H. Dennis	.....	2,242 83	2,242 83	.....	.....	251.37
" " Brook to First Street	J. H. Dennis	.....	2,251 32	2,251 32	.....	.....	255.08
" " Fourth to Fifth Street	J. H. Dennis	.....	2,374 04	2,374 04	.....	239	283.56
" " Sixth to Seventh Street	J. H. Dennis	.....	2,133 56	2,133 56	.....	.....	258.25
First Street, Walnut to Chestnut	Henry Wibben	.....	2,856 32	2,856 32	.....	.....	313.12
" " Green to Walnut	Henry Wibben	.....	2,499 70	2,499 70	.....	.....	271.91
" " Fulton to Water	Henry Wibben	.....	1,225 21	1,225 21	.....	.....	136.50
" " Jefferson to Green	Henry Wibben	.....	973 88	973 88	.....	.....	108.84
" " Water to Main	Henry Wibben	.....	2,334 29	2,334 29	.....	.....	244.58
" " Market to Jefferson	Henry Wibben	.....	1,858 74	1,858 74	.....	.....	205.08
" " Main to Market	Henry Wibben	.....	1,857 05	1,857 05	.....	.....	205.22
" " Chestnut to Broadway	Henry Wibben	.....	3,292 44	3,292 44	.....	.....	356.27
Int. Nineteenth Street and Jefferson	Frank Crofoot	.....	623 91	623 91	300	115	41.40
Eighteenth Street, Duncan to Bank	Frank Crofoot	1,666 32	132 06	1,798 38	2,997	.....	.....
Jefferson Street, Twentieth to Twenty-first..	Frank Crofoot	4,255 76	232 34	4,488 10	3,582	820	254.92
Sixteenth Street, Madison to Chestnut	Peter McKegney	1,750 65	158 56	1,909 21	456	694	121.18
Clay Street, Rose Lane to Lampton	L. Giles	284 66	.....	284 66	863	.....	.....
Congress Street, Eighteenth to Nineteenth	F. Rumig	1,920 60	21 25	1,941 85	500	866	84.00
Hancock Street, Rose Lane to Lampton	P. & M. Pfeiffer	1,210 44	64 64	1,275 08	949	422	74.64
Carried forward	.....	$17,936 61	$32,271 45	$50,208 06	20,397	6,116	3,994.25

STATEMENT No. III.—CONTINUED.

LOCATION.	CONTRACTOR'S NAME.	Prop'rty Pays.	City Pays.	Total.	No. yds. Grading	No. ft. C'rb'ng	No. squares Paving.
Brought forward		$17,936 61	$32,271 45	$50,208 06	20,397	6,116	3,994.25
Nineteenth Street, Jefferson to Market	Frank Crofoot	2,473 54	293 68	2,767 22	1,194	915	156.10
Market Street, Shelby to Campbell	B. McAtee		9,979 32	9,979 32	1,627		419.57
" " Twentieth to Twenty-first	John Brady	1,028 00	55 10	1,083 10	3,735		
Fourteenth Street, Madison to Chestnut	Pat. Ford	1,813 74	171 33	1,985 07	868	683	128.12
St. Catherine Street, Third to Fourth	W. P. Hahn	1,804 08	88 65	1,892 73	5,408		
Floyd Street, Market to Jefferson	B. McAtee		3,071 71	3,071 71	581		154.44
" " Main to Market	B. McAtee		2,759 15	2,759 15	510		137.71
Brook Street, St. Catherine to Oak	W. P. Hahn	2,691 60	34 88	2,726 48	6,816		
Shelby Street, Rose Lane to Lampton	W. P. Hahn	1,270 57	297 75	1,568 32	1,337	514	99.36
Int. Shelby Street and Rose Lane	W. P. Hahn		194 82	194 82	148	48	15.12
Int. Brook and Kentucky Street	W. P. Hahn		175 05	175 05	389		
Kentucky Street, Preston to Jackson	H. T. Figg	502 95	18 30	521 25	1,737		
Kentucky Street, Jackson to Hancock	H. T. Figg	856 11	46 26	902 37	3,001		
Nineteenth Street, Main to Market	John Keegan	2,267 26	363 18	2,630 44	711	918	159.36
Second Street, Breckenridge to Kentucky	Henry Wibben	5,180 44	313 78	5,494 22		2,072	377.51
Sixteenth Street, Broadway to Magazine	John Burk	2,501 16	231 18	2,732 34	1,963	186	153.12
Jefferson Street, First to Brook	J. H. Dennis		2,213 64	2,213 64			245.96
Jackson Street, Main to Washington	C. Obst		686 55	686 55		11	77.52
Sixteenth Street, Grayson to Walnut	Frank Crofoot	2,685 08	304 90	2,989 98	1,452	924	162.28
Kentucky Street, Second to Third	Henry Wibben	2,160 80	80 59	2,241 39		823	149.96
Int. Second and Kentucky Street	Henry Wibben		377 44	377 44		92	29.52
Int. Third and Kentucky Street	Henry Wibben		488 89	488 89		93	40.50
Kentucky Street, Third to Fourth	Henry Wibben	2,312 20		2,312 20		820	146.70
Shelby Street, Lampton to Breckenridge	W. P. Hahn	2,552 06	398 94	2,951 00	2,144	1,032	198.72
Kentucky Street, Fourth to Fifth	Henry Wibben	1,278 17		1,278 17		467	84.06
Caldwell Street, Brook to Floyd	Stengel & Ruether	2,806 23		2,806 23		105	189.00
Sixteenth Street, Chestnut to Magazine	John Burk	2,878 03	258 80	3,136 83	2,635	921	156.00
Madison Street, East to Floyd	J. D. Selvage	4,604 07		4,604 07	2,349	1,449	260.82
Nineteenth Street, Duncan to Bank	P. McKegney	392 31	69 93	462 24	1,541		
" " Rowan to Duncan	Frank Crofoot	582 30		582 30	1,165		
Int. Madison and Sixteenth Street	Jno. Burk		584 16	584 16	727	97	30.96
Carried forward		$62,577 31	$55,829 43	$118,406 74	62,435	18,286	7,566.66

STATEMENT No. III.—CONTINUED.

LOCALITY.	CONTRACTOR'S NAME.	Pr'perty Pays.	City Pays.	Total.	No. yds. Grading.	No. feet C'rb'ng	No. squares Paving.
Brought forward		$62,577 31	$55,829 43	$118,406 74	62,435	18,286	7,566.66
Fourteenth Street, Chestnut to Magazine	Pat. Ford	2,474 58	195 48	2,670 06	2,023	845	156.00
Sixteenth Street, Walnut to Madison	M. W. Redd	2,010 80	203 94	2,214 74	850	747	130.29
Hancock Street, Lampton to Breckenridge	P. & Pfeiffer	2,812 69	65 00	2,877 69	2,107	971	169.89
Market Street, Fifth to Sixth	C. Obst		2,603 62	2,603 62	933		252.00
Jefferson St., west side Sixth to east side Seventh	Duckwall & Troxell		10,217 27	10,217 27	1,027		252.00
" " west line Fifth to west line Sixth	Duckwall & Troxell		12,546 44	12,546 44	1,160		294.58
Int. Fifth and Jefferson Street	Duckwall & Troxell		2,010 50	2,010 50	173		39.22
Int. Brook and Caldwell Street	Stengel & Ruether		387 73	387 73		92	30.24
Kentucky Street, Brook to Floyd	Husteder & Ferrell	2,835 00		2,835 00		1,050	189.00
Int. Brook and Jefferson Street	J. H. Dennis		740 80	740 80		368	38.50
Caldwell Street, First to Brook	Stengel & Ruether	2,140 80	325 77	2,466 57		870	158.82
Fourth Street, St. Catherine to Oak	Henry Wibben	4,580 92	59 84	4,640 76		1,636	293,94
Duncan Street, Seventeenth to Eighteenth	J. Burk	440 87	10 75	451 62	1,806		
Int. Fifth and Market Street	C. Obst		1,021 84	1,021 84	112	333	46.27
Sixth Cross Street, Portland Av. to Montgomery	C. G. Gordon	3,323 49	171 96	3,495 45	1,906	684	158.28
Kentucky Street, First to Brook	Duckwall & Troxell	2,294 88		2,294 88		840	151.20
" " " to Second	Duckwall & Troxell	2,294 88		2,294 88		840	151.20
Third Street, Wharf to north side Main	J. D. Selvage		12,168 89	12,168 89	8.652	382	235.53
Rowan Street, Eighteenth to Nineteenth	Frank Crofoot	1,040 40	14 55	1,054 95	2,110		
Second Street, St. Catherine to St. Joseph	M. W. Redd	2,409 26		2,409 26		936	168.48
Int. Second and St. Catherine Street	M. W. Redd		373 23	373 23		92	30.24
Ints. First and Kentucky Streets	Duckwall & Troxell		402 35	402 35		97	31.01
Market Street, east line Ninth to west line Tenth	P. McKegney		2,529 27	2,529 27			258.90
Sixth Cross Street, Montgomery and High	C. G. Gordon	4,271 12	432 63	4,703 75	3,671	959	172.54
Preston Street, Lampton to Breckenridge	C. Obst	1,557 48		1,557 48	496	564	101.52
Market Street, Floyd to Brook	Henry Wibben		3,309 86	3,309 86			329.76
First Street, Kentucky to St. Catherine	Henry Wibben	2,548 70	258 51	2,807 21		1,004	182.58
Breckenridge Street, First to Brook	Henry Wibben	2,211 22		2,211 22		840	151.20
Floyd Street, Kentucky to St. Catherine	C. Obst	2,456 71	519 30	2,976 01		1,012	185.88
" " Caldwell to Breckenridge	C. Obst	2,295 75	519 30	2,815 05		952	175.08
First Street, St. Joseph to Oak	Henry Wibben	1,543 16		1,543 16		579	104.19
Carried forward		$108,120 02	$106,918 26	$215,038 28	89,416	34,959	12,204.91

STATEMENT No. III.—CONTINUED.

LOCATION.	CONTRACTOR'S NAME.	Prop'rty Pays.	City Pays.	Total.	No. yds. Grading.	No. feet C'rb'ng.	No. squares Paving.
Brought forward		$108,120 02	$106,918 26	$215,038 28	89,416	34,959	12,204.91
First Street, St. Catherine to St. Joseph	Henry Wibben	2,674 00		2,674 00		1,003	180.54
Int. First and St. Catherine Street	Henry Wibben		386 93	386 93		92	30.24
Second Street, Kentucky and St. Catherine	M. W. Redd	2,503 44	77 10	2,580 54		1,000	181.68
Fifteenth Street, Maple to Lexington	P. & M. Pfeiffer	4,979 20	165 84	5,145 04	3,461	1,425	260.84
Fulton Street, Clay to Ferry Landing	J. H. Dennis		166 40	166 40	256		
Int. Floyd and Breckenridge Street	C. Obst		385 93	385 93		96	29.70
Ninth Cross Street, Portland Avenue to High	Frank Crofoot	5,120 94	392 43	5,513 37	2,497	1,701	309.91
Int. Breckenridge and Preston Street	C. Obst		404 55	404 55	115	96	30.24
Preston Street, Breckenridge to Caldwell	C. Obst	2,851 59		2,851 59	1,408	936	168.48
Montgomery Street, Fifth and Sixth	C. G. Gordon	3,896 41	76 70	3,973 11	2,900	854	152.40
Int. Hancock and Breckenridge Street	J. D. Selvage		435 84	435 84	140	96	30.24
Ohio Street, Main to Maiden Lane	Stengel & Reuther	1,416 02	105 50	1,521 52	847	813	82.87
Brook Street, St. Catherine to Oak	Henry Wibben	4,198 71	131 13	4,329 84		1,556	283.02
Breckenridge Street, Jackson to Hancock	J. D. Selvage	2,655 00	231 47	2,886 47		1,095	195.00
Int. Brook and Kentucky Street	Husteder & Ferrell		387 56	387 56		96	29.70
Preston Street, Caldwell and Kentucky	C. Obst	3,247 33		3,247 33	2,107	996	179.28
Int. Caldwell and Preston Street	C. Obst		493 38	493 38	369	96	30.24
Breckenridge Street, Preston to Jackson	J. D. Selvage	2,515 62	231 48	2,747 10		1,042	185.55
Shelby Street, Breckenridge to Kentucky	W. P. Hahn	6,208 99	187 07	6,396 06	5,241	2,052	369.36
Int. Jackson and Breckenridge Street	J. D. Selvage		386 84	386 84		96	30.24
Market Street, Eighth to Ninth	Henry Wibben		2,923 03	2,923 03		53	287.47
Rose Lane Street, Clay to Shelby	John M. Brawner	2,658 32	269 60	2,927 92		1,085	192.63
Market Street, Seventh to Eighth	Henry Wibben		2,925 56	2,925 56		59	287.73
Int. Sixth Cross Street and Montgomery	C. G. Gordon		672 13	672 13	498	96	30.24
Chestnut Street, Eighteenth to Nineteenth	M. W. Redd	2,545 40	83 50	2,628 90	1,367	857	156.00
Magazine Street, Twelfth to Thirteenth	Husteder & Ferrell	2,873 20	54 15	2,927 35	1,627	850	152.30
Int. Fifteenth and Maple Street	P. & M. Pfeiffer		745 18	745 18	372	205	43.31
Int. Floyd and Caldwell Street	Husteder & Ferrell		396 02	396 02		98	30.24
Montgomery Street, Sixth to Seventh	C. G. Gordon	3,672 33		3,672 33	2,400	840	151.20
Main Street, Twentieth to Twenty-first	Frank Crofoot	5,469 60		5,469 60	5,851	840	252.00
Kentucky Street, Seventh to Ninth	L. H. King	1,595 10		1,595 10	5,696		
Carried forward		$169,201 22	$119,633 58	$288,834 80	126,613	55,083	16,547.56

STATEMENT No. III.—Concluded.

LOCATION.	CONTRACTOR'S NAME.	Prop'rty Pays.	City Pays.	Total.	No. yds. Grading.	No. feet C'rb'ng.	No. squares Paving.
Brought forward	.....	$169,201 22	$119,633 58	$288,834 80	126,613	55,083	16,547.56
Fourteenth Street, Magazine to Broadway	Pat. Ford	2,492 88	109 50	2,602 38	1,297	892	163.92
Floyd Street, Caldwell to Kentucky	Husteder & Ferrell	2,473 20	518 83	2,992 03	.....	1,011	185.92
Nineteenth Street, Jefferson to Grayson	Matthew Lyons	317 19	20 19	337 38	1,125	.....	.....
Int. Eighth and Kentucky Street	L. H. King	.....	153 22	153 22	548	.....	.....
Fourth Street, Kentucky to St. Catherine	Henry Wibben	2,715 04	267 20	2,982 24	.....	1,003	182.59
Market Street, Second to Third	M. W. Redd	.....	2,403 97	2,403 97	.....	.....	253.05
Brook Street, Campbell to St. Catherine	Henry Wibben	2,552 48	391 96	2,944 44	.....	1,008	184.25
Breckenridge Street, Brook to Floyd	W. P. Hahn	2,459 72	.....	2,459 72	6,149	.....	.....
Int. Fourth and Kentucky Street	Henry Wibben	.....	413 76	413 76	.....	96	30.72
Int. Fourth and St. Catherine Street	Henry Wibben	.....	374 76	374 76	.....	108	25.92
Int. Brook and St. Catherine Street	Henry Wibben	.....	398 94	398 94	.....	96	30.24
Int. Third and Market Street	M. W. Redd	.....	14 25	14 25	.....	.....	1.50
Int. Second and Market Street	M. W. Redd	.....	683 13	683 13	.....	.....	35.33
Market Street, Third to Fourth	J. D. Selvage	.....	2,907 30	2,907 30	1,027	.....	252.00
Market Street, Twentieth to Twenty-first	Husteder & Ferrell	3,276 00	12 28	3,288 28	.....	862	252.66
Bank St., from west line of 5 acre lot No. 1 to 16th	John Keegan	3,123 10	948 78	4,071 88	1,640	1,059	218.48
Bank Street, 16th to 90 feet west of 15th Street	John Keegan	2,705 75	148 66	2,854 41	835	746	164.40
Int. Fourth and Main Street	John Gleason	.....	67 25	67 25	.....	.....	.....
Ninth Street, Broadway to Kentucky	P. & M. Pfeiffer	.....	3,144 40	3,144 40	3,074	1,468	.....
Thirteenth Street, Broadway to Maple	C. Obst	5,377 98	491 38	5,869 36	5,016	1,361	248.74
Geiger Street, Campbell to Wenzell	M. W. Redd	3,944 58	135 68	4,080 26	3,524	1,090	181.04
St. leading from Beargrass St. to Br'nsboro Bridge	L. Giles	.....	6,083 23	6,083 23	8,676	.....	.....
Filling in lots bet. Jeff. and Grayson, 17th & 18th	Burke & Thixton	85 05	.....	85 05	233	.....	.....
Filling in lots bet. Jeff. and Grayson, 18th & 19th	Matthew Lyons	252 54	.....	252 54	702	.....	.....
Fifteenth Street, Lexington to Delaware	P. & M. Pfeiffer	2,234 33	119 49	2,353 82	217	871	156.12
Fifteenth Street, Delaware to Kentucky	P. & M. Pfeiffer	2,686 81	376 79	3,063 60	1,578	881	172.62
Brook Street, Caldwell to Campbell	Henry Wibben	2,574 37	390 16	2,964 53	.....	1,014	185.35
Gray Street, Clay to Shelby	Stengel & Reuther	3,436 38	210 42	3,646 80	2,752	1,074	191.64
Total	.....	$211,907 62	$140,419 11	$352,326 73	165,006	69,723	19,664.05

STATEMENT No. IV.,

Showing the Amount of Alley Work Apportioned and Reported in 1867, including the Locality of the Work, Amount of Work done, the Cost of the Improvement, and the Contractors' Names.

LOCALITY.	CONTRACTOR'S NAME.	Pr'perty Pays	City Pays.	Total.	Grading.	C'rb'ng.	Paving.
Brook to Floyd, bet. College and Jacob Streets	M. W. Redd	$2,084 98	$63 52	$2,148 50	1,384	36	105.20
E. and W. Madison and Chestnut, Preston & Jackson	Husteder & Ferrell	1,129 56	11 68	1,141 24	486	.....	50.45
N. from Chest., bet. Mad. & Chest., Preston & Jackson	Husteder & Ferrell	447 06	70 07	517 13	160	.....	24.46
Between 6th and 7th, running from York to Lexington	C. Obst	3,392 90	.....	3,392 90	1,193	.....	141.60
Running from Floyd to Prest., bet. Gray & Broadway	Husteder & Ferrell	2,342 02	.....	2,342 02	1,307	.....	104.70
Main & Rowan, 17th & 18th Sts., (called Crop Street)	P. McKegney	1,588 08	64 80	1,652 88	588	846	85.30
Running from 1st to Brook, bet. College & Breckenridge	L. Giles	1,690 63	172 30	1,862 93	887	50	87.91
" " Shelby to Campbell, north of Franklin	Husteder & Ferrell	1,218 20	59 04	1,277 24	233	25	64.35
" N. & S., bet. 5th & 6th, from York to Osborne's lot	John Keegan	905 00	62 84	967 84	256	12	43.50
Running north from York Street, bet. 5th and 6th	John Gleason	149 76	.....	149 76	428	.....	.....
First Alley north of Broadway, bet. Third and Fourth	C. Obst	.....	716 13	716 13	.....	.....	54.07
From Fifth to Sixth, bet. Main and Market	John Keegan	.....	1,440 75	1,440 75	346	.....	62.22
From Fifth to Sixth, 1st alley south of Broadway	John Gleason	1,221 64	.....	1,221 64	466	.....	58.80
Bet. Jefferson and Grayson, from 18th to 19th Streets	C. G. Gordon	171 64	4 16	175 80	502	.....	.....
From First to Brook, bet. Chestnut and Gray Streets	L. Giles	.....	1,340 56	1,340 56	243	.....	65.69
From Eleventh to Twelfth, bet. Main and Market Sts.	Frank Rumig	1,469 62	91 59	1,561 21	634	516	67.74
Int. on east side First Street, bet. Gray and Chestnut	L. Giles	.....	79 35	79 35	.....	29	1.26
From Third to Fourth, bet. Market and Jefferson Sts	Husteder & Ferrell	.....	429 84	429 84	117	.....	38.32
From First to Brook, bet. College and Vine Streets	Stengel & Ruether.	1,793 24	143 47	1,936 71	738	65	86.41
From Hancock to Clay, bet. Rose Lane and Lampton	Husteder & Ferrell	1,318 10	.....	1,318 10	278	.....	51.45
Alley wings on B. S. Rose Lane, from Clay & Shelby	John M. Brawner	.....	10 25	10 25	.....	.....	.....
Bet. Madison and Chestnut, 14th and 15th Streets	John Gleason	1,665 89	126 93	1,792 82	384	.....	80.72
Total		$22,588 32	$4,887 28	$27,475 60	10,630	1,579	1,274.15

STATEMENT No. V.,

Showing the Amount of Side-walks Apportioned and Reported in 1867, including the Locality of the Work, Amount of Work done, the Cost of the Improvement, and the Contractors' Names.

LOCALITY.	CONTRACTOR'S NAME.	Yards Grading.	Feet C'rb'ng.	Yds. Pav'ng	Prop'rty Pays.	City Pays.	Total.
B. S. First Street, from Green to Walnut	Henry Wibben	.....	325	.....	$282 96	.....	$282 96
B. S. First Street, from Main to Market	Henry Wibben	.....	406	.....	113 59	.....	113 59
B. S. First Street, from Jefferson to Green	Henry Wibben	.....	105	.....	29 40	.....	29 40
Side-walk intersections on Preston Street	Jacob Fais	.....	.....	24	.....	$18 68	18 68
B. S. Fourth Street, from Green to Walnut	Duckwall & Troxell	.....	691	.....	393 70	.....	393 70
Int. N. W. Cor. Tenth and Green Streets	Charles Obst	3	26	18	.....	37 94	37 94
W. S. 10th, from Grayson to a point near Jefferson	Charles Obst	52	446	408	.....	422 86	422 86
Ints. S. W. cor. College and Preston, College and Floyd, Hancock and Main Streets	L. H. King	8	.....	45	.....	40 42	40 42
Ints. Eighteenth and Jefferson Streets	J. T. Norwood	16	.....	57	.....	50 32	50 32
B. S. First Street, from Gray to Broadway	Henry Wibben	.....	831	.....	515 45	.....	515 45
Sundry Intersections	L. H. King	16	.....	77	.....	60 17	60 17
B. S. Market St., from Eighteenth to Nineteenth	L. H. King	33	.....	177	127 93	30 20	158 13
B. S. First Street, from Walnut to Chestnut	Henry Wibben	.....	1,087	.....	535 51	.....	535 51
N. S. Rose Lane, from Preston to Jackson	J. M. King	73	.....	426	350 53	15 10	365 63
N. S. Rose Lane, from Jackson to Hancock	J. M. King	36	.....	73	55 09	10 67	65 76
B. S. First Street, from Market to Jefferson	Henry Wibben	.....	552	.....	156 38	.....	156 38
B. S. Main Street, from Clay to Shelby	L. H. King	.....	.....	170	127 72	.....	127 72
W. S. Fifteenth Street, from Walnut to Grayson	John T. Norwood	21	.....	141	109 78	.....	109 78
" " " from Walnut to Madison	John T. Norwood	35	.....	175	134 28	7 27	141 55
W. S. Twelfth Street, from Broadway to Maple	John T. Norwood	36	.....	79	68 63	.....	68 63
E. S. West Street, from Grayson to Walnut	John T. Norwood	40	.....	214	160 10	.....	160 10
E. S. Sixth Street, from Lexington to Kentucky	John T. Norwood	340	.....	1,061	827 79	.....	827 79
Ints. N. E. and S. E. cors. of 18th and Grayson Sts	John T. Norwood	5	.....	30	.....	24 96	24 96
N. S. Grayson Street, from Eleventh to Twelfth	John T. Norwood	.....	.....	90	59 99	.....	59 99
E. S. Second Street, from Jacob to College	John T. Norwood	207	.....	300	251 46	.....	251 46
B. S. Green Street, from Preston to Jackson	Chas. Obst	50	299	355	472 95	9 61	482 56
W. S. Preston Street, from Madison to Chestnut	L. Giles	.....	.....	380	.....	160 31	160 31
B. S. Eighth Streets, from Cawthon to Lexington	John T. Norwood	161	.....	663	485 21	11 47	496 68
Carried forward	.....	1132	4768	4963	$5,258 45	$899 98	$6,158 43

STATEMENT No. V.—CONTINUED.

LOCALITY.	CONTRACTOR'S NAME.	Yds. of Grad'g.	Feet C'rb'ng.	Yds. Paving.	Pr'perty Pays.	City Pays.	Total.
Brought forward		1,132	4,768	4,963	$5,258 45	$899 98	$6,158 43
B. S. Eighth Street, from York to Cawthon	John T. Norwood	161	.....	604	411 93	43 17	455 10
N. S. College Street, from First to Second	J. M. King	49	.....	268	213 19	13 58	226 77
B. S. Seventeenth Street, from Portland Ave. to Bank	L. H. King	1,061	.....	1,426	1,192 89	169 98	1,362 87
Ints. S. E. corner First and Chestnut, and N. W. corner First and Walnut Streets	L. H. King	4	.....	20	.....	16 75	16 75
B. S. Market Street, from Nineteenth to Twentieth	K. P. Thixton	200	.....	1,166	868 36	37 23	905 59
B. S. Green Street, from Tenth to Eleventh	John T. Norwood	166	955	1,058	1,241 88	101 64	1,343 52
S. S. Portland Av., from Bridge St. to Falls C'y Brew'ry	John T. Norwood	319	.....	806	684 34	.....	684 34
E. S. Wenzell Street, from Jefferson to Market	C. McGregor	172	478	441	657 53	61 15	718 68
B. S. Jackson Street, from Main to Washington	D. Shafer	80	451	513	685 53	75 86	761 39
W. S. Fifth Street, from Jefferson to Green	John T. Norwood	47	263	280	323 69	44 54	368 23
E. S. Clay Street, from Broadway to Rose Lane	A. R. Brown	195	.....	320	238 53	24 32	262 85
B. S. Eighteenth Street, from Main to Market	J. M. King	160	.....	775	579 36	34 25	613 61
B. S. Market Street, from Fifth to Sixth	A. S. Robinson	.....	813	.....	471 30	.....	471 30
B. S. Portland Av., from Falls C'y Brew'ry to 11th Cross	John T. Norwood	194	.....	1,087	873 27	.....	873 27
B. S. York Street, from Fourth to Fifth Street	L. Giles	30	.....	124	94 65	.....	94 65
B. S. First Street, from Water to Washington	Henry Wibben	.....	829	.....	208 64	21 66	230 30
W. S. Fulton Street (Portland) from Market to Water	John T. Norwood	458	.....	930	883 50	91 11	974 61
Int. S. E. corner Twelfth and Magazine Street	L. H. King	3	.....	17	.....	12 32	12 32
B. S. Seventeenth Street, from Rowan to Duncan	L. Giles	95	.....	520	354 14	17 65	371 79
B. S. First Street, from Main to Washington	Henry Wibben	.....	421	.....	97 83	20 16	117 99
B. S. Twelfth Street, from Main to Rowan	John T. Norwood	105	.....	424	311 50	8 16	319 66
S. S. Jefferson Street, from Fifth to Center	Duckwall & Troxell	92	230	368	307 40	29 63	337 03
S. S. Jefferson Street, from Sixth to Center	Duckwall & Troxell	66	208	281	261 90	54 22	316 12
N. S. Market Street, from Hancock to Clay	L. H. King	.....	553	801	962 93	40 99	1,003 92
W. S. Garden Street, from Walnut to Madison	A. Banger	76	.....	393	255 10	14 52	269 62
B. S. Eighteenth Street, from Main to Rowan	L. Giles	129	23	453	302 41	49 98	352 39
B. S. McAllister's Alley, from Walnut to Chestnut	John Gleason	.....	733	202	770 21	.....	770 21
W. S. Preston Street, from Broadway to Jacob	L. H. King	136	.....	330	240 80	10 96	251 76
B. S. Shelby Street, from Rose Lane to Laurel	John T. Norwood	115	.....	242	199 39	.....	199 39
N. S. Jacob Street, from Floyd to Preston	L. H. King	221	.....	578	424 32	27 47	451 79
Carried forward		5,466	10,725	19,390	$19,374 97	$1,921 28	$21,296 25

STATEMENT No. V.—CONTINUED.

LOCALITY.	CONTRACTOR'S NAME.	Yds. of Grad'g.	Feet C'rbng.	Yds. Paving.	Pr'perty Pays.	City Pays.	Total.
Brought forward		5,466	10,725	19,390	$19,374 97	$1,921 28	$21,296 25
W. S. Side Preston Street, from Jacob to College	L. H. King	82	.....	279	180 60	19 82	200 42
S. S. Jefferson Street, from Sixth to Seventh	Duckwall & Troxell	76	406	294	325 79	19 76	345 55
S. S. High Street, from Twelfth to Thirteenth	K. P. Thixton	35	.....	178	143 91	.....	143 91
S. S. Chestnut Street, from Fourteenth to Fifteenth	K. P. Thixton	19	.....	115	86 61	.....	86 61
B. S. Fifteenth Street, from Chestnut to Magazine	K. P. Thixton	210	.....	493	406 04	16 54	422 58
" " " from Magazine to Broadway	K. P. Thixton	240	.....	769	667 82	69 64	737 46
B. S. Portland Avenue, from Eleventh Cross Street to Twelfth Cross Street	John T. Norwood	1,018	.....	2,232	795 42	24 29	819 71
B. S. Magazine Street, from Eleventh to Twelfth	L. Giles	101	.....	519	368 83	8 33	377 16
Ints. N. W. and S. W. corners of Fifth and Market Sts	A. S. Robinson	.....	.....	20	.....	13 00	13 00
S. S. High Street, from Thirteenth to Fourteenth	K. P. Thixton	73	.....	277	230 12	.....	230 12
B. S. Eleventh Street, from Market to Jefferson	L. Giles	104	455	626	859 61	33 06	892 67
S. S. High Street, from Sixteenth to Seventeenth	K. P. Thixton	82	.....	320	265 04	.....	265 04
S. S. Chestnut Street, Campbell to Garden	David Shafer	05	.....	61	47 09	.....	47 09
S. S. High Street, from Fifteenth to Sixteenth	K. P. Thixton	384	.....	897	787 15	.....	787 15
B. S. Preston Street, from Main to Market	P. & M. Pfeiffer	.....	661	.....	231 72	.....	231 72
B. S. Fourteenth Street, from Walnut to Madison	L. H. King	330	.....	855	636 94	24 16	661 10
B. S. Laurel Street, from Hancock to Clay	David Shafer	41	.....	188	129 34	23 24	152 58
B. S. Seventeenth Street, from Walnut to Madison	L. H. King	350	.....	640	526 93	30 04	556 97
" " " from Madison to Chestnut	L. H. King	178	.....	429	357 65	.....	357 65
B. S. Shelby Street, from Broadway to Laurel	John T. Norwood	244	.....	535	497 34	75 68	573 02
B. S. Front Street, from Commercial to Grove	Murphy & Co	467	21	1,544	1,294 65	101 97	1,396 62
N. S. Jefferson Street, from Fifteenth to Sixteenth	L. Giles	85	382	462	603 84	39 42	643 26
E. S. Clay Street, from Market to Jefferson	David Shafer	.....	474	487	615 50	42 57	658 07
B. S. Preston Street, from Main to Washington	A. S. Robinson	181	437	565	669 09	72 11	741 20
Ints. N. W. corners Preston and Gray and S. W. corner Second and Breckenridge	L. H. King	.....	.....	24	.....	19 24	19 24
S. S. Broadway Street, from Shelby to Campbell	L. H. King	499	.....	1,330	947 16	58 44	1,005 60
W. S. Fifth Street, from Breckenridge to Ward	L. H. King	134	.....	410	326 23	5 92	332 15
S. S. High Street, from Seventeenth to Eighteenth	K. P. Thixton	31	.....	185	140 25	4 62	144 87
Ints. Fulton and Third and Fulton and Second Streets	C. B. Parsons	8	.....	50	.....	36 95	36 95
Carried forward		10,443	13,559	34,174	$31,515 64	$2,660 08	$34,175 72

STATEMENT No. V.—CONTINUED.

LOCALITY.	CONTRACTOR'S NAME.	Yds. Grad'g.	Feet C'rb'ng.	Yds. Paving.	Prop'rty Pays.	City Pays.	Total.
Brought forward		10,443	13,559	34,174	$31,515 64	$2,660 08	$34,175 72
Ints. N. W. corner Rose Lane and Shelby Streets	John Zoller	7		14		11 93	11 93
B. S. Green Street, from Jackson to Hancock	Stengel & Reuther	362	1,080	1,291	1,637 77	93 44	1,731 21
W. S. Center Street, from Green to Walnut	L. H. King	212	467	584	813 20	19 74	832 94
B. S. York Street, from Fifth to Sixth	L. H. King	81		200	162 23		162 23
Int. N. W. corner Fourteenth and Walnut Streets	Mathew Lyons	2		12		9 50	9 50
B. S. Portland Avenue, from Third to Third Cross St.	John T. Norwood	173		962	734 36	78 83	813 19
N. W. and S. W. corners of Eighteenth and Walnut Streets	J. N. Needham	4		25		20 17	20 17
N. S. Third, from Fulton to First Cross Street	Murphy & Co	1,095		1,278	1,173 49	133 72	1,307 21
B. S. Walnut Street, from Seventeenth to Eighteenth	K. P. Thixton	124		502	432 14	7 85	439 99
Ints. N. E. and S. E. corners of Commercial and Front Streets	Murphy & Co	14	13	·65		68 94	68 94
E. S. Seventeenth Street, from Duncan to Bank	G. W. Hider	56		82	87 00		87 00
S. S. Broadway Street, from Preston to Jackson	L. Giles	622		1,334	1,042 56	19 15	1,061 71
B. S. First Street, from Chestnut to Gray	Henry Wibben		838		522 03		522 03
B. S. Franklin Street, from Pocahontas to Cabell	John T. Norwood	80		527	339 50	19 79	359 29
B. S. Franklin Street, from Buchanan to Pocahontas	John T. Norwood	45		264	168 76	6 80	175 56
S. S. Broadway Street, from Jackson to Hancock	L. H. King	310		1,411	1,081 34		1,081 34
B. S. Grayson Street, from Eighteenth to Nineteenth	John T. Norwood	20		128		120 64	120 64
E. S. Floyd Street, from Main to Market	L. H. King		39	42	36 41	25 94	62 35
B. S. Twelfth Street, from Rowan to High	John T. Norwood	31	362	467	640 94	21 56	662 50
B. S. Clay Street, from Washington to Franklin	John T. Norwood	189	671	791	1,013 98	99 61	1,113 59
" " " " Main to Washington	John T. Norwood	102	475	529	728 50	70 73	799 23
S. S. Lampton Street, from Jackson to Hancock	L. H. King	67		380	272 20	25 71	297 91
E. S. Tenth Street, from Main to Market	John T. Norwood	19		115	86 44		86 44
B. S. Twelfth Street, from Market to Jefferson	John T. Norwood	98	488	541	778 25	74 34	852 59
Ints. S. E. corner First and Breckenridge and Brook and Market Streets	L. H. King	6		28		23 44	23 44
S. S. Lampton Street, from Preston to Jackson	J. M. Brawner	98		390	292 69	11 06	303 75
N. S. Laurel Street, from Clay to Shelby	J. M. Brawner	174		300	246 26		246 26
B. S. Fourteenth Street, from Grayson to Walnut	John T. Norwood	174		590	447 85	17 17	465 02
Carried forward		14,608	17,992	47,016	$44,253 54	$3,640 14	$47,893 68

STATEMENT No. V.—CONCLUDED.

LOCALITY.	CONTRACTOR'S NAME.	Yds. Grad'g.	Feet C'rb'ng.	Yds. Paving.	Prop'rty Pays.	City Pays.	Total.
Brought forward,		14,608	17,992	47,016	$44,253 54	$3,640 14	$47,893 68
B. S. Washington Street, from Jackson to Hancock	David Shafer	306	1,128	1,382	1,723 72	86 77	1,810 49
S. S. Broadway Street, from Clay to Shelby	L. H. King	136		339	260 13	29 52	289 65
Int. Tenth and Chestnut Street	B. C. Levi					33 90	33 90
Int. Third and Commercial Street	Mrs. T. Harris					18 60	18 00
Int. Overhill and Broadway Street	J. Byron	910				36 40	36 40
Sundry Intersections	John W. Story					14 84	14 84
Int. S. W. corner Fifth and Market Street	Thos. R. Daniel					10 90	10 90
Int. S. E. corner Hancock and Laurel Street	Val. Frey					13 96	13 96
" " " Seventeenth and Duncan Street	Geo. W. Hider	10		15		15 70	15 70
B. S. Third Street, from Commercial to Fulton	L. H. King	27		163	156 49		156 49
Total		15,997	19,120	48,915	$46,393 88	$3,900 13	$50,294 01

STATEMENT No. VI.,

Showing the Amount of Cisterns Apportioned and Reported in 1867, *including the Locality of the Work, Amount of Work done, the Cost of the Improvement, and the Contractors' Names.*

LOCALITY.	CONTRACTOR'S NAME.	No. bls.	Pr'pty Pays.	City Pays	Total.
Intersection Commercial and Third Street, Portland	Wm. Low	500	$709 76	.....	$709 76
" Seventeenth and Main Street	Gray & Callahan	500	550 20	.....	550 20
" Tenth and Green Street	Gray & Callahan	500	540 80	.....	540 80
" Eighteenth and Walnut Street	Gray & Callahan	500	555 80	.....	555 80
" Grove and Market Street	Wm. Low	500	719 68	.....	719 68
" Walnut and Fourteenth Street	Gray & Callahan	500	540 80	.....	540 80
" Sixteenth and Chestnut Street	Gray & Callahan	500	568 28	.....	568 28
" Eleventh Cross Street and Portland Ave	Wm. Low	500	696 48	.....	696 48
" Tenth and Broadway Street	Jno. Schornberg	500	561 16	.....	561 16
" Sixth and Chestnut Street	Wm. Low	.....	.....	$525 00	525 00
" Eighteenth and Market Street	Gray & Callahan	500	535 20	.....	535 20
" Hamilton and Logan Street	Gray & Callahan	500	543 28	.....	543 28
" Main and Nineteenth Street	Gray & Callahan	500	535 20	.....	535 20
" Twentieth and Market Street	Gray & Callahan	500	550 20	.....	550 20
" Eighteenth and Main Street	Gray & Callahan	500	537 68	.....	537 68
" Eleventh and Walnut	Gray & Callahan	500	543 20	.....	543 20
" Eighth and Madison	Gray & Callahan	200	265 80	.....	265 80
" Madison and Thirteenth Street	Gray & Callahan	500	535 32	.....	535 32
" Broadway and Eighteenth Street	Gray & Callahan	500	728 49	.....	728 49
" Broadway and Underhill Street	Gray & Callahan	500	858 80	.....	858 80
" Broadway and Campbell Street	Jno. Schornberg	500	510 08	.....	510 08
" Commercial and Water Street	Gray & Callahan	500	564 18	.....	564 18
" Grove and Front Street	C. Murphy	470	644 06	.....	644 06
" Sixteenth and Walnut Street	Gray & Callahan	500	540 80	.....	540 80
" Eighth and York Street	Gray & Callahan	500	479 75	.....	479 75
" Fourth and Broadway Street	Gray & Callahan	500	540 80	.....	540 80
" Fourteenth and Magazine Street	Gray & Callahan	500	479 68	.....	479 68
" Eleventh and Chestnut Street	Gray & Callahan	500	479 68	.....	479 68
" Nineteenth and Jefferson Street	Wm. Low	500	630 20	.....	630 20
" Fourteenth and Market Street	Gray & Callahan	500	540 72	.....	540 72
" Sixteenth and Jefferson Street	Gray & Callahan	500	540 72	.....	540 72
Total		14,670	$17,023 80	$525 00	$17,551 80

STATEMENT No. VII.,

Showing the Amount of Wells Apportioned and Reported in 1867, *including the Locality of the Work, Amount of Work done, the Cost of the Improvement, and the Contractors' Names.*

LOCALITY.	CONTRACTORS' NAMES.	Prop. pays.	City P'ys	Total.
Int. Laurel and Shelby Streets	Charles Fleckhamer	$210 00	.....	$210 00
Int. Gray and Clay Streets	Henry Hoefler	198 00	.....	198 00
Int. Third and St. Catherine Streets	Henry Hoefler	198 00	.....	198 00
Int. Maple and Eighteenth Streets	Henry Hoefler	198 00	.....	198 00
Int. Seventeenth and Madison Streets	J. H. Salsbury	195 00	.....	195 00
Int. Eighteenth and Grayson Streets	J. H. Salsbury	190 00	.....	190 00
Int. Twenty-first and Jefferson Streets	J. H. Salsbury	190 00	.....	190 00
Int. Third and First Cross Streets	Henry Hoefler	350 00	.....	350 00
Int. Lampton and Jackson Streets	Henry Hoefler	198 00	.....	198 00
Int. Seventh and Oak Streets	J. H. Salsbury	190 00	.....	190 00
Int. Portland Avenue and Fourth Cross Street	Jacob Lentz	200 00	.....	200 00
Int. Commercial and Water Streets	Henry Hoefler	.....	$180 00	180 00
Int. Thirteenth and Maple Streets	Fred. Wolf	175 00	.....	175 00
Int. Lytle and Seventeenth Streets	Henry Hoefler	190 00	.....	190 00
Int. Sixteenth and Magazine Streets	Jacob Lentz	168 00	.....	168 00
Int. Fifteenth and Magazine Streets	Lewis Keiner	175 00	.....	175 00
Int. Tenth and Zane Streets	Lewis Keiner	210 00	.....	210 00
Int. Seventh and Delaware Streets	Henry Hoefler	159 00	.....	159 00
Int. Twenty-first and Market Streets	Fred. Wolf	199 00	.....	199 00
Int. Fourteenth and Jefferson Streets	Henry Hoefler	159 00	.....	159 00
Total		$3,752 00	$180 00	$3,932 00

STATEMENT No. VIII.,

Showing the Amount of Bridges Estimated and Reported in 1867, *including the Locality of the Work, Amount of Work done, the Cost of the Improvement, and the Contractors' Names.*

LOCALITY, ETC.	CONTRACTOR'S NAMES.	City Pays.
Cut-Off Bridge, bill of repairs	R. Slider	$500 00
Brownsboro Bridge, bill of repairs	R. Slider	252 00
Brownsboro Bridge, bill of lumber	Ray, Varble & Co.	423 98
Cut-Off Bridge, constructed two middle piers	P. & M. Pfieffer	8,077 82
Total		$9,253 80

STATEMENT No. IX.,

Showing the Amount of Ditches Estimated and Reported in 1867, *including the Locality of the Work, Amount of Work done, the Cost of the Improvement, and the Contractor's Names.*

LOCALITY.	CONTRACTOR'S NAME.	No. yds. Gr'd'ng.	Total. City Pays.
Ninth Street, from York Street southwardly	J. D. Selvage	236	$381 20
Jackson Street, from Lampton to Rose Lane	W. P. Hahn	152	45 48
South side High Street, from Sixth Cross Street, west	C. G. Gordon	203	91 02
High Street, near Marine Hospital	Frank Crofoot	2,221	222 10
Total		2,812	$739 80

STATEMENT No. X.,

Showing the Amount of Work done on Public Buildings Estimated and Reported in 1867, including the Locality of the Work, the Cost of the Improvement, and the Contractor's Names.

LOCALITY.	CONTRACTOR'S NAME.	City Pays.
Alterations East Room Court House	Christopher & Bashaw	$4,100 00
" Engine House, Portland	Mitchell & Flynn	981 00
Police Station, Green Street, between Twelfth and Thirteenth	M. J. Paul	3,600 00
Grading and Paving Yard of same	J. C. Gale	249 23
Total		$8,930 23

STATEMENT No. XI.,

Showing the Amount of Sundries Estimated and Reported in 1867, including the Character and Locality of the Work, Amount of Work done, the Cost of the Improvement, and the Contractor's Names, &c., &c.

CHARACTER OF WORK.	LOCALITY.	CONTRACTOR'S NAME.	City Pays.
Sidewalls	B. S. Third Street, Main to Water	Husteder & Ferrell	$13,464 69
Castings	Int. First and Main, and Sixth and Chestnut St.	James Sayer	60 48
Buttress Walls	E. S. Third Street, Main and Water	Husteder & Ferrell	332 64
Gutter	Seventh Street, Chestnut to Broadway	C. Obst	596 75
Crossing	Broadway, on W. S. Shelby	Duckwall & Troxell	170 52
"	Campbell, on N. S. Walnut	Stengel & Reuther	122 00
"	Alley, E. S. Jackson	C. Obst	34 65
"	W. S. Fifth Street, Broadway and York	John Gleason	54 15
"	Fifteenth Street, S. S. Jefferson	Duckwall & Troxell	108 00
"	Grayson, on W. S. Eleventh Street	Duckwall & Troxell——	70 00
"	Jefferson, on W. S. Brook	John Dunlap	180 76
"	Jackson, on N. S. Chestnut	J. McCormack	133 94
Gutter	N. S. Walnut Street, First to East	L. H. Ferrell	134 60
"	S. S. " " Second to Third	L. H. Ferrell	231 00
"	B. S. Green Street, Preston to Jackson	M. W. Redd	573 41
Crossing	Fifth, N. S. Green Street	J. Gleason	109 40
"	Shelby Street, N. S. Broadway	J. Holborn	124 40
"	Walnut Street, W. S. Campbell	J. Holborn	111 30
Gutter	E. S. Center Street, Green to Walnut	L. H. Ferrell	394 20
"	W. S. Fifth Street, Main to Market	C. Obst	239 39
Crossing	Shelby Street, N. S. Washington	J. Gleason	91 75
Gutter	E. S. Second Street, Green and Walnut	M. W. Redd	324 87
Castings	Sundry places	Pearson, Aiken & Co	1,784 80
Crossing	Center Street, on S. S. Green	John Holborn	108 00
"	Market Street, on W. S. Eighteenth	Duckwall & Troxell	183 00
"	Second Street, on S. S. Jefferson	Duckwall & Troxell	106 50
"	Jackson Street, on S. S. Chestnut	J. McCormack	135 94
Gutter	W. S. Fifth Street, Broadway to York	L. H. Ferrell	315 00
"	B. S. Walnut Street, Floyd to Preston	L. H. Ferrell	676 00
Carried forward			$20,972 14

STATEMENT No. XI.—CONTINUED.

CHARACTER OF WORK.	LOCALITY.	CONTRACTOR'S NAME.	City Pays.
Brought forward			$20,972 14
Stone Wall	W. S. First Street, St. Catherine to Kentucky	Henry Wibben	525 49
Gutter	E. S. East Street, Green to Walnut	John M. Brawner	354 24
Crossing	Hancock, N. S. Chestnut	N. Kempf	92 82
Gutter	E. S. Jackson Street, Market to Jefferson	N. Kempf	230 20
"	B. S. Lafayette Street, Floyd to Preston	N. Kempf	585 89
Ice from July 1st to November 1st	For Engineer's Office	J. P. Cromie	15 00
Express Wagon	" " "	Thos. Mordue	5 00
Blank Forms, printed	" " "	Pfeiffer & Bro	15 00
Maps, Sizing, &c	" " "	Henry Hart	43 00
Chain Pins	" " "	Youce & Bro	1 50
Repairs to Gas Fixtures	" " "	G. Brobston & Co	2 00
Wooden Crossing	Third Street, Main and Water	Walter & Struck	56 70
Mounting a Map	For Engineer's Office	Emanuel Lewis	20 00
Paper for Profiles	" " "	Hart & Mapother	1 50
Horse and Buggy	" " "	C. W. Field	5 00
Two New Levels and two Rods	" " "	A. C. Schuman	320 00
Repairing Instruments	" " "	A. C. Schuman	171 75
One 50 Foot Chain	" " "	G. T. Bergman	10 00
Dark Lantern	" " "	Geo. Brobston	1 25
Two Quires Profile Paper	" " "	German & Bro	1 00
Crossing	Market Street, on E. S. First	John Gleason	182 40
"	Green Street, on E. S. First	John Gleason	101 35
Total			$23,713 25

STATEMENT No. XIII.

List of Unfinished Sewer Contracts for the Year 1867.

NO.	DATE.	CONTRACTORS.	NATURE OF WORK.	LOCALITY.	WHEN CONFIRMED	LIMIT.
721 R.	July 11th, 1867..	Speed & McGinnis..	Main sewer, (brick).....	Broadway, from the west side of Jackson Street, to the west side of Second Street.....	July 11th, 1867...	4 mos.
979 R.	Sept. 18th, 1867.	B. McAtee.....	Branch Sewer, (brick)..	Rowan Street, from Seventeenth Street, to west line Eighteenth Street	Sept. 26th, 1867..	2 mos.
396 R.	Nov. 26th, 1867.	Chas Obst.....	Culvert, (brick & stone)	Eighteenth, or Bridge St., near the Canal	.....	1 mo.
957 R.	June 26th, 1867.	Worden P. Hahn...	Culvert, (stone).....	Under and across Eighteenth St., about 100 feet north of Rowan..	July 18th, 1867...	1 mo.
960 R.	June 26th, 1867.	Murphy & Co.....	Repair Outlet.....	17th Street Sewer, North of High	July 18th, 1867...	1 mo.
763 R.	April 24th, 1867	Stengel & Reuther..	To raise Culvert.....	Beargrass Creek, at Adams St...	May 2d, 1867.....	6 mos.

Year.	STREETS.		AL
	Property.	City.	Property.
1850	$1,734 00	$5,166 30	$394 4
1851	27,554 23	5,603 79	4,142 1
1852	64,046 37	9,432 93	2,520 2
1853	66,371 26	13,473 18	3,772 3
1854	134,692 84	50,806 11	10,602 2
1855	51,507 45	17,029 33	6,811 5
1856	10,438 80	6,131 84	4,877 3
1857	74,055 14	33,308 66	1,468 9
1858	17,200 83	22,478 69	3,897 8
1859	47,602 93	13,346 19	1,027 9
1860	72,206 86	17,190 94	15,793 8
1861	9,949 88	2,596 70	.....
1862	13,168 79	3,146 47	1,441 6
1863	19,700 44	12,621 16	829 5
1864	40,277 82	34,833 16	3,717 3
1865	62,808 85	82,242 71	16,830 2
1866	189,413 64	179,527 82	16,160 3
1867	211,907 62	140,419 11	22,588 3
Total.	$1,114,637 75	$649,355 09	$116,876 4

STATEMENT No. XII.,

Showing the Amount and Cost of each Item of City Work Apportioned in this Office, per Apportionment Books, from 1850 to 1867, both inclusive.

COST OF THE WORK.

Year.	STREETS. Property.	STREETS. City.	ALLEYS. Property.	ALLEYS. City.	SIDEWALKS. Property.	SIDEWALKS. City.	CISTERNS. Property.	CISTERNS. City.	WELLS. Property.	BRIDGES. City.	WHARVES. City.	SEWERS. City.	DITCHES. City.	PUB. BUIL. City.	SUNDRIES. City.	TOTAL.
1850	$81,734 00	$5,166 30	$394 41	$791 86	.....	.....	$354 50	.....	$128 00	$2,019 60	.....	$709 80	.....	.....	$404 41	$12,702 88
1851	27,554 23	5,603 79	4,142 15	71 45	.....	.....	828 25	.....	853 00	15,878 82	.....	40 50	.....	.....	.....	54,972 19
1852	64,046 37	9,432 93	2,520 27	82 74	.....	.....	1,293 97	.....	844 00	268 32	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,504 40	86,993 00
1853	66,371 26	13,473 18	3,772 39	105 06	$985 87	.....	2,157 27	.....	1,478 00	.....	$6,817 20	205 00	.....	.....	224 21	95,589 44
1854	134,692 84	50,806 11	10,602 28	945 95	.....	$614 85	13,498 19	$1,304 61	3,290 00	825 00	300 00	1,081 48	.....	.....	2,114 37	220,068 68
1855	51,507 45	17,029 33	6,811 56	1,030 17	10,552 51	392 37	21,198 83	.....	2,073 00	148 84	.....	105 60	$503 48	.....	3,620 01	114,973 25
1856	10,438 80	6,131 84	4,877 36	443 75	2,732 30	96 86	1,520 69	.....	788 00	3,980 50	7,873 29	6,354 59	12,336 73	.....	2,118 70	59,693 41
1857	74,055 14	33,308 66	1,468 95	64 84	3,453 44	185 73	773 23	.....	1,215 00	1,714 31	3,366 98	2,531 57	1,345 00	.....	7,667 94	131,150 79
1858	17,200 83	22,478 69	3,897 82	99 33	1,549 87	764 89	813 15	.....	465 00	10,442 98	6,800 00	9,413 28	.....	.....	1,320 84	75,246 68
1859	47,602 93	13,346 19	1,027 97	31 37	10,306 80	362 89	973 84	.....	107 00	175 29	2,465 27	27,433 71	2,207 37	.....	2,146 06	109,149 66
1860	72,206 86	17,190 94	15,793 83	1,114 96	24,351 19	241 50	4,628 76	393 15	1,946 00	.....	.....	12,653 83	784 47	$21,972 15	35 85	173,313 49
1861	9,949 88	2,596 70	.....	.....	4,002 13	76 40	1,981 36	265 50	937 00	.....	.....	1,589 59	.....	.....	304 82	21,703 38
1862	13,168 79	3,146 47	1,441 64	155 55	1,025 57	284 64	784 43	.....	400 00	944 79	.....	913 13	.....	822 50	989 36	24,106 87
1863	19,700 44	12,621 16	829 50	822 56	12,379 61	1,501 55	226 46	.....	1,353 00	30 50	14,274 09	13,293 10	426 93	9,212 86	106 64	87,078 40
1864	40,277 82	34,833 16	3,717 30	4,116 87	11,243 79	772 29	581 22	.....	1,135 00	.....	.....	17,897 69	.....	.....	4,514 09	122,089 29
1865	62,808 85	82,242 71	16,820 28	531 81	21,063 06	1,798 37	8,290 27	867 04	4,794 00	760 55	.....	39,760 89	2,995 93	10 50	1,211 65	243,965 91
1866	189,413 64	179,527 82	16,160 34	1,659 83	33,773 21	3,647 34	17,986 21	.....	5,645 00	3,045 00	47,634 78	10,479 62	1,327 06	9,518 78	4,198 78	524,017 44
1867	211,907 62	140,419 11	22,588 32	4,887 28	46,393 88	3,900 13	17,026 80	525 00	3,932 00	9,253 80	95,524 46	156,623 32	739 80	8,930 23	23,713 25	747,365 00
Total.	$1,114,637 75	$649,355 09	$116,876 43	$16,945 38	$186,813 26	$14 639 78	$95,217 53	$3,355 30	$32,346 00	$49,488 30	$186,056 07	$301,119 70	$22,666 77	$50,467 02	$64,195 38	$2,904,179 76

AMOUNT OF THE WORK.

Year.	No. yds. Grading.	No. sq'rs Paving.	No. ft. Curbing.	No. bbls. in Cisterns
1850	2,254	226	140	709
1851	28,572	4,378	17,455	1,762
1852	86,331	6,853	31,965	2,591
1853	73,487	8,476	39,820	4,017
1854	167,614	15,249	59,288	18,348
1855	77,963	5,267	22,685	25,377
1856	18,114	2,112	7,357	2,020
1857	201,962	8,600	36,404	900
1858	28,323	3,640	12,588	934
1859	59,293	4,066	19,924	800
1860	93,682	7,577	43,036	4,824
1861	22,208	1,144	8,230	2,861
1862	29,045	1,613	7,784	1,262
1863	33,517	2,851	17,544	469
1864	64,562	4,465	26,692	400
1865	86,903	6,152	28,456	7,200
1866	144,809	15,622	50,809	16,000
1867	292,916	24,528	88,843	14,670
Total.	1,511,555	123,419	529,020	105,144

STATEMENT No. XIV.

List of Unfinished Street Contracts for the Year 1865.

NO.	DATE.	CONTRACTORS.	NATURE OF WORK.	LOCALITY.	LIMIT OF CONTRACT.
.....	June 15th, 1865.	Charles Obst.....	Grading.....	12th Street, Maple to Delaware...	October 14th, 1865.
.....	Oct. 5th, 1865.....	C. G. Gordon...	To grade.....	Duncan, E. L. 17th to S. L. Bank	December 31st, 1865.
.....	July 24th, 1865..	C. G. Gordon...	To grade, pave, curb, and McAdamize.....	Montgomery, E. S. 4th Cross St., to W. L. 5th Cross Street.....	November 1st, 1865.
.....	Sept. 21st, 1865..	M. W. Redd.....	To grade, curb, pave, and McAdamize.....	High, E. L. 4th Cross Street, to W. L. 5th Cross Street.....	March 9th, 1866.
.....	Sept. 21st, 1865..	M. W. Redd....	To grade, pave, curb, and McAdamize.....	High, E. L. 8th Cross Street, to W. L. 9th Cross Street.....	March 9th, 1866.

STATEMENT No. XIV.—Continued.

List of Unfinished Street Contracts for the Year 1866.

NO.	DATE.	CONTRACTORS.	NATURE OF WORK.	LOCALITY.	LIMIT OF C'NTRACT.
367	May 14th, 1866..	Charles Obst....	To grade, pave, curb, & McAdamize	Pocahontas, St., N. S. Main, S. S. Franklin.....	Aug. 14th, 1866.

STATEMENT No. XIV.

List of Unfinished Street Contracts for the Year 1867.

NO.	DATE.	CONTRACTORS.	NATURE OF WORK.	LOCALITY.	WHEN CONFIRMED	LIMIT.
664	Mar. 19th, 1867.	Frank Crofoot	To grade, pave, curb, and McAdamize	Walnut Street, from Eighteenth to Nineteenth	Mar. 28th, 1867	3 mos.
836	May 14th, 1867.	Frank Crofoot	To grade	Ferry, from Third to Market	July 11th, 1867	4 mos.
835	May 14th, 1867.	Frank Crofoot	To grade	Ferry, from Front to Water	July 11th, 1867	4 mos.
834	July 10th, 1867.	Frank Crofoot	To grade	Ferry, from Market to Front	Aug. 15th, 1867	4 mos.
976	July 10th, 1867.	Frank Crofoot	To grade	First Cross Street, from Portland Avenue to Montgomery	Aug. 15th, 1867	4 mos.
1004	July 31st, 1867.	Frank Crofoot	To grade, curb, and pave	Walnut, from 19th to 20th	Aug. 15th, 1867	5 mos.
782	April 24th, 1867.	K. P. Thixton	To grade	Twelfth, from Maple to City Ditch	May 2nd, 1867	3 mos.
857-2	April 24th, 1867	Henry Wibben	To curb and pave	Breckenridge, Brook to Floyd	May 2nd, 1867	4 mos.
901	June 5th, 1867.	Henry Wibben	To grade, curb, and pave	Kentucky, Shelby to Logan	July 22d, 1867	4 mos.
600-1	June 5th, 1867.	Henry Wibben	To grade	Kentucky, Hancock to Clay	July 11th, 1867	4 mos.
600-2	June 5th, 1867.	Henry Wibben	To grade	Kentucky, Clay to Shelby	July 22d, 1867	4 mos.
866-1	May 14th, 1867.	Henry Wibben	To curb and pave	Brook, Breckenridge to Caldwell	July 22d, 1867	4 mos.
890	May 14th, 1867.	Henry Wibben	To grade, curb, and pave	Preston, Kentucky to Mechanic	July 22d, 1867	4 mos.
861-1	May 14th, 1867.	Henry Wibben	To grade, curb, and pave	Logan, N. S. Kentucky to Cane	July 11th, 1867	4 mos.
861-2	May 14th, 1867.	Henry Wibben	To grade, curb, and pave	Logan, Cane to Mary	July 11th, 1867	4 mos.
861-3	May 14th, 1867.	Henry Wibben	To grade, curb, and pave	Logan, from Mary to Milk	July 11th, 1867	4 mos.
882	June 14th, 1867.	Murphy & Co.	To grade, curb, and pave	Market, Wenzel to Johnston	July 22d, 1867	4 mos.
833	July 10th, 1867.	Murphy & Co.	To grade	Sycamore, Third to Market	Aug. 15th, 1867	4 mos.
891	May 14th, 1867.	M. W. Redd	To grade, curb, and pave	Wenzel, Franklin to Geiger	July 11th, 1867	4 mos.
970-1	July 10th, 1867.	M. W. Redd	To grade	Eleventh, Maple to Lexington	Aug. 15th, 1867	4 mos.
970-2	July 10th, 1867.	M. W. Redd	To grade	Eleventh, Lexington to Delaware	Aug. 15th, 1867	4 mos.
970-3	July 10th, 1867.	M. W. Redd	To grade	Eleventh, Delaware to Kentucky	Aug. 15th, 1867	4 mos.
970-4	July 10th, 1867.	M. W. Redd	To grade	Eleventh, Kentucky to Oak	Aug. 15th, 1867	4 mos,
950-2	Sept. 18th, 1867.	M. W. Redd	To grade, curb, and pave	Jackson, Lampton to Breckenridge	Oct. 17th, 1867	2½ mos.
33-5	Oct. 2d, 1867	M. W. Redd	To grade	Kentucky, Ninth to Tenth	Oct. 31st, 1867	3 mos.
891	May 14th, 1867.	M. W. Redd	To grade, curb, and pave	Wenzel, N. S. Franklin to S. S. Geiger	July 11th, 1867	4 mos.
1002-1	July 31st, 1867.	Husteder & Ferrell	To grade, curb, pave, and McAdamize.	Southhall, L. & F. R. R. to E. L. Stone	Aug. 8th, 1867	5 mos.

STATEMENT No. XIV.—CONTINUED.

List of Unfinished Street Contracts for the Year 1867.

NO.	DATE.	CONTRACTORS.	NATURE OF WORK.	NATURE OF WORK.	WHEN CONFIRMED	LIMIT.
1002-2	July 31st, 1867..	Husteder & Ferrell	To grade, curb, pave, and McAdamize.	Southhall, E. L. Stone to E. L. Spring.....	Aug. 8th, 1867....	5 mos.
1002-3	July 31st, 1867..	Stengel & Reuther..	To grade, curb, pave, and McAdamize.	Southhall, E. L. Spring to E. L. Charlton.....	Aug. 15th, 1867...	5 mos.
1002-4	July 31st, 1867..	Stengel & Reuther.	To grade, curb, pave, and McAdamize.	Southhall, E. L. Charlton, to Shelbyville Pike.....	Aug. 15th, 1867...	5 mos.
879 R.	April 24th, 1867	P. & M. Pfeiffer.....	To grade, fill, and pave St., build ret'ng walls	Water, Fourth to Second.....	May 2d, 1867.....	3 mos.
6	Aug. 28th, 1867.	P. & M. Pfeiffer.....	To grade, curb, and pave	East Bridge, from Bardstown Pike westwardly to Alley.....	Aug. 29th, 1867...	3 mos.
864	May 14th, 1867..	Charles Obst..	To grade, curb, and pave	Floyd, from Jacob to College.....	Aug. 15th, 1867...	4 mos.

STATEMENT No. XV.

List of Unfinished Alley Contracts for the Year 1867.

NO	DATE.	CONTRACTORS.	NATURE OF WORK.	LOCALITY.	WHEN CONFIRMED	LIMIT.
745	Mar. 8th, 1867..,	C. G. Gordon.....	To grade and pave.	Bet. Portland Av. and High, 12th and Bridge Street.....	Mar. 28th, 1867...	2 mos.
746	Mar. 19th, 1867.	Bernard Otto.....	To grade and pave.....	Bet. Walnut and Madison, Campbell and Garden.....	Mar. 28th, 1867...	3 mos.
710	April 3d, 1867...	L. H. Ferrell.....	To repave.....	Bet. Jefferson and Green, Tenth and Eleventh.....	April 4th, 1867...	3 mos.
1008	Sept. 18th, 1867.	John Gleason.....	To grade and pave.....	From Sixteenth to Seventeenth, bet. Madison to Chestnut.....	Oct. 17th, 1867....	2½ mos.
894	May 14th, 1867..	M. W. Redd.....	To grade and pave.....	From Campbell to Wenzel, bet. Franklin and Geiger.....	July 1st, 1867.....	4 mos.
699 R.	June 5th, 1867...	J. D. Selvage.....	To grade, fill, and boulder	From Second to Third, bet. Main and Water.....	July 11th, 1867...	4 mos.
921 R.	June 5th, 1867...	Jno. Keegan.....	To regrade and repave....	From Tenth to Eleventh, bet. Jefferson and Green.....	Aug. 8th, 1867....	2 mos.
709	April 3d, 1867...	Chas. Obst.....	To pave and McAdamize	From Fifth to Sixth, bet. Broadway and York.....	April 4th, 1867...	3 mos.
688	April 3d, 1867...	C. G. Gordon.....	To grade.....	From Nineteenth to Twentieth, bet. Jefferson and Grayson.....	April 4th, 1867...	3 mos.

STATEMENT No. XVI.

List of Unfinished Sidewalk Contracts for the Year 1865.

NO.	DATE.	CONTRACTORS.	NATURE OF WORK.	LOCALITY.	LIMIT OF CONTRACT.
.....	July 24th, 1865..	J. T. Norwood..	Grade, pave, and curb.....	Both sides Clay Street, between Franklin and the Creek.....	October 1st, 1865.

STATEMENT No. XVI.—CONTINUED.

List of Unfinished Sidewalk Contracts for the Year 1867.

NO.	DATE.	CONTRACTORS.	NATURE OF WORK.	LOCALITY.	WHEN CONFIRMED	LIMIT.
197	Mar. 8th, 1867...	J. M. King.....	Grade, curb, and pave....	B. S. Alley, bet. Madison and Chestnut, and Ninth and Tenth	April 4th, 1867...	2 mos.
660	Mar. 8th, 1867...	Wm. Low.....	Grade and pave.....	B. S. Commercial, bet. Market and Third.....	Mar. 28th, 1867...	2 mos.
929	June 26th, 1887.	Murphy & Co.....	Regrade and repave.....	S. S. Water, bet. Commercial and Grove.....	July 18th, 1867...	2 mos.
978	July 10th, 1867..	Murphy & Co.....	Grade and pave.....	B. S. Grove, between Third and Market.....	Aug. 15th, 1867...	3 mos.
728	Aug. 28th, 1867..	L. H. King.....	Regrade, recurb, and repave.	B. S. Bullitt, between Main and Water.....	Sept. 5th, 1867....	2 mos.
25	Oct. 2d, 1867.....	L. H. King.....	Grade and pave.....	B. S. First Street, from Water to Fulton.....	Oct. 17th, 1867....	2 mos.
898-2	June 5th, 1867...	L. Giles.....	Grade, recurb, and repave.	B. S. Preston, from Washington to Water.....	Aug. 8th, 1867....	2 mos.
24	Oct. 2d, 1867.....	David Shafer.....	Grade and pave.....	B. S. York, from Third to Fourth Street.....	Oct. 17th, 1867....	2 mos.
808-6	May 14th, 1867..	John T. Norwood...	Grade and pave.....	B. S. Portland Av., from Ninth to Tenth Cross Street.....	May 25th, 1867...	3 mos.
808-7	May 14th, 1867..	John T. Norwood...	Grade and pave.....	B. S. Portland Av., from Eighth to Ninth Cross Street.....	May 28th, 1867...	3 mos.
808-8	May 14th, 1867..	John T. Norwood...	Grade and pave	B. S. Portland Av., from Seventh to Eighth Cross Street.....	May 28th, 1867....	3 mos.
808-9	May 14th, 1867..	John T. Norwood...	Grade and pave.....	B. S. Portland Av., from Sixth to Seventh Cross Street.....	May 28th, 1867...	4 mos.
808-10	May 14th, 1867..	John T. Norwood...	Grade and pave.....	B. S. Portland Av., from Fifth to Sixth Cross Street.....	May 28th, 1867...	4 mos.
808-11	May 14th, 1867..	John T. Norwood...	Grade and pave.....	B. S. Portland Av., from Fourth to Fifth Cross Street.....	May 28th, 1867...	4 mos.
808-12	May 14th, 1867..	John T. Norwood...	Grade and pave	B. S. Portland Av., from Third to Fourth Cross Street.....	May 28th, 1867...	4 mos.
952-1	June 26th, 1867.	John T. Norwood...	Grade and pave.....	B. S. Franklin Street, from Wenzel to Buchanan.....	July 22d, 1867...	3 mos.

STATEMENT No. XVI.—Continued.

NO.	DATE.	CONTRACTORS.	NATURE OF WORK.	LOCALITY.	WHEN CONFIRMED	LIMIT.
37	Oct. 2d, 1867.....	J. C. Smith.....	Recurb and repave.....	S. S. Market, between Brook and Floyd Street.....	Oct. 17th, 1867....	2 mos.
56-2	Oct. 30th, 1867...	M. J. Brawner.....	Grade and pave.....	E. S. Preston, from Lampton to Breckenridge.....	Nov. 1st, 1867.....	2 mos.
53-2	Oct. 30th, 1867...	Charles Obst.....	Grade.....	S. S. Broadway, from Wenzel to Newburg Road.....	Nov. 1st, 1867.....	2 mos.
53-1	Oct. 30th, 1867...	Charles Obst.....	Grade.....	S. S. Broadway, from Campbell to Wenzel.....	Nov. 1st, 1867.....	2 mos.
562	Oct. 30th, 1867...	Charles Obst.....	Grade and pave.....	N. S. Broadway, from Bridge to Underhill.....	Nov. 1st, 1867.....	2 mos.

STATEMENT No. XVII.

List of Unfinished Cistern Contracts for the Year 1867.

NO.	DATE.	CONTRACTORS.	LOCALITY.	WHEN CONFIRMED.	LIMIT.
982	July 31st, 1867.....	Wm. R. Gray.....	Int. Twentieth and Grayson Streets.....	Aug. 8th, 1867...	1½ mos.
8	Oct. 2d, 1867.....	Gray & Callahan....	Int. Sycamore and Market Streets.....	Oct. 17th, 1867....	2 mos.
17	Oct. 2d, 1867.....	Gray & Callahan....	Int. Broadway and Twelfth Streets.....	Oct. 17th, 1867....	2 mos.
16	Oct. 2d, 1867.....	Gray & Callahan....	Int. Magazine and Seventh Streets.....	Oct. 17th, 1867....	2 mos.
15	Oct. 2d, 1867.....	Gray & Callahan....	Int. Breckenridge and Preston Streets.....	Oct. 17th, 1867....	2 mos.

STATEMENT No. XVIII.

List of Unfinished Well Contracts for the Year 1867.

NO.	DATE.	CONTRACTORS.	LOCALITY.	WHEN CONFIRMED	LIMIT.
924	July 10th, 1867..	M. M. Rhorer.....	Int. Tobacco and Third Streets, Shippingsport.....	July 11th, 1867...	1 mo.
63	Oct. 30th, 1867....	Henry Hoefler.....	Int. Fourteenth and Main Streets.....	Nov. 1st, 1867.....	1 mo.
557	April 3d, 1867...	Henry Hoefler.....	Int. College and Brook Streets.....	April 4th, 1867...	2 mos.

STATEMENT No. XIX.

List of Unfinished Miscellaneous Contracts for the Year 1867.

NO.	DATE.	CONTRACTORS.	NATURE OF WORK.	LOCALITY.	WHEN CONFIRMED	LIMIT.
670 R.	Mar. 8th, 1867...	John Gleason.....	Footway Crossing.....	Across Jefferson, on E. S. First Street	Mar. 28th, 1867...	1 mo.
505 R.	April 24th, 1867	Husteder & Ferrell	Footway Crossing.....	Across Alley on W. S. Alley bet. Market and Jefferson.....	May 2d, 1867.....	2 mos.
510 R.	April 24th, 1867	Husteder & Ferrell	Footway Crossing.....	Across Chestnut, on E. S. First Street	May 2d, 1867.....	2 mos.
513 R.	April 24th, 1867	James McCormack	Footway Crossing.....	Across Jefferson, on W. S. Second Street.....	May 2d, 1867.....	2 mos.
727 R.	April 24th, 1867	James McCormack	Footway Crossing...	Across Sixth, on N. S. Chestnut.	May 2d, 1867.....	2 mos.
642 R.	April 24th, 1867	James McCormack	Gutter	S. S. Jefferson, bet. Brook and First Street.....	May 2d, 1867.....	2 mos.
945	Sept. 18th, 1867.	Murphy & Co.....	Filling and grading lots of ground.	In square bounded by Water and Front, Commercial and Fulton	Oct. 17th, 1867....	1 mo.
999	Sept. 18th, 1867.	Pres. Means.....	Filling and grading lots of ground.	In square bounded by Broadway Rose Lane, Clay, and Hancock	Oct. 17th, 1867....	1 mo.

SKETCH

OF THE

COMMENCEMENT AND PROGRESS OF THE CITY.

In 1754 we have the first authentic account of a white man visiting our State. This was James McBride, who was followed by Dr. Walker, of Virginia, in 1758. Both these adventurers confined their explorations principally to the eastern and north-eastern portions of the State. In 1761, Christopher Gist, sent out by the Ohio Company, descended the Ohio River to the Falls; and in 1767, John Findley, an Indian trader from North Carolina, made an expedition into the State, and, returning, gave such a glowing account of the country beyond the Cumberland Mountains, that Daniel Boone, in company with Findley and others, in 1769, came to Kentucky, where he remained until 1770; returning then, bringing out his family and settling at Boonsborough, in April, 1775. From this time we may date the first settlement of the State. Other settlements and stations then sprang up rapidly in various points throughout the new Territory, the early settlers having to contend with insuperable obstacles, which they nobly overcame.

The State originally formed part of Fincastle County, Virginia, but was established as the County of Kentucky by the Legislature of Virginia, December 6th, 1776. Prior to this time, however, in 1770, parties, sent by Lord Dunmore, then Governor of Virginia, came from Fort Pitt—now Pittsburgh—and surveyed the lands adjacent to the Falls with a view of distributing them as bounty lands. No settlement, however, was made.

In 1773, Captain Thos. Bullitt, who was sent out by the William and Mary College of Virginia to survey lands, moored his barge in the harbor of Beargrass, and prosecuted his surveys through all the country around the Falls. He foresaw the advantages of the country as a point for settlement, and returned to bring out settlers and establish a town, when he was overtaken by death. In this year, however, John Connolly, a Surgeon's mate in the General Hospital of his Majesty's forces, patented two thousand acres of land lying on the Falls, and in 1775, conveyed an undivided moiety of it to Colonel John Campbell. At the same time that Connolly patented his tract, Charles De Warrenstaff, and Ensign in the Royal Pennsylvania Regiment, patented two thousand acres below Connolly and Campbell's land. In 1774, Connolly and Campbell obtained this tract from Warrenstaff, and divided the four thousand acres in such a way that Connolly obtained the upper and lower thousand acre tracts. In 1780, Connolly having joined the Royal cause, the Legislature of Virginia confiscated his upper one thousand acres, and placed it in the hands of Trustees to be laid off as a town under the name of Louisville.

But we must now return a few years to the first actual settlement of the town by General George Rogers Clark. In the years 1777–78, the Commonwealth of Virginia, under her first republican Governor, Patrick Henry, determined to institute an expedition against the strongholds of the Indians who were harrassing her frontier settlements—being instigated by the British—and for this purpose a regiment was raised and placed under command of George Rogers Clark as Colonel, a commander whose subsequent achievements proved him worthy of the trust confided in him, and merit the admiration and gratitude not only of the nation, but more particularly of our city and State.

Starting down the Monongahela River with his command in the spring of 1778, and accompanied by a few families, he descended to the Falls of the Ohio. Here his plans against the

enemy became apparent, he having determined to drive the British out of the country. He therefore left the few adventurous families who had followed him upon a small island in the midst of the rapids, after aiding them in clearing away the cane with which the island was covered. He pushed on, and in that year and 1779 reduced the British posts of Kaskia, Cahokia, and Vincennes, after surmounting almost insuperable objects, thus entirely breaking their power in the Northwest.

The few families left on the island at once went to work and raised a crop of corn, from which crop the island opposite the present city derived its name of "Corn Island." This handful of settlers had numerous difficulties to encounter. They were hundreds of miles from the nearest settlements, and hostile Indians surrounded them on all sides, eager to revenge the occupation of their hunting grounds. Among these first settlers were Capt. James Patton, Richard Chenowith, John Tuel, William Faith, and John McManness. In the fall of 1778, or spring of 1779, the settlers, emboldened by Clark's successes, and urged by the necessity of having more room to plant, and an easier place of access when returning laden with game from their hunting expeditions, removed to the main land, and at the termination of Twelfth Street, on the eastern side of a large ravine which entered the river at that point, a block-house or small fort was built, and the commencement of the foundation of the present city was thus laid. In this fort the first house with a shingle roof was built by John Campbell, and the settlers began, not only to attend to agricultural pursuits, but foreseeing that in the progress of improvement and settlement, the neighborhood of their fort would be a town, as the population was increasing quite rapidly, they laid one off, but finding the land on which they had located to be surveyed for John Connolly—then in the British army and a traitor to Virginia—they petitioned the Legislature, and the act was passed in May, 1780, which says: "Sundry inhabitants of the County of Kentucky have, at great ex-

pense and hazard, settled themselves on certain lands at the Falls of the Ohio, said to be the property of John Connolly, and have laid off a considerable part thereof into half acre lots for a town, and having settled thereon, be it enacted, that one thousand acres of land, being the forfeited property of the said John Connolly, be vested in certain Trustees, to be by them, or any four of them, laid off into lots of half an acre each, with convenient streets and public lots, which shall be, and the same is hereby established a town by the name of LOUISVILLE."

The name was given to the town in honor of the ill-fated Monarch Louis XVI., of France, whose troops were at the time assisting the Americans in their struggle for independence. At this time the County of Kentucky embraced all the country lying south and westward of a line beginning at the mouth of Great Sandy Creek and running up the same and the main or north-easterly branch thereof to the great laurel ridge or Cumberland Mountains, and with that to the line of North Carolina, in the present State of Tennessee.

Under the act for establishing the town of Louisville, John Todd, jr., Stephen Trigg, George Slaughter, John Floyd, William Pope, George Merriwether, Andrew Haynes, and James Sullivan, gentlemen, were appointed Trustees to lay off the town and dispose of the lots. It was made part of the stipulation of sale that "each purchaser was to build on his lot a dwelling house, sixteen feet by twenty at least, with a brick or stone chimney, to be finished within two years of the day of sale." These lots were sold at about $30 each, Continental money, and on account of the incursions and interruptions of Indians, the time for building was afterwards extended.

At this time the thirty or forty persons of Louisville had increased to about two hundred. In the same year (1780,) Col. George Slaughter arrived at the Falls with 150 State troops, and in 1781 the first fort of Louisville was built, but being found insufficient, a larger and stonger one was built in the next year, 1782, and was called Fort Nelson, in honor of Gov.

Nelson, the third republican Governor of Virginia. The fort was situated on Main Street between Sixth and Eighth Streets, on the second bank of the river. Seventh Street passed through the fort gate opposite the headquarters of General Clark, who had established himself here. This defense, the principal one in the western country at the time, contained about an acre of ground, was surrounded by a ditch of eight feet deep and ten feet wide, intersected in the middle by a row of sharp pickets. The ditch was surmounted by a breast-work of log pens, filled with the earth taken from the ditch, with pickets ten feet high planted on the top of the breast-work. On the side of the river, pickets alone were deemed sufficient, the slope of the bank aiding the defense on this side. There was artillery likewise in the fort, particularly a double fortified six-pounder brass piece, which was captured at Vincennes, and which played a conspicuous part in all Gen. Clark's campaigns in the West.

In November, 1781, the County of Kentucky was divided into the Counties of Jefferson, Fayette, and Lincoln; Jefferson including all the old county lying south of the Kentucky River, north of Green River, and west of Big Benson and Hammond's Creek, and being named in honor of Thomas Jefferson, second Governor of Virginia under the Republic. The county-seat was Louisville.

The new town progressed but slowly at first, as difficulties of various kinds impeded its growth. First, it was on the margin of the Indian territory, on the mutual hunting grounds of the Shawnees, Chickasaws, and Cherokees, who came from the west and south, and the Miamas, Wyandots, Kickapoos, Mingos, Iroquois, and other tribes from the north and east, who resented the intrusion of the white man. Second, the river route from the East was considered more dangerous by emigrants than through the interior by land; and lastly, the rich alluvial plain upon which the town was built, being too level to drain off the superabundant moisture, collected ponds,

which for many years exposed the settlers to violent intermittent diseases.

Despite these difficulties the infant town struggled along, and in 1783, the first store was opened in Louisville by Daniel Broadhead, who brought goods from Philadelphia, hauling them to Pittsburgh in wagons, and bringing them from there down the river in flatboats.

In the fall of 1782 and spring of 1783, the first attempts at intercourse or trade with the lower river and New Orleans were made by the Messrs. Tardivieu and John A. Honore, who started from Redstone (now Brownsville), on the Monongahela River, and made a successful trip. They were soon followed by others, and soon the keel boat or flat boat was introduced, and trade increased very rapidly. At the Falls, which were considered dangerous in all stages of water, a portage had to be established, and the harbor of Beargrass, formed by a bend of the river towards the mouth of the creek, afforded a secure place for the boats to lay up at, to transfer their cargoes to below the Falls at Shippingport, and thus insensibly impelled the growth of the city by causing it to become a depot and trading point. By the year 1800, the population of the town had increased to 800. Before the river trade was established the people were compelled to rely upon the chase for food; salt had to be obtained from Bullitt's and the other licks in the vicinity, at great risk, and none of the domestic comforts could be obtained. The Indians committed depredations almost to the gates of the fort, as for instance: In March, 1784, four boys, William and Azael Linn, Wm. Wells, and Nicholas Brashears, went out hunting to Robert's Pond, about four miles south-west from the present city limits. They had succeeded in killing a quantity of game, among other things a cub bear, and were just preparing to return, when they were surprised and captured by a party of Indians and taken to the Indian towns on White River. The Linns and Brashears afterwards escaped and got back to Louisville.

In March, 1781, several parties of Indians entered Jefferson

County and killed Col. Wm. Lynn, and captured Captains Tipton and Chapman. Captain Whittaker and fifteen men pursued them and traced them to the foot of the Falls, when a fight ensued and the Indians were defeated, but not before they had killed and wounded nine of Capt. Whittaker's party.

In April, 1782, a party removing from near Shelbyville, where Squire Boone had established a settlement, were attacked by a large body of Indians, and a number of them killed and wounded. Col. John Floyd pursued them with twenty-five men, but falling into an ambuscade, about half of his men were killed and several others captured. He was barely saved by Capt. Samuel Wells, who gave him his horse, and ran along by his side back to Louisville.

The outlines of the original town are represented to have been "from 35 poles above the mouth of Beargrass Creek on the bank of the Ohio River, S. 83, W. 35 poles to the mouth of the creek, thence N. 87, W. 120 poles; N. 50, W. 150 poles to a heap of stones and a square hole cut in the flat rock; thence S. 88, E. 769 to a white oak, poplar, and beech; N. 37, W. 390 to the beginning, no variation." This plat was divided into six streets, with twelve others crossing them at right angles. The squares north of Green Street were divided into half acre lots, but back of that were divided into five, ten, and twenty acre lots. In the original plan of the town, a strip of ground, extending the breadth of the city from First to Twelfth Streets, south of Green, and 180 feet in depth, was reserved as a public park or promenade, but this, unfortunately, was disposed of by the Trustees of the town, and its loss is now severely felt.

The town was first laid off by William Pope, in 1780, but a new survey was subsequently made by William Peyton, assisted by Daniel Sullivan. These surveys and papers are unfortunately lost, and from Jared Brooks' survey, made in 1812, the foregoing outlines of the town have been made, Daniel Sullivan, in 1784, having run the line and divided off Connolly's upper thousand acres.

For a number of years after the formation of the town, few

incidents worthy of note occurred. On the 14th of February, 1791, Kentucky was admitted as a State, and in 1792 a Constitution was adopted, and the State Government set in working order. In 1793 the Indians made their last inroad into Kentucky. The settlements had become so thick, and men could concentrate so rapidly on them, that they feared to cross the river.

In 1797, we learn from the records of the Trustees, that on July 3d, the first tax list was made, Dr. Hall being Assessor and Collector. £31 5s. 6d. was the sum assessed upon the following property: 50 horses at 6d. per head; 65 negroes at 1s. per head; 2 billiard tables at 20s. each; 5 tavern licenses at 6s. each; 5 retail stores at 10s. each; carriages, 6 wheels, at 2s. per wheel; town lots at 6d. per £100, and 80 tithables at 3s. each. These sums, even they found it difficult to collect.

In the same year the office of Falls Pilot was created, and the rate affixed at $2 each boat for being taken over, persons being forbidden under a penalty of $10 for attempting a passage without a pilot.

In 1798 the State Assembly passed an act allowing the formation of Fire Companies, and in 1799 Congress passed an act declaring Louisville a port of entry, and a Collector was accordingly appointed for the port.

At this time Louisville was looked upon as a very unhealthy point at which to locate, and many emigrants were deterred from settling by the fear of sickness and death. The numerous ponds which covered the level land produced sickness, and as the town site covers many of them now, a passing notice of them deserves to be made:

The first was the "Long Pond," which extended from near the present corner of Sixth and Market Streets, and inclining somewhat towards the south-west, terminated near the old Hope Distillery, near Sixteenth Street. Congress Street, which is the alley between Market and Jefferson Streets, from Sixth Street down, formed the principal part of the deep bed of this pond, and the indentation in the street arising from this fact,

is still observable. Next was Gwathmey's or Grayson's Pond, which, commencing on Center Street just in rear of the First Presbyterian Church, extended westwardly to near Seventh Street. This pond was elliptical, and the water very clear and good, it being fed by a spring. For many years it was kept by its owners for fish. Another pond, smaller than either of those named, existed on Third Street, between Jefferson and Green; a fourth on Market Street, from Third, down; a fifth on Jefferson, near the corner of Fourth, and so on, dozens of them being interspersed over all the site of the present city. In 1805, the Legislature authorized the Trustees to drain these ponds, but money not being sufficiently plentiful, it was delayed until 1823 or '24, when the Legislature authorized the raising of $40,000, by lottery, to drain, not only the ponds in Louisville, but also those between the city and Salt River.

In 1801, the Legislature, which had already granted the power to levy and collect taxes, &c., exempted the citizens of the town from working the county roads, except the road to the lower landing, but ordered the appointment of a Street Surveyor, whose duty it was to call on the people to meet at a certain time and work the streets. The same act set aside £25 of the annual tax for the building of a Market House on the public grounds of the town, and also placed the Beargrass Harbor under the control of the Trustees. A new survey of the town was made by order of the Legislature in 1802, and the term of office of the Trustees was changed from one to two years, power being also given them to fill vacancies in their body by an election among themselves.

The first brick house in the town was built in 1789, by Mr. Kaye, on Market, between Fifth and Sixth, on the square of ground on which the Court House now stands, but the beginning of the new century found a number of brick houses, some of them very excellently finished. Most of the houses in town, however, were log cabins, with a few frame residences. The second brick building was erected by Mr. Easton, on the north side of Main, below the corner of Fifth Street,

and the third by Mr. Reed, at the north-west corner of Main and Sixth Streets. The first Court was held in Jefferson County, on August 10th, 1785, as a County Court, it also being a Court of Oyer and Terminer. In capital offenses it sat merely as an Examining Court, where white persons were concerned, but tried and condemned slaves to death. A change in the Trustees was made in 1790, J. T. Moore, Abraham Hite, Abner M. Dorne, Basil Prather, and David Standford, gentlemen, taking the place of the old Trustees.

In 1803 Shippingport was laid off by a Mr. Berthoud, who purchased Campbell's division of the two thousand acres purchased by them. It started out as a promising town, with eight streets running parallel to the river, and fifteen cross streets. In 1819 it had a population of about 600, and town lots sold at from $45 to $50 per foot.

In 1804 the Legislature passed an act to have the ponds and swine removed, and in the same act empowered the Trustees to make laws for the preservation of order, appoint a Tax Receiver, &c., and also extends the privilege of voting for Trustees to the possessors of the five, ten, and twenty acre lots back of Green Street.

In 1807 the first newspaper, the Farmer's Library, was started, and the next year the Louisville Gazette was published. In 1807 the following assessments were made: On town lots valued at $74,000, 1 per cent., $740; 113 white tithes at 50 cents, $56 50; 82 black tithes over 16 years, at 25 cents, and 83 under 16 at 12½ cents, $30 88; 11 retail stores at $5, $55; 3 tavern licenses at $2, $6; 30 carriage wheels at 12½ cents per wheel, $3 75; 2 billiard tables at $2 50, $5; 131 horses at 12½ cents, $16 37; total assessed, $913 50. In 1808 a theater was established, but being little better than a barn, it was refitted and enlarged by Mr. Drake, in 1818. It stood on the north side of Jefferson Street, between Third and Fourth Streets.

In 1810, two watchmen, John Dowlee and Edward Ferguson, were appointed at a salary of $250 per annum, and in

1810 and 1811, a Court House was erected of brick, on a plan by John Gwathney, in the center of the square bounded by Fifth, Seventh, Market, and Jefferson Streets. It fronted on Sixth Street. It was pulled down in 1836.

In October, 1811, Fulton made his first trip with a steamboat called the "New Orleans," landing at Louisville on the way down from Pittsburgh. The water on the falls not admitting her passage, she made several trips to Cincinnati and back, and in November crossed the falls and went on down. In December, 1811, the first of a series of earthquakes commenced, which were felt throughout the whole Western country.

In 1812, the Louisville Bank, with a capital of $75,000, not incorporated, united with the Branch of the Bank of Kentucky, with an additional capital of $25,000, making the capital $100,000. In the same year Paul Skidmore commenced the first iron foundry, which he disposed of, in 1815, to Joshua Heddington, who sold it to David Prentice and Thomas Bakewell. They did good work, and manufactured all kinds of work as early as 1817. The first place of worship erected was a Catholic Chapel, built in 1811, by the Rev. Mr. Badin, upon a lot on the corner of Eleventh and Main Streets, given him by Mr. Tarascon. The second church was a Methodist Church, erected in 1812, on the north side of Market Street, between Seventh and Eighth Streets. The first saw mill was put up in 1812, by Messrs. Hugorim and Swing, on Jefferson Street. In this year Main Street was paved from Third to Sixth Streets, at the expense of the owners of lots fronting on said Street.

In 1814 Portland was laid out as a town by Alexander Ralston, for the proprietor, Wm. Lytle. The lots were half acre lots, and sold for two hundred dollars each. They increased rapidly in value, and in 1819 were valued at $1,000 each. Portland was not established by law as a town until 1834; and in 1837 it was joined to the City of Louisville. In 1814 New Albany was laid out as a town by the Messrs. Scribner.

It grew fast, and in 1819 contained about 1,000 souls, and had 150 houses.

In 1813, '14, and '15, several steamboats passed down the river from Pittsburgh and Brownsville, among them the "Comet," in 1814; the "Vesuvius," in the same year; the "Enterprise," in the summer of 1814, which returned from New Orleans to Shippingport, being the first boat that ever arrived at the Falls from below. The "Etna," which run for several years between New Orleans and Louisville; the "Dispatch," which run in the same trade; the "Buffalo," the "James Munroe," and the "Washington," which, in command of Capt. Shreve, in 1817, made the trip from the Falls to New Orleans and back in 45 days, and thus convinced the public of the profit and feasibility of steamboat commerce. Other boats rapidly succeeded, and Louisville quickly sprung into a lively depot of trade.

On July 3d, 1815, the first steamboat was launched from her stocks, at the mouth of Beargrass. She was named the "Gov. Shelby," owned by Messrs. Gray, Gwathmey, Gretsinger, and Ruble. She was intended as a regular trader between this port and New Orleans. She was constructed by Messrs. Desmarie & McClary.

In 1816 the Hope Distillery Company was formed, with a capital of $100,000, and a large distillery erected below the town, near the present corner of Sixteenth and Market Streets.

In 1817 a branch of the United States Bank was established, and at almost the same date the Commercial Bank of Louisville, with a capital of $1,000,000, was also instituted.

In 1818 the Louisville Insurance Company, with a capital of $100,000, commenced business; and in the same year, Messrs. Walts & Jacobson established a Sugar Refinery capable of making fifteen hundred pounds of sugar per day.

The business of the town in 1814 had became quite extensive, as will be seen by the following list of boats and barges arrived at the town during the three months ending July 18th: "Twelve barges, in all 524 tons burden; seven keel

boats, in all 132 tons." They brought cargoes valued at $266,015, including 813 bales of cotton.

Messrs. Jacob & Hikes put a paper mill in operation in this year. The sickness existing in the town at this time kept many persons away from it.

In 1815 the town contained 24 mercantile stores, 1 book store, 1 auction and commission store, 1 clothing store, 1 leather store, 1 druggist, 1 plow maker, 1 carding and spinning factory, 1 tin shop, 4 bazars, 4 rope walks, 4 schools, 1 theater, 2 good taverns, 5 medicine shops, 8 boot makers, 4 cabinet makers, 2 coach makers, 1 gun smith, 1 silversmith, 2 printing offices, 1 soap factory, 1 iron foundry, 4 bakers, 2 tobacco factories, 6 brick yards, 1 tan yard, 3 house painters, 4 chair makers, 5 tailors, 5 hatters, 3 saddlers, 2 coppersmiths, 1 steam saw mill, 1 nail factory, 6 blacksmiths, 1 brewer, 1 bagging factory, 1 stone ware factory, 1 Methodist Church.

The first Presbyterian Church was erected in 1817, on Fourth Street, on the north west corner of the alley between Market and Jefferson Streets. It was destroyed by fire in 1836. In 1818 the Marine Hospital was incorporated, Thomas Prather contributing five, and Cuthbert Bullitt two acres of ground on which to erect it. The establishment was supported by a duty of two per cent. on auction sales in the city. The Legislature had, in 1811, donated $10,000 for this purpose, and in 1822 a similar gift of $75,000 was added.

The small-pox raged very severely in the city for several years, from 1817.

In 1818 Gen. George Rogers Clark died. The City at this time had grown so that the value of lots were computed at $3,131,463. In this year, also, Mr. Shad Penn commenced the publication of the "Public Advertiser."

In 1819 Dr. McMurtrie published his sketches of Louisville. He says of the city at this time: "There are six hundred and seventy dwelling houses, principally brick ones, some of which would suffer little by being compared with any of the most

elegant private residences of Philadelphia or New York. It was calculated pretty generally that from two hundred and fifty to three hundred brick buildings would have been erected during the last summer, but such was the scarcity of money, that not more than twelve or fourteen were completed. Preparations, however, are making to proceed rapidly in the business the ensuing season, the influx of strangers being so great that many of them can scarcely find shelter. The population now amounts to 4,500 souls; so rapid is the increase of this number, that, in all probability, it will be trebled in less than ten years."

The prices of lots at this time were about $300 per foot, in the best locations. There were in the city 2 banks, 3 book stores, 1 nail factory, 2 hotels, 10 blacksmiths, 8 tailors, 3 watchmakers, 1 stone cutter, 4 turners, 30 plasterers, 12 lawyers, 6 brick yards, 2 breweries, 1 music store, 36 wholesale and retail stores, 3 printing offices, 28 groceries, 4 good taverns, 6 saddlers, 1 silver plater, 10 cabinet makers, 1 upholsterer, 5 hatters, 6 shoemakers, 22 physicians, 1 air foundry, 2 steam saw mills, 5 tobacco factories, 14 wholesale and commission stores, 3 drug stores, 2 confectioner shops, 6 bakehouses, 2 carriage makers, 1 gun smith, 3 chair factories, 1 pottery, 290 carpenters, 150 bricklayers, 1 brass foundry, 1 steam engine foundry, and 1 sugar refinery. In this year the world-renowned ornithologist, Audubon, resided in the town, and gave drawing lessons, and took likenesses.

The population of the town, in 1821, had reached 2,324 white males, and 1,062 white females—total, 1,886 whites—and 1,126 negroes, making altogether, 4,012. This is exclusive of Preston's and Campbell's additions, and Portland and Shippingport, neither of these places being part of the town, or under its control. The ground and improvement were valued at $1,189,664, and the amount of taxes assessed for the year amounted to $5,995 68.

Shippingport was, at this time, quite a town. In 1819 it contained six hundred inhabitants, and was a very business

place. Situated at the foot of the Falls, on a gently undulating plain, it was the shipping port of the lower river. The site of the town was sold by Colonel Campbell to Mr. Berthoud, in 1803. It was surveyed by Mr. Woodruff; a plan of the town was made by Valcour, and the lots were advertised for sale. There were only a few cabins erected until 1806, when the Messrs. Tarascons purchased the greater part of the town from Mr. Berthoud, and by their industry and the establishment of warehouses and mills, quickly caused it to become a nucleus of trade.

In 1822 Louisville was visited by a terrible epidemic, a species of highly aggravated bilious fever, so destructive as to deserve the name of yellow fever. The scourge fell so heavily as almost to depopulate the city, and emigrants were for years deterred from coming here in any numbers, and thus the growth of the town was retarded.

In 1824–'25 the Episcopalian Church, now known as Christ's Church, on Second Street, between Green and Walnut Streets, was erected. In these years, also, the Trustees, acting under addition of power from the Legislature, purchased from John Rowan a slip of land extending along the river from Second to Seventh Street, which, added to the slip already owned by the town between Seventh and Eighth Streets, was intended for a wharf; Rowan and his heirs forever were to receive a certain portion of the receipts of this wharf.

On the 12th of January, 1825, the Louisville and Portland Canal Company was incorporated by an act of the Legislature, with a capital of $600,000, in shares of $100 each. Of these shares the United States owned 2,335, and the other 3,665 were held by various individuals. The Legislature had previously chartered a Company, in 1804, who had surveys made, but finally gave it up. For some time it was a subject of argument which side of the river it should be on. The contracts were made, and the work commenced in March, 1826, but it was not fully completed and opened for navigation until December 5th, 1830, the contractor having failed,

and new contracts having to be made. It cost $750,000. Many improvements have been made in it since it was originally constructed.

In 1827 the population of Louisville had reached 7,063, and the people began to take steps to obtain for themselves a city charter, and by their efforts they succeeded; and on the 13th of February, 1828, the act of incorporation passed, and Louisville became a city. Shippingport joined the people in the petition, and was annexed; but Portland refused to come in. The new city limits were defined as follows: "Beginning at the stone bridge on Beargrass Creek, near Geiger's Mills, thence on a straight line to the upper corner of Jacob Geiger's land, on the Ohio River, and thence by a straight line down the Ohio River so as to include Corn Island and the quarry adjacent thereto; and thence to the upper boundary of Shippingport to the back line thereof; and the same course continued until it intersects the back line of the town of Louisville when extended westwardly far enough to meet the said line extending out from the river with the upper boundary of Shippingport; thence from the said intersection to the south or back line of the present town of Louisville, and with the said back line to the south fork of Beargrass Creek; thence down the middle thereof to the beginning."

The new charter, which was to be in force for a period of only five years, provided for the election of a Mayor, Town Marshal, and ten Councilmen, two from each of the five wards into which the city was divided. On the 4th day of March, 1828, the first election took place, and the following officers were chosen: J. C. Bucklin, Mayor, and W. A. Cocke, Marshal. Councilmen: John M. Talbott, W. D. Payne, G. W. Merriwether, Richard Hall, James Harrison, J. McGilly Cuddy, John Warren, Elisha Applegate, Daniel McAllister, and Fred. Farmer. Samuel Dickenson was appointed Clerk.

Under the new city government a marked improvement was observable, as by 1830 the population had increased to 10,336; commerce had improved; a bridge over the Ohio River was

talked of; the Lexington and Ohio Rail Road was suggested, and steps taken towards forming a Company to build it. A Public School had been erected in 1829, at the corner of Walnut and Fifth Streets, capable of accommodating seven or eight hundred pupils.

In 1832, the city met with a calamity in an unparalleled flood, which commenced on the 10th, and continued until the 21st of February, destroying an enormous amount of property. The waters rose to 41 feet above low water mark at the crest of the falls. In this year there was "one steam woolen factory, emyloying 20 hands, and consuming 25,000 pounds of wool per annum. One cotton factory, employing 80 hands, and consuming 500 bales annually, working 1,056 spindles. Two potteries. One steam grist mill. Two foundries, employing together 155 hands, and consuming 1,200 tons of iron per annum. Sixteen brick yards. One steam planing mill, with two machines and two circular saws, planes, tongues, grooves, &c., about 2,000 feet of boards to each machine per day. Three breweries. Two white lead factories, which consume 600 tons annually. Four rope-walks, which work up 600 tons of hemp per annum."

In 1835, the population had increased to 19,967. Property had increased greatly in value, and the people flowed in so fast that houses could hardly be built fast enough to accommodate them. In this year, also, the Police Court was established, and the city limits extended by an amendment to the charter.

In 1836 the commercial crisis, which affected the entire country, fell with full force on Louisville; banks suspended, and many of the principal business houses failed.

In 1837 the University of Medicine was established and built.

In 1838 the city had increased its population to 27,000.

In 1840, according to the United States census, Louisville had 1 commercial and 11 commission houses in foreign trade, with a capital of $191,800; 270 retail stores, with a capital of

$2,128,400; 3 lumber yards, with a capital of $52,000; 2 flouring mills; 2 tanneries; 2 breweries; 1 glass cutting works; 1 pottery; 2 rope walks; 7 printing offices; 2 binderies; 5 daily, 7 weekly, and 3 semi-weekly newspapers, and 1 periodical; total capital employed in manufactures, $713,675. One College, 80 students; 10 Academies, 269 students; 14 schools, 1,388 scholars. Population, 21,210, 9,282 of which were white males, and 7,887 white females; 609 free colored persons, and 3,420 slaves. This census was undoubtedly carelessly gotten up, the population at the time being fully 2,000 more than given.

In 1840 the city was first lighted with gas, something that had been long needed. The great fire, which destroyed over thirty houses, and consumed over $300,000 worth of property, occurred this year.

In 1845 the census shows that the city contained 37,218 souls—a very rapid and remarkable increase. The Louisville and Frankfort Rail Road was opened this year.

In 1850 Louisville contained 43,217 inhabitants, and the assessment of property set it at $13,350,566; 53 steamboats were owned in the city, employing 1,903 hands, the capital invested in them being $1,293,300; their annual product for freight and passage amounting to $2,549,200.

Having brought down this sketch of the commencement of the city, and its progress, to a time that becomes familiar, by its being within the knowledge and memory of every member of your honorable body, I will conclude by a brief retrospect of our population and business in 1860 and 1867.

In 1860, the city, according to the United States census, contained 68,083 inhabitants, and its commerce had proportionately increased. All branches of trade were flourishing, and manufactories sprang up rapidly.

In 1857 the Water Works were commenced, and water was turned on the city in October, 1860.

In 1867 our population reached to about 130,000 souls, distributed over an area of 5½ miles east and west, and about 2

miles north and south. The city is well supplied with gas and water. There are over 200 miles of streets, with near 80 miles of alleys, all paved, and over 400 miles of side-walks. Over 42 miles of single track street rail road unite the various quarters of the city together. We have excellent railroad communications with all quarters of the country, and with the lines now under construction, will have as complete a chain of railroad connection as any interior city in the country. Our steamboats carry our trade on all the western streams, and add no little to our prosperity.

Our imports for 1867 were $222,557,754, and exports $167,-318,962. Our steamboats, of a tonnage of 48,290 tons, were valued at $5,355,750. Our manufactories, of various kinds, number 638, giving employment to 11,513 hands, and using a capital of $15,617,750. Over 3,000 houses were erected during the year, and over 70,000,000 brick made and used.

The extension of the city limits proposed and now before the Legislature will bring inside our bounds several thousand more inhabitants, and give more room for extending our city, and building.

Statistics in regard to the commercial prosperity of the city are already before your honorable body, from other sources, as is also all information in regard to the health of the city.

Before concluding, I would respectfully suggest that some steps be taken to get up an official history of the city, which could be received as authority. At present I find that there is a great need of such a work, and your honorable body would do well to take it under consideration.

Very respectfully submitted,

GEO. STEELEY, *City Engineer.*

ANNUAL REPORT

OF

A. Y. JOHNSON,

CHIEF ENGINEER

OF THE

FIRE DEPARTMENT

OF THE

CITY OF LOUISVILLE,

For 1867.

SUBMITTED TO THE GENERAL COUNCIL,

January 1, A. D. 1868.

REPORT OF CHIEF ENGINEER FIRE DEPARTMENT.

OFFICE CHIEF FIRE DEPARTMENT,
LOUISVILLE, January 1st, 1868.

To the Honorable the Mayor and General Council of the City of Louisville:

GENTLEMEN—In obedience to the Ordinance defining the duties of the Chief of the Fire Department, I herewith submit my Annual Report of its condition, expenses, number of fires and alarms, and a general history of its operation for the year ending December 31st, 1868.

The number of fires during the year has been 100, and the losses on the same $150,415, on which there was an insurance of $121,315, making the net loss only $29,100. In comparison with the Report of 1866, it will be found that the number of fires has been 29 less than the previous year, and the losses $194,950 less—not one-half—a fact which speaks plainly enough of the efficiency of the Department. Though the losses are comparatively small, the city not having been visited by any great conflagration, yet at all times it is liable to such a disaster. The success attending the workings of the Department for the past years has been owing to the ability of the force and its power of protecting what has been assigned to its care, together with the advantages of the Fire Alarm Telegraph. But what has been sufficient in times past may not prove so in the future. The large space covered by our city, and its continual growth, demand that the force of the Department be increased in like proportion. I would, therefore, recommend the purchase of a new engine, to be located in the southern portion of the city, which is now too unprotected against the ravages of the devouring element.

The present engines employed have been in use for ten years, and the wear of the machinery in that period will necessarily cause, in the future, a large amount of repairs. If for no other reason, a new engine should be purchased to take the place of any one of the present that may be out of service. I trust your honorable body will give this your favorable consideration. Since my last report the engine houses have all been repainted, and now present an attractive appearance. The force of the Department consists of fifty-eight men, thirty-two horses, six engines, and one Hook and Ladder Truck. The Fire Alarm Telegraph, which has now been in operation three years, has met with the success which has proved its merits. During the year, twenty-seven new boxes have been erected, with the latest improvement, which have added to its efficiency. The Fire Alarm Telegraph of Louisville, to-day, is the rival of that of any city in the Union, and may well be the pride and boast of her citizens. The force employed for its working is three operators and one repairer. The duties of the Chief Engineer, requiring careful attention to the Fire Department, attendance at all fires, as well as a superintendency of the Fire Alarm Telegraph, are of such a magnitude as to demand the help of an assistant. When it is known to you that in every city where a paid department is used, not less than two, and as many as eight assistants are employed, and that, with a single exception, the Fire Department and the Fire Alarm Telegraph are managed by different officers, your care of the city's interests will no doubt supply the needed help. In conclusion, I would extend my thanks to the officers and men under my charge for the uniform good demeanor they have observed, and for the bravery, energy, and ability which they have shown whenever called upon to exert them for the public good.

Respectfully submitted,

ABSALOM Y. JOHNSON,

Chief Eng. F. D., and Sup't Fire Alarm Telegraph.

OFFICERS AND MEMBERS

OF THE

STEAM FIRE DEPARTMENT OF LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY.

A. Y. JOHNSON, Chief Engineer and Superintendent F. A. T.

T. J. RANDOLPH, Chief Operator, J. P. MONTGOMERY, 1st Assistant,
W. GAMBLE, 2d Assistant, SAM. COLE, Repairer.

ATWOOD No. 1.

C. Hager, Engineer,
A. Kruetzer, Captain,
J. Connell, Fireman,
A. J. Powers, Pipeman,

B. Dearing, Engine Driver,
C. Shire, Reel Driver,
A. Batchelet, Hoseman,
L. Hagmam, "

GILLISS No. 2.

H. Hager, Engineer,
J. Given, Captain,
N. Howard, Fireman,
R. Hodgkins, Pipeman,

C. Boos, Engine Driver,
T. Casey, Reel Driver,
G. Seay, Hoseman,
E. V. Falkenstein, Hoseman.

WEATHERFORD No. 3.

J. Nutall, Engineer,
W. Rowland, Captain,
P. Berry, Fireman,
J. Staab, Pipeman,

J. Cline, Engine Driver,
N. Lawrence, Reel Driver,
J. James, Hoseman,
G. Connelly "

SARGENT No. 4.

G. W. Levi, Engineer,
R. Latimer, Captain,
J. Teeters, Fireman,
J. Wilson, Pipeman,

H. Sinking, Engine Driver,
A. Higdon, Reel Driver,
J. Baker, Hoseman,
H. Schuckman, Hoseman.

WATKINS No. 5.

E. Hughes, Engineer,
D. G. Addis, Captain,
G. Fleming, Fireman,
D. Hassan, Pipeman,

T. Pendegrast, Engine Driver,
P. Curl, Reel Driver,
T. Johnson, Hoseman,
E. Rathbun, "

JOHNSON No. 6.

J. B. Curran, Engineer,
J. S. Allen, Captain,
J. Eisert, Fireman,
T. Westbay, Pipeman,

J. McMahon, Engine Driver,
J. Armstrong, Reel Driver,
W. Nutall, Hoseman,
E. Burke, "

HOOK AND LADDER No. 1.

B. F. Bache, Captain,
A. J. Johnson, Steersman,
E. Norton, Driver,
Ben. Kerr, Runner,
W. Reese, "

G. Reese, Runner,
T. Musselman, "
J. Fleming, "
G. Reed, "
G. Bache, "

FIRES AND ALARMS, FROM JANUARY 1, 1867, TO JANUARY 1, 1868.

DATE.	OWNER OR OCCUPANT.	LOCATION.	LOSS.	INSURANCE.	CAUSES, &c.
Jan. 1,	Luke Reynolds,	Walnut, between Ninth and Tenth,	$300 00	$300 00	Accidental.
	John Cronan,		1,000 00	1,000 00	
" 3,	Mr. Alexander,	" " Preston and Jackson,	Trifling		"
" 3,	J. B. Wilder,	Eighth, between York and Cawthon,	10 00		"
" 3,	W. Morris & Co.,	Main, between Fourth and Fifth,	9,600 00	9,600 00	"
" 6,	S. P. Whaley,	" " Seventh and Eighth,	50 00	50 00	Incendiary.
" 7,	Mrs. Zeigenhein,	High Alley, bet. Seventeenth and Eighteenth,	20 00		Accidental.
" 8,	William Gabler,	Walnut, between Hancock and Clay,	500 00		Incendiary.
	George Lentz,		150 00		
" 8,	False Alarm,				
" 12,	Mr. Overstreet,	Second, between Main and Water,	10 00		Accidental.
" 12,	Frank Loufer,	Clay, between Broadway and Laurel,	20 00		Incendiary.
" 17,	Mrs. McIntyre,	Green, between Ninth and Tenth,	20 00		Defective flue.
" 17,	Fred. Vissman,	Corner Main and Cabel,	300 00	300 00	Stove pipe.
" 17,	Mr. Shockency,	Main, between Brook and Floyd,	25 00		" "
" 21,	Mrs. Bryant,	Fourth, between Market and Jefferson,	700 00	700 00	Accidental.
		Total amount of loss,	$12,705 00		
		Total Insurance,		$10,950 00	
		Department called out this month 14 times.			
Feb. 4,	Mr. Kleinschmidt,	Clay, between Madison and Chestnut,	$20 00		Accidental.
" 7,	U. S. Hospital,	Broadway, bet. Fourteenth and Fifteenth,	10 00		"
" 16,	William Daniel,	Jefferson, between First and Brook,	500 00	$500 00	"
" 20,	False Alarm,				
" 22,	Mr. Gailbraith,	Corner Jackson and Gray,	200 00	200 00	Incendiary.
	Mrs. Gambrel,		300 00		
" 23,	Gathright House,	Market, between Second and Third,	20 00		Accidental.
		Total amount of loss,	$1,050 00		
		Total Insurance,		$700 00	
		Department called out this month 6 times.			
Mar. 15,	Martin & Crumbaugh,	Fourth, between Market and Jefferson,	$25 00	$25 00	Defective flue.
" 23,	Mrs. Vandyke,	Jefferson, between Second and Third,	20 00		Accidental.

FIRES AND ALARMS—Continued.

DATE.	OWNER OR OCCUPANT.	LOCATION.	LOSS.	INSURANCE.	CAUSES, &c.
Mar. 25,	Mrs. Williams,	Walnut, between Eighth and Ninth,	20 00		Accidental
" 29,	Dow & Burkhardt,	Market, between Fourth and Fifth,	8,540 00	8,540 00	"
		Total amount of loss,	$8,605 00		
		Total Insurance,		$8,565 00	
		Department called out this month 4 times.			
April 9,	H. M. Mitchell,	Market, between Brook and First,	Trifling.		Accidental.
" 25,	Hugh Ferguson,	" " Fifth and Sixth,	$75 00	$75 00	"
" 27,	J. M. Booker,	Linden, between East and Floyd,	10 00		"
		Total amount of loss.	$85 00		
		Total Insurance,		$75 00	
		Department called out this month 3 times.			
May 6,	Mr. Rademaker,	Corner Madison and Shelby,	$10 00		
" 10,	Mr. Martin,	Jefferson, between Twelfth and Thirteenth,	Trifling.		Incendiary.
" 15,	Mr. Radway,	Corner Walnut and West,	"		Accidental.
" 18,	Rail Road Shops,	Bet. Market, Jefferson, Wenzell, and Creek,	4,000 00		"
" 20,	J. F. S. McCorkle,	First, between Green and Walnut,	250 00	$250 00	"
" 20,	Fritz Kaufman,	Geiger, between Campbell and Wenzell,	8,000 00	8,000 00	Unknown.
" 21,	Dan. Guy,	Corner Market and Chapel,	Trifling.		Accidental.
" 22,	False Alarm.				Boiler explosion.
" 24,	Geo. Bright,	West, between Walnut and Chestnut,	10 00		Stove pipe.
" 29,	Mrs. Campbell,	Market, between Thirteenth and Fourteenth,	2,000 00	2,000 00	Incendiary.
" 30,	False Alarm.				
		Total amount of loss,	$41,270 00		
		Total Insurance,		$10,250 00	
		Department called out this month 11 times.			
June 1,	Mr. Beckman,	Second, bet. Breckenridge and Kentucky,	$2,500 00	$1,500 00	Incendiary.
" 1,	Mr. Gosnell,	Cabell, between Fulton and the Creek,	25 00		"
" 3,	M. McMahon,	Water, between Second and Third,	Trifling,		Accidental.
" 10,	Thos. String,	Main, between Clay and Shelby,	"		"

FIRES AND ALARMS—Continued.

DATE.	OWNER OR OCCUPANT.	LOCATION.	LOSS.	INSURANCE.	CAUSES, &c.
June 13,	Wash. Hancock,	Corner of Jefferson and Fourteenth.	Trifling.		Accidental.
" 13,	B. Manheimer,	Market, between Shelby and Campbell,	"		"
" 14,	B. F. Avery,	Corner Main and Fifteenth,	"		"
	Mrs. Berry,		$2,000 00	$2,000 00	
" 21,	Mrs. Staib,	Water, between Commercial and Grove,	1,500 00	1,500 00	Incendiary.
	W. H. Duckwall,		1,000 00	1,000 00	
	Chas. Letterle,		800 00	700 00	
" 23,	C. C. Spencer,	Jefferson, between Ninth and Tenth,	50 00	50 00	Accidental.
" 28,	Mr. Wegemen,	Linden, between Floyd and East,	300 00	300 00	"
" 29,	A. Schardein,	Sixth, between Main and Water,	Trifling.		"
" 30,	False Alarm.				
		Total amount of loss,	$8,175 00		
		Total Insurance,		$7,050 00	
		Department called out this month 12 times.			
July 4,	False Alarm.				
" 14,	Mrs. Knowles,	Madison, between Second and Third,	Trifling.		Accidental.
" 16,	Conrad & Fabel,	Twelfth, between Maple and Delaware,	$17,000 00	$14,000 00	"
" 19,	Baker & Rubel,	Brook, between Main and Washington,	10 00	10 00	"
" 22,	William Inman,	Jefferson, between Tenth and Eleventh,	10 00	10 00	"
" 24,	Mr. Bundsuch,	Bet. Hancock and Clay, Market and Jefferson,	Trifling.		"
" 29,	Jas. Douglas,	Hancock, between Walnut and Madison,	"		"
		Total amount of loss,	$17,020 00		
		Total Insurance,		$14,020 00	
		Department called out this month 7 times.			
Aug. 5,	Mr. Stein,	Sixth, between Main and Water,	$14,00 00	$10,000 00	Unknown.
" 9,	C. B. Parsons,	Bet. Market and Jefferson, First and Second,	100 00		Accidental.
" 11,	Schenkel & Althaus,	Shelby, between Jefferson and Green,	1,100 00	1,100 00	"
" 13,	Negro Quarters,	Broadway, between Tenth and Eleventh,	Trifling.		"
" 14,	Mr. Sauerman,	Market, between Brook and Floyd,	"		"
" 22,	Pat Treasey,	Jefferson, between Ninth and Tenth,	"		"

FIRES AND ALARMS—CONTINUED.

DATE.	OWNER OR OCCUPANT.	LOCATION.	LOSS.	INSURANCE.	CAUSES, &c.
Aug. 27,	Mr. Card,	Fulton, between Preston and Jackson,	Trifling.		Accidental.
" 30,	Dan Stuber,	Market, " " "	250 00		"
		Total amount of loss,	$15,450 00		
		Total Insurance,		$11,100 00	
		Department called out this month 8 times.			
	Young Am. Saloon,				
Sept. 12,	J. J. Hauphoff,	Third, between Jefferson and Green,	$5,000 00	$5,000 00	Unknown.
	Mr. Forst,				
	D. Mendel,				
" 22,	Jacob Danner,	Jefferson, bet. Eighteenth and Nineteenth,	Trifling.		Accidental.
" 27,	Henry Bruder,	Market, between Eleventh and Twelfth,	5 00	5 00	Incendiary.
" 29,	Western Hotel,	Market, between Fourth and Fifth,	500 00	500 00	"
" 30,	Unknown,	Fulton, near Cut-off,			"
		Total amount of loss,	$5,505 00		
		Total Insurance,		$5,505 00	
		Department called out this month 5 times.			
	Mathias Werhle,		$500 00		
Oct. 10,	Jacob Rader,	Garden, between Walnut and Madison,	50 00		Accidental.
	M. Wertz,		100 00		
	Mr. Heckman,		50 00		
" 10,	J. Anthony,	Fourth, between Main and Water,	5,850 00	$5,850 00	Unknown.
" 11,	Same,	" " " "			Rekindled.
" 12,	False Alarm,				
" 14,	George Earley,	Jefferson, between Fifth and Sixth,	400 00	400 00	Unknown.
" 16,	J. Louis,	Main, between Eleventh and Twelfth,	50 00	50 00	Incendiary.
" 24,	Mr. Bierman,	Market, between Floyd and Preston,	25 00	25 00	"
" 25,	Dal. King,	Campbell, between Fulton and the Creek,	5 00		Accidental.
" 27,	Pat McCormack,	Grayson, between Seventh and Eighth,	1,500 00	1,000 00	Incendiary.
" 27,	False Alarm.				
" 28,	Doctor Etheridge,	Market, between Tenth and Eleventh,	25 00		Accidental.

FIRES AND ALARMS—Continued.

DATE.	OWNER OR OCCUPANT.	LOCATION.	LOSS.	INSURANCE.	CAUSES, &c.
Oct. 30,	Mrs. Starkey,	Second, between York and Breckenridge,	Trifling,		Accidental.
" 30,	John Estes,	Preston, between Market and Jefferson,	200 00	200 00	"
		Total amount of loss,	$8,755 00		
		Tolal Insurance,		$7,525 00	
		Department called out this month 13 times.			
Nov. 3,	False Alarm.				Gas pipe.
	Ferguson Heirs,		$750 00	$750 00	
" 6,	John A. Myer,	Corner Market and Fifth,	2,500 00	2,500 00	Incendiary.
	W. G. Schmidt,		5,400 50	5,450 00	
" 6,	C. Biller,	Corner Grayson and Twelfth,	250 00	250 00	Accidental.
" 7,	P. F. Carroll,	Main, between First and Second,	700 00	700 00	Incendiary.
" 11,	Miss Fowler,	Jackson, between Market and Jefferson,	600 00	600 00	Accidental.
	Miss Scanlan,		600 00	600 00	
" 12,	Mrs. Ben Smith,	Jefferson, between First and Brook,	500 00		Incendiary.
	Mrs. A. Polk,				
" 13,	T. Jeff'rs'n & others,	Brook, between Jefferson and Green,	1,500 00		"
	7 Frame Houses,				
" 14,	Mr. Dietz,	Corner Hancock and Jefferson,	25 00	25 00	"
	Clark & Dannecker,		2,000 00		
	J. T. Besancon,		500 00	500 00	
	Eagle Store,		500 00	500 00	
	H. J. O'Neill,		1,000 00	1,000 00	
	C. W. Fields, jr.,		2,000 00	2,000 00	
	M. J. Harding,		3,500 00	3,500 00	
	T. H. Lee,		3,500 00	2,000 00	
" 14,	John Ellis,	Market and Fifth and Court Place,	3,000 00	3,000 00	Incendiary.
	M. Kraft,		2,500 00	2,500 00	
	F. Dangler,		200 00	200 00	
	Mrs. McDermott,		2,500 00	2,500 00	
	China Tea Store,		10,000 00	9,000 00	
	Emerald Saloon,		6,000 00	3,800 00	
	Bohn & Conen,		2,500 00	2,500 00	
	Pell & Evans,		600 00	600 00	

FIRES AND ALARMS—Continued.

DATE.	OWNER OR OCCUPANT.	LOCATION.	LOSS.	INSURANCE.	CAUSES, &c.
	Fred Kaye's heirs,		2,000 00	2,000 00	
Nov. 15,	W. Kaye, Sr.,	Market and Fifth and Court Place,	3,000 00	3,000 00	Incendiary.
	Law School,		50 00	50 00	
" 17,	Mrs. Messenger,	Corner Rowan and Sixteenth,	300 00	300 00	"
" 19,	False Alarm.				Chimney.
" 26,	False Alarm.				"
		Total amount of loss,	$58,525 00		
		Total Insurance,		$45,325 00	
		Department called out this month 12 times.			
Dec. 18,	Gow & Menah,	Third, between Main and Water,	Trifling.		Accidental.
" 19,	A. Fritz,	Market, between Eleventh and Twelfth,	$250 00	$250 00	Incendiary.
" 21,	Pat Monohan,	Fifth, between Main and Water,	Trifling.		Accidental.
" 31,	Mr. Kirkwell,	Bullitt, " " "	20 00		"
		Total amount of loss,	$270 00		
		Total Insurance,		$250 00	
		Department called out this month 4 times.			

RECAPITULATION.

MONTHS.	FIRES.	AL'RMS	TOTAL.	LOSS.	INSUR'NCE.	ESTIMATED LOSS OVER INSUR'NCE.
1867, January,	13	1	14	$12,705 00	$10,950 00	$1,755 00
" February,	5	1	6	1 050 00	700 00	350 00
" March,	4	0	4	8,605 00	8,565 00	40 00
" April,	3	0	3	85 00	75 00	10 00
" May,	9	2	11	14,270 00	10,250 00	4,020 00
" June,	11	1	12	8,175 00	7,050 00	1,125 00
" July,	6	1	7	17,020 00	14,020 00	3,000 00
" August,	8	0	8	15,450 00	11,100 00	4,350 00
" September,	5	0	5	5,505 00	5,505 00	
" October,	12	2	14	8,755 00	7,525 00	1,230 00
" November,	9	3	12	58,525 00	45,325 00	13,200 00
" December,	4	0	4	270 00	250 00	20 00
	89	11	100	$150,415 00	$121,315 00	$29,100 00

FIRES, ALARMS, LOSS, INSURANCE, &c.,

From the commencement of the Paid System, June 1, 1858, up to the present time, December 31, 1867.

TIME.	FIRES.	AL'RMS.	TOTAL.	LOSS.	INSURANCE.	ESTIMATED LOSS OVER INSURANCE.
1858,	47	15	62	$55,605 00	$29,275 00	$26,330 00
1859,	49	2	51	175,035 50	149,095 00	25,999 00
1860,	63	5	68	94,852 00	62,938 00	31,914 50
1861,	30	6	36	16,885 00	11,260 00	5,625 00
1862,	47	10	57	58,985 00	27,710 00	31,275 00
1863,	42	1	43	17,172 00	9,972 00	7,200 00
1864,	51	1	52	1,226,800 00	143,725 00	1,083,075 00
1865,	71	4	75	823,985 00	467,460 00	356,525 00
1866,	116	13	129	345,045 00	290,230 00	54,815 00
1867,	89	11	100	150,415 00	121,315 00	29,100 00
	605	68	673	$2,964,779 50	$1,312,980 00	$1,651,858 50

EXPENDITURES OF FIRE DEPARTMENT FOR JANUARY, 1867.

COMPANIES.	SALARIES	FEED, FUEL, &c.	AMOUNT.	REPAIRING.	AMOUNT	CONTINGENT.	AMOUNT.	TOTAL
Atwood No. 1,	$566 60	W. H. Robinson,	$64 95	G. Brobston,	$4 50	H. Wehmhoff,	$21 00	
		C. G. Smith,	131 35	M. Romelsbacher,	8 10	Browning & Co.,	6 35	
Gillis No. 2,	566 50	Nippert & Co.,	24 74	Lane & Bodley,	6 00	Ray Richards & Co.	25 03	
		Glazebrook & Co.,	4 00	Gow & Menah,	33 00	Gamewell & Co.,	1,207 40	
Weatherford No. 3,	566 50	Mitchell & Co.,	1 50	John Rudd,	10 00	R. Latimer,	5 00	
		A. & W. Gardner,	2 00	W. F. Spybey,	115 25	Bridgeford & Co.,	17 98	
Sargent No. 4,	566 50	Karsner & Co.,	2 25	G. Kalmbach,	25 60	Scott, Davis'n & Co,	14 00	
		M. O. Bryan & Son,	3 00	T. Nicholson,	4 20	Bahr & Ernwine,	1 00	
Watkins No. 5,	566 50	Murrell & Co.,	30 0	Fergus'n & Lewers,	308 10	W. Hulings & Co.,	12 90	
		W. Skeene & Co ,	2 70	J. S. Lithgow & Co.,	64 63	H. Wolford,	26 65	
Johnson No. 6,	630 25	J. Collins,	2 0[illegible]			A. McBride,	3 60	
		Schrodt & Co.,	1 0[illegible]					
Hook & Ladder No. 1,	342 25							
	$3,805 00		$269 49		$579 38		$1,340 91	$5,994 78

EXPENDITURES OF FIRE DEPARTMENT FOR FEBRUARY, 1867.

COMPANIES.	SALARIES.	FEED, FUEL, &c.	AMOUNT.	REPAIRING.	AM'T.	CONTINGENT.	AM'T.	TOTAL.
Atwood No. 1,	$524 50	C. G. Smith,	$170 00	G. Kalmbach,	$8 50	Nippert & Co.,	$15 82	
		W. H. Robinson,	33 05	John Rudd,	22 50	Bohn & Conen,	15 00	
Gillis No. 2,	524 50	P. Vollmer,	4 30	H. Heeb,	25 35	A. McBride,	17 25	
		Ramsey & Jaeger,	3 50	Fergus'n & Lewers,	25 00	H. W. Wilkes, jr.,	105 30	
Weatherford No. 3,	524 50	W. Skeene & Co.,	2 35			S. N. Brush,	5 00	
		Wilson, Peter & Co,	56 90			Pearson & Aiken,	49 00	
Sargent No. 4,	524 50	Murrel, Castleman & Co.,	16 00			C. Brenner,	7 20	
Watkins No. 5,	524 50	Bushman, Roberts & Co.,	3 00					
Johnson No. 6,	599 50	Karsner & Co.,	2 75					
		Gardner & Co.,	12 50					
Hook & Ladder No. 1,	306 75							
	$3528 75		$304 35		$78 35		$214 57	$4,126 02

EXPENDITURES OF FIRE DEPARTMENT FOR MARCH, 1867.

COMPANIES.	SALARIES	FEED, FUEL, &c.	AM'T.	REPAIRING.	AM'T.	CONTINGENT.	AM'T.	TOTAL.
Atwood No. 1,	$566 50	W. O. Connor,	$42 65	W. F. Spybey,	$32 50	Walton & Bro.,	$4 50	
		G. W. Smith & Son,	30 50	Bohn & Conen,	5 78	Nippert & Co.,	16 58	
Gilliss No. 2,	566 50	W. H. Robinson,	65 71	M. Romelsbacher,	7 25	Long & Bro.,	1 50	
		C. G. Smith,	70 73	L. Nord,	4 45	W. Bell,	63 00	
Weatherford No. 3,	564 50	H. Wolford,	274 30	W. Leibsuch,	7 25	A. McBride,	4 55	
		Karsner & Co.,	4 50	G. Kalmbach,	15 85			
Sargent No. 4,	566 50	Lurding & Co.,	2 00	Pearson & Aikin,	17 92			
		Jackson, Loving &						
Watkins No. 5,	566 50	Co.,	5 00					
		Murrell & Co.,	12 00					
Johnson No. 6,	640 50							
Hook & Ladder No. 1,	334 25							
	$3805 25		$507 39		$91 00		$90 13	$4,493 77

EXPENDITURES OF FIRE DEPARTMENT FOR APRIL, 1867.

COMPANIES.	SALARIES.	FEED, FUEL, &c.	AM'T.	REPAIRING.	AM'T.	CONTINGENCY.	AM'T.	TOTAL.
Atwood No. 1,	$552 50	W. O. Connor,	$266 43	Fergus'n & Lew'rs,	$27 25	Waters & Fox,	$18 20	
		H. Wolford,	46 55	Peter Reuter,	19 70	Irvine & Merwin,	3 45	
Gilliss No. 2,	552 50	C. G. Smith,	69 75	Treasey & Bro.,	56 05	Dickinson & Ben-		
		W. H. Robinson,	57 40	G. Kalmbach,	19 30	nett,	28 00	
Weatherford No. 3,	552 50	G. C. Newberry,	37 57	John Rudd,	16 50	Brennan & Co.,	2 40	
		W. L. Murphy & Co,	71 50	G. Connelly,	2 50	J. Hutti,	5 00	
Sargent No. 4,	552 50	Campbell & Co.,	2 00	Baker & Rubel,	44 65	Bridgeford & Co.,	1 55	
		B. F. Alford,	23 00	H. Heeb,	15 05	J. P. Young,	6 00	
Watkins No. 5,	552 50	Karsner & Co.,	4 50			A. McBride,	2 30	
		D. Lurding,	2 00			G. Brobston,	150 63	
Johnson No 6,	627 50	Murrell & Co.,	20 00			H. Wehmhoff,	9 00	
						W. Huling & Co.,	157 18	
Hook & Ladder No. 1,	332 75					W. Skeene & Co.,	3 10	
	$3722 75		$600 70		$201 0		$386 81	$4,911 26

EXPENDITURES OF FIRE DEPARTMENT FOR MAY, 1867.

COMPANIES.	SALARIES.	FEED, FUEL, &c.	AM'T.	REPAIRING.	AM'T.	CONTINGENT.	AM'T.	TOTAL.
Atwood No. 1,	$566 50	H. Wolford,	$46 66	S. J. Hare,	$38 16	Green & Green,	$90 00	
		W. O'Connor,	143 55	John Rudd,	10 00	Chambers & Co.,	4 50	
Gilliss No. 2,	566 50	Smith & Son,	52 15	H. Jones,	37 25	Cannon & Byers,	49 35	
		W. H. Robinson,	97 10	M. Romelsbacher,	7 60	H. Hager,	12 54	
Weatherford No. 3,	566 50	C. G. Smith,	164 29	A. Schnaitman,	10 20	J. Tompkins & Co.,	81 00	
		John Fleck,	22 00	G. Kalmbach,	18 85	R. B. Green,	50 50	
Sargent No. 4,	558 50	Brown & Bro.,	22 00	Bohn & Conen,	36 50	Semple & Son,	4 50	
		P. Vollmer,	112 50	W. F. Spybey,	260 00	A. McBride,	3 55	
Watkins No. 5,	566 50	Murrell, Castleman & Co.,	12 00	Fergus'n & L'w'rs,	23 50	P. Hasselwander,	2 50	
				S. Lowrey,	10 00	C. Dearing,	2 50	
Johnson No. 6,	641 50					J. Seibert,	10 00	
Hook & Ladder No. 1,	342 25							
	$3805 25		$672 25		$452 06		$310 94	$5,243 50

EXPENDITURES OF FIRE DEPARTMENT FOR JUNE, 1867.

COMPANIES.	SALARIES.	FEED, FUEL, &c.	AM'T.	REPAIRING.	AM'T.	CONTINGENT.	AM'T.	TOTAL.
Atwood No. 1,	$552 50	C. G. Smith,	$151 48	L. Nord,	$11 30	W. Kaye & Co.,	$44 85	
		W. H. Robinson,	56 35	H. Heeb,	16 95	Bahr & Ernwine,	7 70	
Gilliss No. 2.	552 50	W. O'Connor,	21 40	Fergus'n & L'w'rs,	31 25	H. W. Wilkes, jr.,	10 65	
		H. Wolford,	161 85	John Rudd,	12 15	Browning & Co.,	5 20	
Weatherford No. 3,	552 50	Murrell, Castleman & Co.,	21 00	H. Romelsbacher,	9 40	J. G. Mathers,	159 43	
				W. F. Spybey,	359 50	Long & Bro.,	50 00	
Sargent No. 4,	550 50	W. Skeene & Co.,	7 00	G. Kalmbach,	21 50	McClaran & Co.,	3 60	
		B. F. Alford,	29 50	John Unz,	2 55	W. Hulings & Co.,	2 80	
Watkins No. 5,	552 50			J. S. Lithgow & Co.,	1 50	Nippert & Co.,	26 27	
				G. Brobston & Co.,	109 55	Ray, Varble & Co.,	3 00	
Johnson No. 6,	627 50			Bohn & Conen,	17 85	A. McBride,	7 85	
						D. Kellar,	4 25	
Hook & Ladder No. 1,	333 75					Watson & Bro.,	45 00	
	$3721 75		$448 58		$593 50		$370 60	$5,134 43

EXPENDITURES OF FIRE DEPARTMENT FOR JULY, 1867.

COMPANIES.	SALARIES.	FEED, FUEL, &c.	AM'T.	REPAIRING.	AM'T.	CONTINGENT.	AM'T.	TOTAL.
Atwood No. 1,	$566 50	Murrell & Co.,	$239 60	Lane & Bodley,	$6 00	H. Wolford,	$320 18	
		W. H. Robinson,	104 24	G. Kalmbach,	18 65	L. B. Clarke,	7 00	
Gilliss No. 2,	566 50	W. O'Connor,	137 40	John Rudd,	9 45	O. Rawson,	6 00	
		Wilson, Peter & Co.	112 88	Ainslie & Co.,	15 00	A. McBride,	7 55	
Weatherford No. 3,	566 50	W.L.Murphy & Co,	41 00	L. Nord,	6 35	Ferguson & Co.,	44 93	
		P. Vollmer,	5 30	G. Heinig,	4 40	W. Huling & Co.,	18 77	
Sargent No. 4,	566 50	C. G. Smith,	16 90	W. F. Spybey,	200 36	Weiss & Bro.,	28 00	
		Nippert & Co.,	5 20	Treasey & Bro.,	93 15	J. C. Robinson,	1271 08	
Watkins No. 5,	566 50	W. Skeene & Co.,	4 00			R. B. Green,	13 00	
		Glazebrook & Co.,	10 50					
Johnson No 6,	639 50							
Hook & Ladder No. 1,	342 25							
	$3814 25		$677 02		$353 36		$1717 14	$6,561 77

EXPENDITURES OF FIRE DEPARTMENT FOR AUGUST, 1867.

COMPANIES.	SALARIES.	FEED, FUEL, &c.	AM'T.	REPAIRING.	AM'T.	CONTINGENT.	AM'T.	TOTAL.
Atwood No. 1,	$562 50	W. O. Connor,	$14 90	Fergus'n & Lew'rs,	$280 70	Ferguson & Co.,	$17 50	
		W. H. Robinson,	18 62	John Rudd,	11 50	H. Wehmhoff,	3 00	
Gilliss No. 2,	566 50	L. Eisenman,	16 18	W. F. Spybey,	49 85	G. Brobston,	13 00	
		C. G. Smith,	30 30	Snead & Co.,	27 75	McClaran & Co.,	2 34	
Weatherford No. 3,	566 50	P. Vollmer,	8 35	A. Schnaitman,	4 95	Peter Reuter,	2 30	
		McKee & Co.,	9 00	M. Romelsbacher,	12 40	W. Hulings & Co.,	62 25	
Sargent No. 4,	566 50	W. Skeene & Co.,	45 95	Lane & Bodley,	26 40	Weidekind & Co.,	58 94	
		Richards & Moore,	7 50	Ainslie & Co.,	1 00	W. Bell,	99 00	
Watkins No. 5,	566 50	Hibbett & Son,	14 00	H. Heeb,	35 25	Perkins & Co.,	25 25	
		Hays & Bell,	18 25	G. Kalmbach,	27 30	A. McBride,	3 15	
Johnson No. 6,	641 50	Wright & Sw'ng'n,	8 25			Seay & Archibald,	29 29	
		Moore & Co.,	30 00			Nippert & Co.,	16 82	
Hook & Ladder No. 1,	342 25	Murrell & Co.,	13 00					
	$3812 25		$224 30		$477 10		$332 80	$4,846 45

EXPENDITURES OF FIRE DEPARTMENT FOR SEPTEMBER, 1867.

COMPANIES.	SALARIES.	FEED, FUEL, &c.	AMOUNT.	REPAIRING.	AM'T.	CONTINGENT.	AM'T.	TOTAL.
Atwood No. 1,	$552 50	W. H. Robinson,	$14 49	Fergus'n & Lew'rs,	$47 10	W. Bell,	$75 50	
		Nippert & Co.,	13 75	W. F. Spybey,	34 50	J. G. Baxter & Co.,	7 15	
Gilliss No. 2,	548 50	W. O'Connor,	98 00	A. McBride,	2 50	Bohn & Conen,	3 00	
		C. G. Smith,	87 21	G. Kalmbach,	26 30			
Weatherford No. 3,	552 50	H. Wolford,	187 68	M. Romelsbacher,	9 90			
		P. Vollmer,	9 60	John Rudd,	10 00			
Sargent No. 4,	552 50	Murphy & Co.,	9 00					
		Olmstead & O'Conner,	18 00					
Watkins No. 5,	552 50	Murrell & Co.,	14 00					
Johnson No. 6,	627 50	Wilson, Peter & Co,	8 50					
		B. F. Alford,	41 15					
Hook & Ladder No. 1,	317 75							
	$3703 75		$501 38		$130 30		$85 65	$4,421 08

EXPENDITURES OF FIRE DEPARTMENT FOR OCTOBER, 1867.

COMPANIES.	SALARIES.	FEED, FUEL, &c.	AMOUNT.	REPAIRING.	AMOUNT.	CONTINGENT.	AMOUNT.	TOTAL.
Atwood No. 1,	$566 50	C. G. Smith,	$107 36	John Rudd,	$12 50	J. P. Young,	$8 24	
		W. O'Connor,	127 07	G. Kalmbach,	26 80	Ferguson & Co.,	42 39	
Gilliss No. 2,	566 50	W. H. Robinson,	14 35	Bohn & Conen,	11 25	H. Wolford,	422 68	
		Wilson, Peter & Co.	86 00	A. Schnaitman,	6 50	G. Brobston,	49 90	
Weatherford No. 3,	566 50	Nippert & Co.,	6 00	H. Heeb,	8 25	J. G. Baxter & Co.,	11 60	
		W. Skeene & Co.,	5 30	W. F. Spybey,	338 92	R. B. Green,	31 50	
Sargent No. 4,	566 50	Murrell & Co.,	18 00	J. Treasey & Bro.,	125 75	A. McBride,	31 20	
		P. Vollmer,	10 90			J. E. Emeling,	1 56	
Watkins No. 5,	564 50	John Fleck,	11 00			G. Seay,	27 00	
						M. Murray,	27 00	
Johnson No. 6,	637 50							
Hook & Ladder No. 1,	342 25							
	$3810 25		$385 98		$529 79		$653 07	$5,379 27

EXPENDITURES OF FIRE DEPARTMENT FOR NOVEMBER, 1867.

COMPANIES.	SALARIES.	FEED, FUEL, &c.	AM'T.	REPAIRING.	AM'T.	CONTINGENT.	AM'T.	TOTAL.
Atwood No. 1,	$552 50	C. G. Smith,	$191 00	John Rudd,	$21 25	Gamewell & Co.,	$111 00	
		W. O'Conner,	137 70	Baker & Rubel,	67 65	W. H. Shepard,	2 60	
Gilliss No. 2,	552 50	G. W. Smith & Son,	88 94	L. Nord,	25 70	Farrar & Co.,	181 72	
		P. Vollmer	14 20	H. Heeb,	9 95	Southern Tel. Co.,	67 67	
Weatherford No. 3,	552 50	Murphy & Co.,	102 00	G. Kalmbach,	17 30	Peter Reuter,	4 80	
		Nippert & Co.,	6 00	Jas. Tresey,	148 50	W. Bell,	83 25	
Sargent No. 4,	552 50	Olmstead & O'Conner,	120 50	W. F. Spybey,	29 19	A. McBride,	5 80	
				Ferguson & Lew'rs	1017 15	Bahr & Ernwine,	30 03	
Watkins No. 5,	547 75					J. S. Lithgow & Co.,	10 75	
Johnson No. 6,	625 50							
Hook & Ladder No. 1,	318 75							
	$3702 00		$660 34		$1336 69		$497 62	$6,196 65

EXPENDITURES OF FIRE DEPARTMENT FOR DECEMBER, 1867.

COMPANIES.	SALARIES.	FEED, FUEL, &c.	AM'T.	REPAIRING.	AM'T.	CONTINGENT.	AM'T.	TOTAL.
Atwood No. 1,	$566 50	H. Wolford,	$57 28	G. A. Scott,	$6 60	Bohn & Conen,	$14 20	
		W. O'Conner,	189 80	John Unz,	4 65	Bahr & Ernwine,	4 65	
Gilliss No. 2,	566 50	C. G. Smith,	171 71	S. J. Hare & Co.,	16 18	Irvine & Mervin,	14 22	
		B. F. Alford,	34 30	G. Kalmbach,	29 00	R. B. Green,	30 50	
Weatherford No. 3,	566 50	P. Vollmer,	7 35	H. Heeb,	17 25	C. T. Dearing,	6 70	
		Moore & Co.,	32 00	M. Romelsbacher,	2 30	J. T. Tompkins,	15 00	
Sargent No. 4,	566 50	Nippert & Co.,	7 00	Fergus'n & Lewers,	62 50	O. Rawson,	7 40	
		Wright,	4 50	John Rudd,	13 00	W. Bell,	35 00	
Watkins No. 5,	566 50	Murrell & Weller,	17 00	W. F. Spybey,	4 75	W. H. Andrews,	43 95	
		Wilson & Peter,	25 20			W. H. Johnston,	8 00	
Johnson No. 6,	641 50	W. Skeene & Co.,	2 20			Brennan & Co.,	2 75	
		H. Wolford,	210 70			G. Brobston,	127 00	
Hook & Ladder No. 1,	335 25							
	$3809 25		$759 04		$156 23		$309 37	$5,033 89

Total running expenses for the year 1867,.....$62,342 87

RECAPITULATION.

Total Expenditures for			January,	1867	$5,994	78
"	"	"	February,	"	4,126	02
"	"	"	March,	"	4,493	77
"	"	"	April,	"	4,911	26
"	"	"	May,	"	5,243	50
"	"	"	June,	"	5,134	43
"	"	"	July,	"	6,561	77
"	"	"	August,	"	4,846	45
"	"	"	September,	"	4,421	08
"	"	"	October,	"	5,379	27
"	"	"	November,	"	6,196	65
"	"	"	December,	"	5,033	89
"	"	"	Salaries Telegraph Operators,		3,660	00
"	"	"	Salary Chief Engineer,		2,000	00
"	"	"	Extension of Fire Alarm Telegraph,		6,950	10
"	"	"	Leather Hose,		7,656	00
Total Expenditure for the year ending December 31, 1867,					$82,608	97

RULES AND REGULATIONS

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE

OPERATORS OF THE FIRE ALARM TELEGRAPH.

Section 1. The Operators of the Fire Alarm Telegraph are classed as follows: Thos. J. Randolph, Principal Operator; J. P. Montgomery, First Assistant, and W. Gamble, Second Assistant.

Sec. 2. The Operators will stand watch in the following manner: The Principal Operator will come on duty at 7 o'clock, A. M., and be relieved by the First Assistant at 1 o'clock, P. M., who will remain on duty until 7 o'clock, P. M., when the Second Assistant will come on and stand until 1 o'clock, A. M.; and continue to relieve each other every six hours during the twenty-four, commencing February 6th, 1867, and continue without alteration, unless by permission of the Superintendent.

Sec. 3. It is strictly enjoined that one of the Operators, in addition to the one on duty, shall be in and about the office at all times during the night.

Sec. 4. The Principal Operator will be held responsible for the successful working of the apparatus, boxes, the alteration of wires, &c.

Sec. 5. The two Assistants shall render such service as the Principal Operator may require in cleaning battery, altering wires, examination of boxes, &c.

Sec. 6. The services of the Operators are due the city at all times, and the Superintendent expects each one promptly to attend to all duties imposed upon them whenever called on, either day or night.

Sec. 7. It is imperative on the Operators on duty to strike the bells correctly for all alarms of fire, and, in addition, will

strike one blow at 7 A. M., 12 M., 6 P. M., and ten blows at 10 o'clock, P. M., precisely.

Sec. 8. The Operator on duty, when his time has expired, will report all tests made by him. After that time the Operator whose duty it is to relieve him will be held accountable for that or any other neglect of duty which may occur during his watch.

Sec. 9. No substitutes will be allowed or alteration of watches without the approval of the Superintendent.

Sec. 19. No alterations of connections, instruments, battery, wires, &c., without the consent of the Superintendent.

Sec. 11. A failure on the part of the Operator to make the proper tests in the magnetic clock will be considered positive proof of his neglect of duty, and sufficient cause for his dismissal.

Sec. 12. The fire alarm boxes of each circuit shall be examined at least every three weeks, and oftener if necessary.

Sec. 13. The bell strikers shall be examined and cleaned every month, and oftener if necessary.

Sec. 14. The old battery shall be cleaned as soon as the new one is put up, or as soon thereafter as possible.

Sec. 15. The bedroom shall be kept in a neat and cleanly manner. By order of

A. Y. JOHNSON,
Sup't Fire Alarm Telegraph.

RULES AND REGULATIONS

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE

STEAM FIRE DEPARTMENT

OF THE CITY OF LOUISVILLE.

MEMBERS.

No. 1—A strict attendance of all the members at the Engine House at all times.

No. 2—Any member absenting himself shall report to the Captain.

No. 3—The members shall stand regular watches, day and night, in the following manner: The Captain to stand three hours, commencing at 10 o'clock, P. M.; the Pipeman two hours; and the Fireman two and a half hours. When the last one goes off watch, he shall awake the drivers to attend to cleaning, feeding, &c., their horses.

No. 4—The men when on watch shall be held accountable for all misconduct of persons in and about the Engine House.

No. 5—The members shall take regular turns in cleaning their bed rooms, and keep everything therein in a neat and cleanly manner.

No. 6—That each member during his watch shall keep the Engine Room in a neat and cleanly manner.

No. 7—It is particularly enjoined upon all members of the Department, that racing to or from fires or alarms will not be allowed under any circumstances, and will be punished by dismissal.

No. 7—Any member being absent from the Engine House in time of fire or an alarm, so as to cause a delay of the apparatus, shall forfeit two dollars.

No. 8—The members may be allowed to substitute others in their stead upon proper application through their Captains

to the Chief, provided the member pays the substitute for his services the same that he receives.

No. 8—The permanent members of the Hook and Ladder will stand the following watches: The Captain will stand from 7 o'clock, P. M., to 11 o'clock, P. M.; the Steersman from 11 o'clock, P. M., to 3 o'clock, A. M.; the Driver from 3 o'clock, A. M., to 7 o'clock, A. M., and so on throughout the twenty-four hours.

CAPTAINS.

No. 9—The Captains shall attend to drying the hose immediately after a fire; but no two companies in adjoining districts shall take their hose off at the same time; and each Captain shall dry his hose at least once every fifteen days, the weather permitting.

No. 10—The Captains shall attend to winding the machinery in the bell towers every three days, and oftener if necessary.

No. 11—The Captain, upon ascertaining a fire is out, shall signal the other companies immediately with his lamp, (at night) in the following manner: Swinging the lamp in a circular manner several times; in case the company signaled should stop and afterwards be needed, the Captain will signal them again by raising his lamp perpendicularly several times. The Company so signaled will proceed to the fire immediately. In day time the signals may be given in the same manner with a hat.

No. 12—In the absence of the Chief, the Captain in whose district a fire may occur will act as Chief, subject, however, to the advice of the other Captains, (after consultation,) a majority of whom shall govern his actions during the fire.

No. 13—The Captain and Fireman shall examine and clean all the cistern caps and stop-valves in his district every week during the winter; every two weeks during the summer, and oftener if necessary, reporting all repairs that may be necessary.

No. 14—The Captain will be held strictly accountable for

the enforcement of all the rules and regulations, the cleanliness of the apparatus, house, horses, &c., and report all derelictions of duty within forty-eight hours to the Chief.

No. 15—The Captain shall keep a roll of the members of his Company, and report all fires and alarms, the attendance and delinquencies of the members of his Company, at least monthly to the Chief Engineer.

No. 16—The Captain shall direct the engine in time of fire to the nearest water, and keep her in operation until the fire is extinguished, and exercise a general supervision over his Company. All of which duties he shall perform in the absence of the Chief. He shall report all repairs necessary to the Chief as soon as practicable.

No. 17—The Captain and Steersman shall keep the apparatus and house clean and in good order at all times.

ENGINEERS.

No. 18—The Engineers are strictly enjoined not to carry steam higher than 90 pounds pressure unless by special order.

No. 19—In case fire occurs of a dark night and no light is to be seen, the Engineers will blow their whistles at every cross street, one turn of the valve and immediately turned back, on going to the fire. After finding out from the Captain that the fire is extinguished, they shall blow their whistles sufficiently long to be heard by all the other companies, which will be sufficient notice to all the others to stop. Signals will not be given in daytime except the last mentioned, and for the attendance of the Captain, and opening and closing the fire doors.

DRIVERS.

No. 20—The Drivers, in exercising their horses, shall not go further than two squares from the Engine House, unless on business of the Department. They shall also stand morning and evening watches, alternately, every day.

No. 22—The drivers shall, in case of sickness of their horses, report the same as soon as possible to the Chief.

No. 23—The Reel Driver shall clean the reel and dinky at least twice a week, and oftener if necessary.

No. 24—The Driver of the Hook and Ladder shall take care of the horses of the same, subject to the same regulations, &c., as other drivers of the Department.

No. 25—The Drivers will exercise their horses at the following times: No. 1, from 8 to 9 A. M.; No. 2, from 9 to 10 A. M.; No. 3, from 10 to 11 A. M.; No. 4, from 1 to 2 P. M.; No. 5, from 3 to 4 P. M.; No. 6, from 4 to 5 P. M.; and the Hook and Ladder, from 5 to 6 P. M., each day, Sundays excepted; but may be dispensed with at any time on account of the weather, by consent of the Captain.

PIPEMEN.

No. 25—The Pipeman shall not throw water on any person unless unavoidable; for so doing he will be punished by dismissal.

DISTRICTS.

No. 26—All that portion of the city lying east of the west side of Hancock Street, is the First District; from the west side of Hancock Street to the west side of First Street, is the Second District; from the west side of First Street to the west side of Fifth Street, is the Third District; from the west side of Fifth to the west side of Tenth Street, is the Fourth District; from the west side of Tenth Street to the west side of Fifteenth Street, is the Fifth District; and all that portion of the city west of Fifteenth Street, is the Sixth District.

No. 28—All cisterns at or near the west line of any District shall be considered as being in the District lying east of said cisterns.

ALARMS.

No. 29—An alarm of fire is the striking the number of the box three times on the engine house bell, with proper pauses between the numbers, thus: 2—4——2—4——2—4, twenty-four.

No. 30—Alarms of fire are not to be given at any Engine House, unless received from a reliable person, or from a fire bell. The men on duty at the Engine House shall be held answerable for all false alarms given by them.

No. 31—When a fire alarm is sounded on the bell of your Engine House, the members of the Company will hitch up

immediately. If the fire should be in your District, or the one next above or below, you will proceed to the fire without delay. In case the fire is in any other District, you will hold yourself in readiness a reasonable length of time; and if no further alarm is given, you will remain in the house; if, however, your engine is needed, a second alarm will be sounded to call the companies as follows: In case of a second alarm in the First District, the engines in the Third and Fourth Districts will attend, and in case of a third alarm, the engines in the Fifth and Sixth Districts will attend. What applies to the First District will also apply to the Sixth District. The engines in the First and Second Districts will attend on the third alarm. In case of a second alarm in the Second District, the engines in the Fourth and Fifth Districts will attend; and on the third alarm the engines in the Sixth District will attend. What applies to the Second District also applies to the Fifth District. The engine in the First District will attend on the third alarm. In case of a fire in the Third or Fourth Districts all the engines will attend on the second alarm.

No. 32—The Captain, Pipeman, and Fireman shall clean the apparatus at least twice a week, and oftener if necessary.

No. 33—Hosemen and runners being absent from a fire shall forfeit two dollars, and an alarm, one dollar.

No. 34—No person, other than a member of the Department, shall be permitted to ride on the apparatus going to or coming from a fire, unless by special permission from the Captain of the Company to which the apparatus belongs.

No. 35—Persons not members are not permitted to frequent or loiter about the Engine House, without special permission from the chief officer of the Company—the men on duty at the time allowing the same shall be subject to dismissal.

No. 36—No person will be permitted to drive their vehicle over the hose unless they are protected by something placed along side to prevent injury, especially the engines.

By order of A. Y. JOHNSON,

Chief Eng. F. D., and Sup't Fire Alarm Telegraph.

ORDINANCES GOVERNING
THE STEAM FIRE DEPARTMENT
OF THE CITY OF LOUISVILLE.

AN ORDINANCE to amend and repeal in part Ordinance No. 108, entitled "An ordinance establishing a Fire Department under a paid system," approved September 4th, 1858.

SEC. 1. *Be it ordained by the General Council of the City of Louisville*, That the Fire Department heretofore established under a paid system shall consist of as many companies, whether of steam fire engines or hook and ladder companies, as the General Council may, from time to time, designate.

SEC. 2. In the month of May, of each year, the General Council shall elect a Chief Engineer of the Fire Department, whose term of office shall be for one year from the date of his election, and until his successor shall be elected and shall have qualified; he shall perform the duties of said office as are now or may be hereafter, from time to time, be prescribed by the General Council by ordinance or resolution, and shall give bond as required by Ordinance No. 226.

SEC. 3. The companies for steam fire engines shall consist of one Engineer, one Captain, one Pipe Director, one Fireman, two Ostlers, and two Hosemen, all to be appointed by the Chief Engineer, with the approval of the Chairman of the Committee of Fire Department of each Board of the General Council, and may be removed by said parties for incompetency, neglect of duty, or other cause satisfactory to them. All persons connected with a steam fire engine company, except the hosemen, shall be on permanent duty at their respective engine houses.

Sec. 4. The Engineers shall give bond with good security for their competency to perform the duties they assume, and that they will faithfully perform said duties and such duties as are, or may, from time to time, be prescribed; said bonds to be executed to the City of Louisville, and to be approved by the General Council.

Sec. 5. For neglect of duty on the part of the Chief Engineer, the Mayor shall prefer such charges against him to the Board of Aldermen, and said charges shall be investigated as under the provisions of Sec. 15, of Art. 4, of the City Charter, and if the charges are maintained, said Board of Aldermen shall declare the office vacant. In the event of a vacancy in the office of Chief Engineer from any cause prior to the expiration of the term for which he had been elected, the General Council shall fill such vacancy.

Sec. 6. The Hook and Ladder Company shall consist of one Captain, one Ostler, one Steersman, and seven privates, the Captain, Ostler, and Steersman to be on permanent duty at the Hook and Ladder House, and perform such duties as the Chief Engineer may direct. The privates shall be present at all fires, and obey the directions of the Chief Engineer. The Hook and Ladder Company to be located at the Engine House on Market Street, between Seventh and Eighth Streets, or such other place as the General Council may direct. The pay of the Steersman of the Hook and Ladder Company to be the same as that of the Ostler, and that of the Captain of a Steam Fire Company to be the same as that of the Captain of the Hook and Ladder Company.

Sec. 7. All persons belonging to the pay department shall be citizens of the United States, over the age of twenty-one years.

Sec. 8. The Chief Engineer shall have the power, and he is hereby vested with authority for, and on behalf of and in the name of the city, yet at all times subject to the approval of the Mayor, at any time, and from time to time, as he may think occasion requires, to buy, and in such quantities as he

may deem practicable, food and provender for the horses belonging to the Department. The Fire Department Committee, or a majority of said committee and the Chief Engineer, shall have the power, and they are hereby vested with authority for, and in the name of the city, yet at all times subject to the approval of the Mayor, at any time, and from time to time, as they may deem advisable, to sell and dispose of any horses belonging to the Department; also to buy horses for said Department, the proceeds of the sale to be at once paid into the City Treasury for the Fire Department; and when any purchases of horses, food, or provender, as hereinbefore provided for, shall be made, the Mayor shall be, and he is hereby authorized to direct the Auditor to draw on the City Treasurer at once in favor of the vendor for the amount of the purchase money, and charge the same to the Fire Department.

SEC. 9. All of the before-mentioned Ordinance No. 108, except the 12th Section thereof, is hereby repealed. Nothing herein contained shall be construed as displacing any of the present officers or members of the Fire Department.

Approved August 2, 1864.

AN ORDINANCE fixing the time of election and term of office of the Chief Engineer of the Fire Department.

SEC. 1. *Be it ordained by the General Council of the City of Louisville*, That in the month of March, 1866, and in the same month of every second year, the General Council shall, in joint session, elect a Chief Engineer of the Fire Department, whose term of office shall be for two years from and next after the date of his election, and until his successor shall be elected and shall have qualified.

SEC. 2. All ordinances and parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are to that extent hereby repealed.

Approved January 15, 1866.

AN ORDINANCE in relation to the Fire Department.

SEC. 1. *Be it ordained by the General Council of the City of Louisville*, That hereafter it shall be the duty of the Chief of the Fire Department to report and certify to the Auditor at the end of each month the amounts due to each member of the Fire Department for services rendered, and the Auditor is authorized and directed to draw his warrant on the City Treasurer in favor of the respective parties for the amounts so certified, and charge the same to the appropriate account.

SEC. 2. The Chief of the Fire Department is directed to make monthly reports to the Council of the persons and amounts thus certified to the Auditor, and all ordinances and parts of ordinances inconsistent herewith are to that extent hereby repealed.

Approved May 16, 1867.

AN ORDINANCE to amend Ordinance No. 108, approved September 4th, 1858, entitled "An ordinance establishing a Fire Department under a paid system," and the various ordinances amendatory thereof.

SEC. 1. *Be it ordained by the General Council of the City of Louisville*, That Ordinance No. 108, and the various ordinances amendatory thereof be, and the same are hereby amended as follows: That in the month of March, 1865, and every year thereafter, the General Council shall elect a Chief Engineer of the Fire Department, whose term of office shall be one year from and next after the date of his election, and until his successor shall be elected and shall have qualified.

SEC. 2. That in addition to the duties now required, or which may hereafter be required to be performed by said Chief Engineer, it shall also be, and is hereby made his duty, during the construction of said telegraph, to give such orders in regard thereto, as to protect the city's interest, and have the contract fully complied with by Kinnard & Co.; and is hereby vested with full power and authority to take charge of, su-

perintend, control, protect, and preserve the Fire Alarm Telegraph when the same shall be received by the city, and see that the same is at all times kept in proper working order; and to make such rules and regulations as in his judgment may be proper to be observed by the operators thereof in the management, care, and working of the same, which operators shall not exceed three in number, and shall be appointed by said Chief Engineer; and for their services shall each be paid monthly by the city seventy-five dollars, and be removable by the Mayor and Chief Engineer for incompetency or neglect of duty.

SEC. 3. The salary of said Chief Engineer shall be two thousand dollars per annum, payable monthly.

SEC. 4. All ordinances and parts of ordinances inconsistent herewith, are to that extent hereby repealed.

Approved March 20, 1865.

AN ORDINANCE to protect the Fire Alarm Telegraph and appurtenances.

SEC. 1. *Be it ordained by the General Council of the City of Louisville*, That whoever shall willfully and improperly interfere with, deface, destroy, or injure the Fire Alarm Telegraph, or any part thereof, or any of its appurtenances, or shall unlawfully do any thing to the same, so as to prevent or delay, or with a view to prevent or delay the proper and timely use thereof, shall for each offense be fined not less than $25, nor more than $100.

SEC. 2. It shall be unlawful for any one to open any of the alarm boxes, except with the keys furnished by the Superintendent of the Fire Alarm Telegraph; and whoever shall violate the provisions of this section shall be fined for each offense not less than $5, nor more than $25.

SEC. 3. It shall be unlawful for any one, not authorized thereto by the properly constituted city authorities, to have made or use or keep any key with which to open, at any time, any of the signal boxes; and for a violation of any of the provis-

ions of this section the party offending shall be fined not less than $25, nor more than $100, for each offense.

Sec. 4. Parties fined under any of the provisions of either of the sections of this ordinance shall be confined in the City Work House until said fine shall be paid as provided and permitted by the city charter.

Approved May 31, 1865.

AN ORDINANCE defining the duties of Chief Engineer to the Steam Fire Department.

Sec. 1. *Be it ordained by the General Council of the City of Louisville*, That the duties herein assigned shall be fully complied with by the Chief Engineer.

Sec. 2. He shall be present at all fires, and see that a proper application is made of the means at his control for the extinguishment thereof.

Sec. 3. He is hereby clothed with full police authority in all matters relating to the Department; and should an occasion occur, that those belonging to the Department are not sufficient to check the progress of the fire, protect surrounding property, and maintain order, he may, for the time being, employ an additional force, and report the names of all persons thus employed to the General Council, to whom compensation shall be allowed for said service.

Sec. 4. He shall require all persons connected with the Department to reside within a convenient distance of the engine house of their respective companies. He shall have control over any and all engine companies which may hereafter be connected with the pay department.

Sec. 5. He shall make a monthly report to the General Council, specifying the number of fires that have occurred within the month, the general working of the apparatus, the names of all members of the Department, the amount due each for service, the number of times any member has absented himself from a fire, giving the cause for said absence; and

any officer or other member of the Department who shall have been absent from one-fourth of the fires during the month shall be dismissed, unless such non-attendance has been caused by sickness of himself or family.

SEC. 6. He shall prevent the ringing of bells attached to the Engine Houses, except for an alarm of fire; he shall not permit said houses to be occupied as ball-rooms or used for the assembling of associations of firemen as such. None but those belonging to the Department shall frequent or loiter about an engine house, and those on duty at said houses, who shall allow the same, are subject to dismissal, and once discharged for said offense, shall not be re-employed. He shall make a critical investigation as to the origin of all fires, and report the same in writing to the General Council. The engines shall not be taken from the houses to join in any procession.

SEC. 7. He is hereby authorized, and it is made his duty to visit any house, yard, or premises in the city, wherein it is known or supposed that any character of fixtures exist which may be dangerous in causing or promoting fires, and on examination thereof, should any such danger appear, he shall direct, in writing, the owner, agent, or occupant of the premises containing such fixtures, to remove, alter, or amend the same in such manner and time as he may deem reasonable and just.

SEC. 8. He shall not permit racing to or from fires, and, if more than one company proceed on the same street to or from a fire, they shall go in single file. No company shall leave the city to attend a fire in a neighboring town without the consent of the Chief, nor on an excursion unless by permission of the General Council. No person shall be employed as a regular member of the Department for a shorter period than two months, and none shall withdraw therefrom without giving ten days previous notice.

SEC. 9. He shall obey the order of the Mayor and such regulations as may, from time to time, be adopted by the General Council.

Approved December 26, 1857.

Resolved by the General Council, That no cistern shall be received by the General Council unless said cistern has been examined and approved by the Chief of the Fire Department. And that on being applied to by the contractor after completion of the cistern to examine it, it shall be the duty of the Chief to make the examination and report accordingly to the City Engineer.

Approved November 27, 1865.

ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

Louisville Marine Hospital,

CHESTNUT STREET, BETWEEN FLOYD AND PRESTON,

FOR THE

Year Ending December 31, 1867.

Louisville Marine Hospital.

OFFICERS OF THE INSTITUTION.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

W. E. GILPIN, M. D.,.....Board of Aldermen.
J. C. ROBINSON,.....Common Council.
C. G. SMITH, ... " "

HOSPITAL COMMITTEE.

JOHN E. CROWE, M. D.,.....Board of Aldermen.
J. L. SMYSER,..... " "
W. O'CONNOR,.....Common Council.
A. LOZIER,..... " "
H. C. MURRELL, ... " "

SUPERINTENDENT.

MRS. E. H. GARY.

Medical Faculty.

G. W. BAYLESS, M. D.,
Professor of Clinical Surgery University of Louisville.

J. W. BENSON, M. D.,
Professor of Clinical Surgery Kentucky School of Medicine.

D. W. YANDELL, M. D.,
Professor of Clinical Medicine University of Louisville.

J. T. OWEN, M. D.,
Professor of Clinical Medicine Kentucky School of Medicine.

Visiting Physicians and Surgeons.

J. W. BAGGOTT, M. D.,
ALEX. FORSYTH, M. D.,
D. W. YANDELL, M. D.,
F. C. LEBER, M. D.,
J. W. CRAWFORD, M. D.,
PRESTON B. SCOTT, M. D.

Resident Graduates.

A. J. KEIGHTLEY, M. D.,
W. S. McBURNIE, M. D.,
R. H. SINGLETON, M. D.

REPORT OF TRUSTEES.

To the General Council:

GENTLEMEN—We hereby submit the Annual Report of Mrs E. H. Gary, the worthy Superintendent of the Louisville Marine Hospital. Although we find a difference of about $7,000 00 between the expenses of the last and the preceding year, the accumulation of expenditure during the past year is not owing to any want of diligence or economy on the part of the Superintendent. One extraordinary source of expense during the past year was involved in the introduction of water into the building, the new improvements enabling us to supply all parts of the Hospital with both cold and warm water, and at an expense of nearly three thousand dollars. A new cooking-range has also been introduced, which, with its appurtenances, cost about one thousand dollars. We deemed it necessary, also, to require an improvement in the matter of diet during the past year, which involved an additional expenditure of three thousand dollars. These unusual expenditures will, in the aggregate, account for the excess of expenditure the present year over the preceding year. The improvements alluded to above were absolutely necessary to render the Institution perfect, and will be permanent, and we take a pride in pointing to our local Hospital as unexceptionable now in all respects, and challenge comparison with any similar institution of like capacity in the country.

We regard the present system of employing Resident Graduate Physicians as a decided improvement upon the plan adopted for several preceding years, and recommend its continuance. The three Resident Graduates, Drs. McBurnie, Singleton, and Keightley, have exercised rare diligence and intelligence during the past year, and have given universal satisfaction. This excess of Resident Graduates was owing to a

misunderstanding in regard to the election, the Council permitting the three to remain during the year.

It becomes our duty to call your attention to the incapacity of the Hospital for the maintenance of those unfortunates who are entitled to its benefits. Applicants for admission are turned away daily, although they stand in great need of hospital accommodations, all the bedding being occupied, and even the floors being resorted to for the accommodation of the sick. All great cities consider it their first duty to afford accommodations for their sick paupers; but, with sorrow, we confess that Louisville is delinquent in this respect. We recommend that immediate action be taken to increase our hospital accommodations fully fifty per cent. We respectfully suggest that the addition of another story to each wing of the building will insure the accommodation required for eighty additional patients, and will enable you to avail yourselves of the advantages of a lying-in Hospital for enciente females—a class of patients which the dictates of humanity require should be separated from other patients—a rule observed in all well-regulated hospitals in this country and in Europe.

With these suggestions, and with the hope that a committee will be appointed at once to co-operate with the Trustees in perfecting the improvements alluded to,

We remain respectfully,

W. E. GILPIN,
Trustee Board of Aldermen.

We do not agree with the Trustee from the Board of Aldermen in his suggestion as to the practicability of employing Resident Graduates, regarding the system of employing a Resident Physician as both economical, and in all respects beneficial. The present Resident Graduates, however, have discharged their duties as faithfully and as satisfactorily as any that could have been selected.

JAS. C. ROBINSON,
C. G. SMITH,
Trustees of Common Council.

SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT.

To the Hon. Board of Trustees of the
Louisville Marine Hospital:

GENTLEMEN—

In submitting the customary Annual Report of this Institution, I would respectfully call your attention to the following Tables, exhibiting the expenses and receipts, as also the number of patients, males and females, male and female children admitted, born, discharged, and died. Also the number of dispensary patients who have received medical and outdoor relief. By referring to Table No. 1, you will find the regular household expenditures itemized. This table shows the actual daily expenses for the sustenance and medical wants of the inmates. There is an increase in the regular household expenditures this year, owing to instructions and orders given me by your Honorable Board and the visiting physicians and surgeons, to furnish a more liberal diet, as also in drugs, liquors, &c.

The number of patients *admitted* and *accommodated* during the present year, 1867, is 1,005. The average cost per diem is $68\frac{4}{9}\frac{0}{5}$ cents. This average does not include the Dispensary patients who have received medicines, yet they tend to increase the expense. They number 1,860 treated, (see Table No. 12). I may safely say the cost of such patients can be put down at $1 50 per day, making a total for the year of $547 50. Table No. 2 gives the extra expenditures, itemized also, which, though calculated in the average cost per diem for each month, swell the total expenses of the year. For various averages see notes to Tables Nos. 1 and 2.

The judicious improvements made by order of your Honorable Board in the bath-rooms, hot water and gas apparatus, have overcome a great inconvenience, and supplied a much

desired want for the cleanliness and comfort of the patients. This and other extra expenditures for repairs, such as hardware, painting, dry wells, &c., will be found in this table. Table No. 3 gives the receipts from private patients and U. S. Marines. These will fall short of the receipts of the preceding year. I had hoped that when your Honorable Board reduced the price to be charged private patients, it would be an inducement to invalids to avail themselves of the desirable accommodations and the moderate charge of eight dollars per week, which I regret to state is not the case.

Table No. 6 shows the total expenses of the Hospital, which is included in Tables Nos. 1 and 2, the amount of appropriation made by the General Council, the receipts from pay patients, U. S. Marines, the clinical fees from the Medical Schools, and the auction fees set apart by the State.

The various tables that follow these will show in themselves their nature and import.

I would say that I have carried out and obeyed the instructions in every thing pertaining to the superintendency and control of the Hospital made and given me by your Honorable Board at your various official visits.

In conclusion, gentlemen, it gives me pleasure to bear testimony to the uniform courtesy and kindness extended to me by you, both socially and officially, during the past year. I take pleasure, also, in thus publicly expressing my confidence in, and gratitude to the young gentlemen who have so faithfully, energetically, and conscientiously discharged their arduous and delicate duties as Resident Graduates of the Institution. They have invariably displayed a rare devotion to the trusts reposed in them by the Council, and are justly entitled to the thanks of the Superintendent, patients, and all who have been connected with them during the year.

I am, gentlemen,

Very respectfully yours, &c.,

MRS. E. H. GARY,

Superintendent L. M. Hospital.

TABLE No. I.

Showing the Regular Household Expenditures in the Louisville Marine Hospital for the year ending December 31, 1867.

MONTHS.	Drugs.	Wines and Liquors.	Malt Liquors.	Total.	Groceries & Produce.	Baker.	Butcher.	Vegetables.	Total.	Salaries.	Sundr's.	Total.
January,	$205 45	$105 75	$67 55	$378 75	$404 47	$186 68	$195 55	$55 50	$842 20	$277 00	$103 50	$1,601 45
February,	253 75	92 00	64 80	410 55	349 51	166 12	184 50	53 05	753 18	277 00	96 40	1,537 13
March,	429 96	105 10	48 60	583 66	499 54	185 55	194 40	45 60	925 09	277 00	28 20	1,813 95
April,	170 76	70 00	12 85	253 61	495 51	228 08	185 10	86 80	995 49	277 00	157 05	1,683 15
May,	237 05	96 00	31 40	364 45	488 96	249 45	190 30	97 55	1,026 26	277 00	66 15	1.733 86
June,	244 52	146 00	28 30	418 82	473 91	208 82	174 05	134 90	991 68	252 00	93 20	1,755 70
July,	236 91	238 50	51 10	526 51	527 06	239 50	169 45	105 15	1,041 16	252 00	19 25	1,838 92
August,	234 28	336 00	50 00	620 28	577 25	243 13	175 80	131 95	1,128 13	252 00	90 35	2,090 76
September,	242 43	198 60	40 15	480 58	591 71	241 76	177 75	137 00	1,148 22	252 00	66 10	1,946 90
October,	237 89	275 75	89 95	603 59	573 92	258 03	193 55	125 60	1,151 10	248 00	65 15	2,067 84
November,	199 85	415 50	123 55	738 90	433 58	269 72	177 55	133 90	1,014 75	233 00	102 62	2,089 27
December,	288 93	277 50	50 50	616 93	703 19	282 41	193 10	140 50	1,319 20	233 00	52 80	2,222 73
Total,	$2,981 78	$2,356 10	$658 75	$5,996 63	$6,118 61	$2,759 25	$2,211 10	$1,247 50	$12,339 46	$3,107 00	$941 77	$22,381 66

The average cost per diem of this Table is 55½ cents.

The average cost per diem for articles in Table No. 2 that are marked with a star (*) and added to Table No. 1, will be found in Table No. 2. The expenses of medicines for Dispensary patients, which are $547 50, are included in the average cost of Tables Nos. 1 and 2.

The total expenses of the Hospital, including permanent articles, improvements, and all other matters of purchase, will make the average cost per diem 74 9-10 cents.

TABLE NO. II.

Showing Extra Expenditures (not included in Table No. I.) in the Louisville Marine Hospital for the year ending December 31st, 1867.

ARTICLES.	January.	February.	March.	April.	May.	June.	July.	August.	September.	October.	November.	December.	Total.
Hardware,	$225 00	.....	$31 00	$71 57	.....	$22 81	$183 95	$33 33	$32 40	$10 50	$36 76	$28 22	$675 54
*Plumbing,	26 74	$58 37	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	85 11
*Dry Goods,	177 19	159 12	89 74	33 24	.....	107 42	.....	110 98	55 38	114 39	.....	87 63	935 09
Furniture and Upholstery,	39 15	.....	.....	.....	$138 22	52 40	.....	.....	.....	12 00	.....	157 42	399 13
Dry Wells,	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	205 00	130 00	.....	.....	335 00
*Coffins,	.....	84 00	.....	18 00	.....	.....	72 00	.....	66 00	30 00	.....	.....	270 00
*Queensware,	.....	.....	51 19	.....	.....	37 50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12 25	100 94
*Coal,	.....	.....	.....	178 50	.....	.....	54 10	.....	1005 00	.....	.....	.....	1237 60
*Gas,	.....	.....	.....	258 70	.....	.....	232 40	.....	.....	.....	190 40	.....	681 50
*Repairs,	25 00	.....	.....	.....	167 65	74 90	64 30	.....	25 80	27 00	99 70	56 75	541 10
Surgical Instruments,	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	20 10	.....	54 35	.....	.....	6 00	80 45
*Lumber,	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	36 64	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	36 64
*Stationery,	.....	.....	.....	.....	14 95	32 55	.....	.....	.....	10 00	49 80	.....	107 30
*Merchandize,	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	11 30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	11 30
*Printing Hospital Rep't & Tickets	100 25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6 00	.....	106 25
Extra Appropriation to Dr. J. F. Lytton,	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	300 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	300 00
Refurnishing Bath-rooms & Water Closets, with Carpentery, &c...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	901 38	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	901 38
Hot Water Apparatus, Range, &c.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1123 73	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1123 73
*Insurance,	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	150 00	150 00
Total,	$593 33	$301 49	$171 93	$560 01	$320 82	$638 88	$2688 60	144 31	$1443 93	$333 89	$382 66	$498 27	$8078 12

In this table of current daily expenses are additional ones, such as are marked with a star (*), they being destructible and perishable items, worn out of service, destroyed or broken, requiring continual renewing and refurnishing, as plumbing, dry goods, queensware, coal, gas, repairs (which includes painting), lumber, stationery, and cost of medicines for Dispensary patients, amounting to $6,215 83, to be added to the Total Expenses of Table No. 1, which are $22,381 66, making the expenses for the year 1867, $28,597 49, which makes the average cost per diem, 68 40-95 cents.

The expenses not included in the average cost per diem are permanent fixtures, hardware, furniture and upholstery, dry wells, surgical instruments, extra appropriation, refurnishing bath rooms, hot water apparatus, &c., that amount to $3,815 23.

TABLE NO. III.

Showing the Receipts from Private Patients and United States Marines in the Louisville Marine Hospital for the year ending 31*st December*, 1867,

MONTHS.	Receipts from Private Patients.	Receipts from United States Marines.	TOTAL.
January,	$70 00	$7 81	$77 81
February,	81 00	349 26	430 26
March,	85 00	301 43	386 43
April,	110 00	311 57	421 57
May,	58 50	106 43	164 93
June,	45 00	80 53	125 53
July,	65 80	137 26	203 06
August,	41 00	69 26	110 26
September,	8 00	50 71	58 71
October,	9 00	10 13	19 13
November,	28 00	60 65	88 65
December,	41 50	134 26	175 76
Total,	$642 80	$1,619 30	$2,262 10

TARLE NO. IV.

Showing the Total Monthly Expenses in the Louisville Marine Hospital, collated from Tables Nos. 1 and 2, for the year ending December 31st, 1867.

Total Monthly Expenses for			January,	$2,194 78
"	"	"	February,	1,838 62
"	"	"	March,	1,985 88
"	"	"	April,	2,243 16
"	"	"	May,	2,054 68
"	"	"	June,	2,394 58
"	"	"	July,	4,527 52
"	"	"	August,	2,235 07
"	"	"	September,	3,390 83
"	"	"	October,	2,401 73
"	"	"	November,	2,471 93
"	"	"	December,	2,721 00
			Total,	$30,459 78

TABLE NO. V.

Showing the Excess of Regular Household Expenditures in the Louisville Marine Hospital for the Year 1867 *over the year* 1866, *collated from Table No.* 1 *of each year.*

MONTHS.	Monthly Expenses for the Year ending 1866.	Monthly Expenses for the Year ending 1867.	Excess of Monthly Expenses over the Year 1866.		
January, ...	$1,526 62	$1,601 45	$74 83		
February,..	1,149 38	1,537 13	387 75		
March, ...	1,426 39	1,813 95	387 56	Amt. of Table No. 1.,...	$22,381 66
April, ...	1,163 26	1,683 15	519 89	Amt. of Table No. 2,.....	8,078 12
May, ...	1,341 58	1,733 86	392 28		
June, ...	1,398 63	1,755 70	357 07	Total Expenses for the	
July, ...	1,529 47	1,838 92	309 45	Year 1867,.....	$30,459 78
August,.....	1,537 77	2,090 76	552 79	Total Expenses for the	
September,	1,417 46	1,946 90	529 44	Year 1866,.....	23,388 53
October,.....	1,423 37	2,067 84	644 47		
November,	1,420 18	2,089 27	669 09	Excess of Expenses	
December,..	1,456 09	2,222 73	766 64	over Year 1866,.....	$7,071 25
Total,....	$16,790 20	$22,381 66	$5,591 26		

TABLE NO. VI.

Recapitulation.

Amount of Table No. 1,		$22,381 66	
Amount of Table No. 2,		8,078 12	
			$30,459 78
Receipts from Pay Patients, (Table No. 3,)	$642 80		
Receipts from U. S. Marines, " "	1,619 30		
		$2,262 10	
Receipts from Medical Schools for Clinical Lectures,		877 00	
Amount of Appropriation by General Council,		26,530 00	
Received from Auction Fees, set apart by the State,		3,713 49	
			33,382 59
Balance to Credit of Hospital,			$2,922 81

Whole number of days of officers, nurses, cooks, patients, &c., in Hospital for the year 1867, 40,651.

Average cost per diem, 68 40-95 cents. This average includes Tables Nos. 1 and 2, except those items not marked with a (*).

The average cost per diem of Table No. 1 is 55½ cents.

The average cost per diem of the Total Expenditures is 74 9-10 cents.

TABLE NO. VII.

Showing the number of Admissions, Births, Discharges and Deaths of Public, Private, and United States Marine Patients, for the year ending December 31st, 1867, in the Louisville Marine Hospital.

MONTHS.	ADMISSIONS.							BIRTHS.			DISCHARGES.					DEATHS.					MONTHS.	U.S. MARINES.				
	Men.	Women.	Boys.	Girls.	Total.	Natives.	Foreigners.	Boys.	Girls.	Total.	Men.	Women.	Boys.	Girls.	Total.	Men.	Women.	Boys.	Girls.	Total.		Admitted.	Natives.	Foreigners.	Discharg'd.	Died.
January	39	40	8	4	91	41	50	2	5	7	29	19	...	2	50	1	1	1	2	5	January	7	3	4	1	...
February	22	33	1	3	59	34	25	1	1	2	46	34	3	4	87	1	2	1	1	5	February	9	7	2	7	...
March	34	33	2	3	72	43	29	...	5	5	23	31	1	3	58	5	2	...	...	7	March	1	...	1	6	...
April	26	23	2	6	57	33	24	...	6	6	29	25	2	5	61	2	...	...	...	2	April	4	1	3	4	1
May	49	28	...	1	78	48	30	3	1	4	46	25	2	3	76	1	1	...	...	2	May	6	4	2	5	...
June	51	21	2	3	77	30	44	1	...	1	37	17	3	2	59	1	...	1	...	2	June	6	5	1	6	...
July	42	39	2	4	87	37	50	1	3	4	44	32	2	2	80	6	3	...	...	9	July	5	1	4	6	1
August	41	40	4	2	87	41	46	3	2	5	33	31	1	...	65	5	...	...	...	5	August	5	3	2	6	...
September	48	24	3	3	78	41	37	2	2	4	52	25	5	1	83	8	2	...	1	11	September	3	2	1	3	...
October	29	29	4	4	66	38	28	1	2	3	37	27	1	1	66	3	...	1	1	5	October	5	2	3	...	1
November	31	25	4	...	60	32	30	1	1	2	19	26	4	2	51	4	...	...	...	4	November	2	2	...	4	...
December	35	19	6	2	62	45	18	2	2	4	31	10	2	1	44	5	1	1	...	7	December	7	5	2	6	...
Total	447	354	38	35	874	463	411	17	30	47	426	302	26	26	780	43	12	5	5	64	Total	60	35	25	54	3

TABLE NO. VIII.

Showing the Number of Children Born, (Male and Female,) with names of Parents, in the Louisville Marine Hospital, for the year ending Dec. 31st, 1867.

No.	Name of Parent.	Date of birth.	SEX. Males.	SEX. Females.	Remarks.
1	Mattie Taylor	Jan. 3, 1867	...	1	Premature labor; 6 months; bro't
2	Rebecca Porter	Jan. 3, 1867	1	...	on by an injury. Child lived 3
3	Mollie Martin	Jan. 4, 1867	...	1	days.
4	Mary Murphy	Jan. 17, 1867	...	1	
5	Elizabeth Edwards	Jan. 25, 1867	1	...	
6	Ann Myers	Jan. 25, 1867	...	1	Still Born.
7	Mrs. Caroline Rogers	Jan. 29, 1867	...	1	
8	Mrs. Bracken	Feb. 14, 1867	1	...	
9	Mary Hall	Feb. 18, 1867	...	1	
10	Ann Harrington	Mh. 6, 1867	...	1	
11	Cora Carter	Mh. 9, 1867	...	1	Still Born.
12	Ann Harriss	Mh. 21, 1867	...	1	
13	Margaret McDonald.	Mh. 25, 1867	...	1	
14	Mrs. N. Vanhorn	Mh. 27, 1867	...	1	
15	Kate Ryan	Apr. 9, 1867	...	1	
16	Ann Kiplin	Apr. 10, 1867	...	1	
17	Mary Walsh	Apr. 14, 1867	...	1	
18	Mary Hill	Apr. 17, 1867	...	1	
19	Catherine Snider	Apr. 27, 1867	...	1	
20	Kate Graston	Apr. 28, 1867	...	1	
21	Martha Taylor	May 10, 1867	...	1	
22	Mrs. Kieling	May 13, 1867	1	...	Still Born.
23	Kate Neil	May 23, 1867	1	...	
24	Louisa Hoffman	May 27, 1867	1	...	Still Born.
25	Kate Norton	Jun. 24, 1867	1	...	Premature labor; 7 months; child
26	Loretta Ball	Jul. 4, 1867	...	1	lived 2 days.
27	Mary Logan.	Jul. 2, 1867	...	1	
28	Christina Wellman	Aug. 3, 1867.	1	...	
29	Maggie Howlett	Aug. 4, 1867.	1	...	
30	Mollie Gibbs	Aug. 5, 1867	...	1	
31	Sophia Cunningham.	Aug. 17,1867	1	...	
32	Mrs. Monroe	Aug. 25,1867	...	1	
33	Mrs. Parker	Sep. 8, 1867	1	...	
34	Hattie Gilkin	Sep. 25, 1867	1	...	
35	Mrs. Bartlet.	Sep. 21, 1867	1	...	Still Born.
36	Sallie White	Sep. 28, 1867	...	1	
37	Jane Webb	Oct. 2, 1867	...	1	
38	Mary Schudall	Oct. 8, 1867	...	1	Still Born.
39	Elizabeth Carr.	Oct. 13, 1867.	1	...	
40	Annie Schaffer	Nov. 3, 1867.	1	...	
41	Nannie Smothers	Nov. 23,1867	...	1	Still Born.
42	Mary Merrick	Dec. 14, 1867	...	1	
43	Lizzie Jones	Dec. 14, 1867	1	...	
44	Caroline Faber	Dec. 24, 1867	...	1	
45	Mary Glunt	Dec. 27, 1867	...	1	

TABLE NO. IX.

Showing the Number, Admitted, Discharged, Died, and Remaining in the Louisville Marine Hospital for the Year ending December 31, 1867.

Diseases.	Admitted.	Discharged.	Died.	Remaining.
Asthma	5	4	.....	1
Abcess (gluteal region)	1	1	.....	.....
Apoplexy	1	.....	1	.....
Abcess of Liver	1	.....	1	....
Abrasion	1	1	.....	.....
Balanitis	1	1	.....	.....
Burns	1	1	.....	.....
Bright's Disease	2	1	.....	1
Bronchitis	6	5	.....	1
Concussion of Spine and Paralysis	1	.....	1	.....
Congestion of Lungs	1	.....	1	.....
Congestion of Brain	2	.....	2	.....
Contusion and Laceration of Finger	1	1	.....	.....
Contusion of Tibia	1	1	.....	.....
Contusion of Hip	1	1	.....	.....
Contusions	14	12	.....	2
Chlorosis	1	1	.....	.....
Congestion of Ovaries	1	.....	.....	1
Chorea	1	1	.....	.....
Conjunctivitis, Acute	1	1	.....	....
Conjunctivitis, Chronic	3	2	.....	1
Catarrh	16	16	.....	.....
Cerebro Spinal Meningitis	2	.....	3	.....
Cancer of Breast	2	1	1	.....
Cancer of Face	2	1	.....	1
Cancer of Liver	1	.....	1	.....
Cholera	2	1	1	.....
Constipation	1	1	.....	.....
Coup de Soliel	2	....	2	.....
Convulsions	3	.....	3	.....
Cyanosis	1	.....	1	.....
Diarrhœa, Acute	23	22	1	.....
Diarrhœa, Chronic	14	4	10	.....
Debility	40	31	.....	9
Dysentery, Acute	6	6	.....	.....
Dysentery, Chronic	6	1	3	2
Dissipation	9	9	.....	.....
Dyspepsia	2	2	.....	.....
Dementia	3	1	.....	2
Dropsy, General	3	.....	2	1
Dentition	4	4	.....	.....
Dentalgia	1	1	.....	.....
Enchondroma	1	.....	.....	1
Eczema Capitis	1	1	.....	.....
Carried forward	192	136	34	23

TABLE IX.—*Continued.*

DISEASES.	Admitted.	Discharged.	Died.	Remaining.
Brought forward	192	136	34	23
Eczema	3	2	.....	1
Epilepsy	5	3	1	1
Erysipelas	4	4	.....	.....
Fracture (Collis)	1	.....	.....	1
Fractures of Clavicle	2	2	.....	.....
Fracture of Finger	1	1	.....	.....
Fracture of Tibia	1	.....	.....	1
Fracture of Femur, Upper Third	2	2	.....	.....
Fracture of Alveolar Process	1	1	.....	.....
Fracture of Inferior Maxillary	1	1	.....	.....
Fracture of Condyle of Femur	1	1	.....	.....
Fracture of Pelvis	1	1	.....	.....
Frost Bite	2	2	.....	.....
Frosted Feet	3	1	.....	2
Furunculus	6	6	.....	.....
Fever, Intermittent	126	119	.....	7
Fever, Remittent	11	11	.....	.....
Fever, Typhoid	2	.....	2	.....
Fever, Typho Malarial	5	3	2	.....
Fever, Puerperal	1	.....	2	.....
Fistula in Ano	2	2	.....	.....
Fistula of Abdominal Parities	1	1	.....	.....
Fistula in Perineum	1	.....	.....	1
Gunshot Wounds	4	3	1	.....
Gonorrhœa	30	30	.....	.....
Hepatitis	2	2	.....	.....
Heart Disease	3	.....	2	1
Hemorrhoids	2	2	.....	.....
Hernia of Iris	2	2	.....	.....
Hysteria	1	2	.....	.....
Hemiplegia	2	.....	1	1
Incised Wounds	4	4	.....	.....
Idiocy	1	1	.....	.....
Injury of Leg	1	1	.....	.....
Injury of Hand	2	2	.....	.....
Injury of Foot	1	1	.....	.....
Lacerated Wound of Hand	1	1	.....	.....
Lacerated Wound	4	4	.....	.....
Lumbago	2	2	.....	.....
Leucorrhœa	1	1	.....	.....
Metro Perotinitis	1	.....	1	.....
Malingerering	30	30	.....	.....
Mania a Potu	17	15	1	1
Mania, Acute	10	10	.....	.....
Melancholia	1	1	.....	.....
Metritis	2	1	.....	1
Menorrhagia	1	1	.....	.....
Masturbation	4	4	.....	.....
Neuralgia	3	3	.....	.....
Necrosis of Femur	1	.....	.....	1
Necrosis of Tibia, Syphilitica	1	.....	.....	1
Old Age	9	9	.....	.....
Carried forward	518	430	47	43

TABLE IX.—*Continued.*

DISEASES.	Admitted.	Discharged.	Died.	Remaining.
Brought forward,	518	430	47	43
Orchitis	4	3	.....	1
Opthalmia	2	2	.....	.....
Opthalmia, Chronic	1	1	.....	.....
Opthalmia, Scrofulous	3	2	.....	1
Opthalmia, Gonorrhœal	1	1	.....	.....
Opthalmia, Catarrhal	3	3	.....	.....
Opthalmia, Rheumatic	1	1	.....	.....
Opthalmia, Purulent	1	1	.....	.....
Phthisis Pulmonalis	29	15	9	5
Phthisis, Incipient	2	2	.....	.....
Pluero Pneumonia	4	3	1	.....
Pneumonia	7	3	2	2
Pregnancy	59	46	.....	13
Premature Labor	1	.....	1	.....
Premature Birth	2	.....	2	.....
Prolapsus Uteri	1	1	.....	.....
Paralysis	3	2	1	.....
Paralysis, Partial	4	3	.....	1
Paralysis, from Exposure	1	.....	1	.....
Paralysis, Agitans	2	2	.....	.....
Paralysis, Loco Motor Ataxis,	1	.....	1	.....
Ptyalism	1	1	.....	.....
Prostitis	2	2	.....	.....
Perotinitis	4	3	1	.....
Purpura Hæmorrhagica	1	1	.....	.....
Puerperal Debility	1	1	.....	.....
Pleurisy	7	7	.....	.....
Poisoning by Opium	1	1	.....	.....
Rheumatism, Acute	15	15	.....	.....
Rheumatism, Chronic	8	8	.....	.....
Rheumatism, Inflammatory	2	1	.....	1
Roseola	1	1	.....	.....
Syphilis, Primary	82	77	.....	5
Syphilis, Congenital	1	1	.....	.....
Syphilis, Secondary	46	33	.....	13
Syphilis, Tertiary	1	1	.....	.....
Syphilis, Rheumatic	6	5	.....	1
Syphilitic Ulcers	14	11	.....	3
Sclerotitis	6	6	.....	.....
Scrofula	3	1	.....	2
Scabies	5	4	.....	1
Sprains	2	2	.....	.....
Stricture of Urethra	1	1	.....	.....
Sore Toe	1	1	.....	.....
Scarlatina	1	1	.....	.....
Stone Bruise	1	1	.....	.....
Scald	1	1	.....	.....
Tonsilitis	1	1	.....	.....
Uremia	1	.....	1	.....
Ulceration of Os Uteri	1	.....	.....	1
Ulcer	1	1	.....	.....
Ulcer, Varicose	40	33	.....	7
Carried forward,	908	743	67	102

TABLE IX.—*Continued.*

DISEASES.	Admitted.	Discharged.	Died.	Remaining.
Brought forward,.....	908	743	67	102
Ulcer, Strumous.....	3	3	.....	.....
Ulcer of Back.....	1	1	.....	.....
Uterine Hæmorrhage.....	1	.....	.....	1
Vermes.....	10	9	.....	1
Whitlow.....	6	6	.....	.....
Wound of Scalp.....	4	4	.....	.....
Wound of Foot (Punctured).....	1	1	.....	.....
Total	934	767	67	104

NOTE.—In the column of discharges it is necessary to remember there were 71 patients remaining from the year 1866, whose diseases were not classified in this Table, but were lost in the Deaths and Discharges of the year 1867.

TABLE NO. X.

Showing the Name, Age, Nativity, Occupation, Date of Admission, Cause of Death and Place of Interment of all who have Died in the Louisville Marine Hospital during the Year ending December 31, 1867.

NO.	NAME.	AGE.	NATIVITY.	OCCUPAT'N.	DATE OF ADMISSION.	DAT. OF DEATH.	CAUSE OF DEATH.	PLACE OF INTERMENT.
1	Andrew King	45	Ireland	Clerk	Nov.23,1866	Jan. 30.	Chronic Diarrhœa	Catholic Cemetery, Portland.
2	Philip Tronk	34	Germany	Laborer	Feb. 5, 1867	Feb. 21.	Phthisis Pulmonalis	Catholic Cemetery, Portland.
3	Name unknown	...	.....	.....	Mar. 6, 1867	Mar. 7.	Pistol shot perforating brain	City Graveyard, Jefferson st.
4	Thos. Gillick	36	Ireland	Laborer	Dec. 10, 1867	Mar. 12.	Dropsy, general	Catholic Cemetery, Portland.
5	W. Fitzpatrick	40	Ireland	Stonecutter	Feb. 6, 1867	Mar. 13.	Cancer of Liver	Catholic Cemetery, Portland.
6	Wm. Guynan	50	Ireland	Laborer	Mar. 11,1867	Mar. 13.	Phthisis Pulmonalis	Catholic Cemetery, Portland.
7	M. Flannigan	25	Ireland	Laborer	Mar. 4, 1867	Mar. 18.	Concussion of Spine and Paral.	Newburg Road Cemetery.
8	John Seals	65	Kentucky	Farmer	Mar.27,1867	April 2.	Congestion of Lungs	Cave Hill Cemetery.
9	E. Foreman, P.P.	28	Kentucky	Clerk	Apr. 11,1867	Apr. 28.	Congestion of Brain	Cave Hill Cemetery.
10	Frank Langford	27	Ireland	Bricklayer.	Apr. 9, 1867	May 2.	Phthisis Pulmonalis	Interred by friends.
11	Geo. W. Exe	35	Kentucky	Boat hand.	June 8, 1867	June26.	Epilepsy	Potter's Field.
12	Henry Yost	19	Germany	Laborer	Apr. 25,1867	July 9.	Phthisis Pulmonalis	Interred by friends.
13	Isaac Casey	28	Kentucky	Painter	May 2, 1867	July 16.	Heart Disease	City Graveyard.
14	Henry Keller	26	Germany	Stonemas'n	Jun. 23,1867	July 17.	Heart Disease	Potter's Field.
15	Bascal Blase	47	France	Gentleman.	July 20,1867	July 23.	Coup de Soliel	City Graveyard.
16	Name unknown	...	.....	.....	July 20,1867	July 23.	Coup de Soliel	Catholic Cemetery, Portland.
17	Andrew Faber	23	Germany	Laborer	July 21,1867	July 25.	Typho Malarial Fever	Potter's Field.
18	Martin Verringer	24	Germany	Blacksm'th	Aug.16,1867	Aug.22.	Phthisis Pulmonalis	Interred by friends.
19	Fred Benser	45	Germany	Laborer	May 3, 1867	Aug.11.	Dropsy	Potter's Field.
20	Bernard Myers	33	Germany	Laborer	Jun. 21,1867	Aug.15.	Diarrhœa, Chronic	Taken away by his friends.
21	Dan'l Daugherty.	31	Ireland	Farmer	Aug.18,1867	Aug.21.	Dysentery, Chronic	Catholic Cemetery, Portland.
22	Henry Hagherty.	23	N. Jersey	Laborer	May 24,1867	Aug.29.	Phthisis Pulmonalis	Catholic Cemetery, Portland.
23	Mart. Martin	21	Kentucky	Laborer	Aug.27,1867	Sept. 1.	Typho Malarial Fever	Potter's Field.
24	Geo. W. Smith	34	Kentucky	Plasterer	Aug.24,1867	Sept. 2.	Chronic Diarrhœa	City Cemetery.
25	Thos. Miller	26	Germany	Musician	Aug. 7, 1867	Sept. 4.	Phthisis Pulmonalis	Catholic Cemetery.
26	Patrick Synott	36	Ireland	Laborer	July 20,1867	Sept. 5.	Pleuro-Pneumonia	Catholic Cemetery.
27	Charles Quinn	44	Virginia	Baker	July 9, 1867	Sept. 9.	Diarrhœa, Chronic	
28	Name unknown	...	.....	.....	Sept. 8, 1867	Sept. 9.	Congestion of Brain	Potter's Field.
29	Henry Sauer	64	Germany	Gardener	Sept. 6, 1867	Sept.10.	Chronic Diarrhœa	Potter's Field

TABLE NO. X.—CONTINUED.

NO.	NAME.	AGE.	NATIVITY.	OCCUPAT'N.	DATE OF ADMISSION.	DAT. OF DEATH.	CAUSE OF DEATH.	PLACE OF INTERMENT.
30	Alex. McDonald.	43	Scotland....	Farmer.....	Apr. 22,1867	Sept. 28.	Phthisis Pulmonalis.....	Catholic Cemetery.
31	Chris. Young.....	40	Germany....	Farmer.....	Sept. 20,1867	Oct. 11.	Chronic Diarrhœa.....	Potter's Field.
32	Frederick Hiller.	28	Germany....	Wagonm'r.	Oct. 14, 1867	Oct. 16.	Chronic Diarrhœa.....	Interred by Friends.
33	John Weber.....	40	Germany....	Baker.....	Oct. 16, 1867	Oct. 19.	Uremia	Not known.
34	R. Lenhardt.....	30	Germany....	Mechanic...	Oct. 27, 1867	Nov. 1.	Apoplexy	Potter's Field.
35	M. Donnelly.....	38	New York.	Stonecutter	Aug. 26,1867	Nov. 4.	Chronic Diarrhœa.....	Catholic Cemetery.
36	Thos. Flick.....	22	Georgia	Clerk	Nov. 18,1867	Nov. 12.	Mania a Potu.....	Potter's Field.
37	Philip Reifer.....	23	Ohio.....	Clerk	Nov. 2, 1867	Nov. 20.	Hemiplegia.....	Interred by friends.
38	Peter Hanson. ...	39	Germany....	Laborer.....	Nov. 27,1867	Dec. 2.	Chronic Diarrhœa.....	Not known.
39	Bart Ballard.....	57	Ireland.....	Laborer.....	Dec. 3, 1867	Dec. 10.	Paralysis and Loco Motor Atax.	Not known.
40	C. Greget.....	35	France.....	Cook.....	Dec. 9, 1867	Dec. 10.	Pneumonia.....	Not known.
41	Jacob Wirtz.....	34	Germany....	Butcher.....	Dec. 31, 1867	Dec. 23.	Pneumonia.....	Not known.
42	Jacob Bitzer.....	29	Germany....	Laborer.....	Dec. 10, 1867	Dec. 28.	Typhoid Fever.....	Potter's Field.
	U. S. MARINES.							
1	H. Dawson, col'd	39	Louisiana...	Deck-hand.	Feb. 12,1867	Apr. 28.	Abcess of Liver	Catholic Cemetery.
2	Fred Roy.....	21	Germany ...	Deck-hand.	Jun. 20,1867	July 8.	Dysentery, Chronic	Potter's Field.
3	H. Atkinson, col.	30	Kentucky ..	Deck-hand.	Sept. 3, 1867	Oct. 2.	Cholera.....	Potter's Field.
	FEMALES.							
1	Mattie Taylor....	22	Kentucky ..	Cyprian	Jan. 1, 1867	Jan. 23.	Metro Peritonitis.....	Catholic Cemetery, Portland.
2	Mrs. Curran.....	35	Ireland.....	Housekee'r	Feb. 1, 1867	Feb. 4.	Paralysis.....	Catholic Cemetery, Portland.
3	Mrs. M'th Smith.	39	S. Carolina.	Housekee'r	Feb. 4, 1867	Feb. 17.	Chronic Diarrhœa...	City Graveyard.
4	Frances Yentz ...	24	Germany ...	Cyprian	Feb. 5, 1867	Mar. 4.	Peritonitis.....	German Cath. Cem'tv, Pres. st.
5	Ann McCann.....	28	Ireland.....	Cyprian.....	Mar. 3, 1867	Mar. 29.	Paralysis and exposure.....	Catholic Cemetery, Portland.
6	Jane Smith.....	21	Kentucky...	Cyprian	May 20,1867	May 27.	Typhoid Fever.....	Catholic Cemetery, Portland.
7	Loretta Ball.....	21	Pennsylva..	Sch'lteach ..	May 27,1867	July 11.	Puerperal Fever.....	Potter's Field.
8	Eliza Sullivan....	40	Ireland	House w'rk	Jun. 10,1867	July 14.	Cancer of Breast.....	Catholic Cemetery, Portland.
9	Sallie Mallott.....	27	Kentucky ..	House w'rk	Aug. 16,1867	Sept. 3.	Phthisis Pulmonalis.....	Interred by friends.
10	Ann Tool.....	28	Ireland.....	Housekee'r	Aug. 30,1867	Sept. 6.	Dysentery, Chronic.....	Catholic Cemetery.
11	Mary Merrick.....	20	Kentucky ..	House w'rk	Dec. 3, 1867	Dec. 22.	Puerperal Fever.....	City Graveyard.

TABLE NO. X.—CONTINUED.

NO.	NAME.	AGE.	NATIVITY.	DATE OF ADMISSION.	DAT. OF DEATH.	CAUSE OF DEATH.	PLACE OF INTERMENT.
	Male Children.						
1	Thos. Edwards...	4 days..	Kentucky..	Born Jan. 25, 1867	Jan. 29.	Convulsions	Catholic Cemetery.
2	Robert Johnson..	3 years.	Ohio.	Feb. 23, 1867	Feb. 26.	Diarrhœa	City Graveyard, Jefferson st.
3	Geo. Norton.....	2 days..	Kentucky..	" Jun. 24, 1867	Jun. 26.	Premature Birth	Interred by friends.
4	John Gilkin.....	3 h'rs ...	Kentucky..	Born Sept. 25, 1867	Sept. 25.	Cyanosis	Not known.
5	Will. S. Carroll...	2 days ..	Kentucky..	" Oct. 13, 1867	Oct. 15.	Convulsions	Not known.
6	James Ryan.....	2 years.	Kentucky..	" Nov. 7, 1867	Dec. 7.	Cerebro Spinal Meningitis	Catholic Cemetery, Portland.
	Female Childr'n.						
1	Mattie Taylor.....	3 days ..	Kentucky..	Born Jan. 3, 1867	Jan. 5.	Premature Birth	Not known.
2	Jennie King.....	3 mos ...	Kentucky..	Jan. 5, 1867	Jan. 15.	Cerebro Spinal Meningitis	Catholic Cemetery.
3	Mag. O'Haloran..	2 mos ...	Kentucky..	Born Dec. 25, 1866	Feb. 2.	Cerebro Spinal Meningitis	Catholic Cemetery, Portland.
4	Loretta Ball.....	4 days ..	Kentucky..	" July 4, 1867	July 8.	Convulsions	Not known.
5	Mary Robinson...	1½ y'rs..	Virginia.....	Sep. 20, 1867	Oct. 5.	Diarrhœa	Interred by friends.

TABLE NO. XI.

Nativity of Patients.

UNITED STATES.		FOREIGN COUNTRIES.	
Kentucky	206	Ireland	273
Indiana	50	England	11
Ohio	40	Scotland	10
Tennessee	19	Germany	140
Connecticut	4	Canada	9
Virginia	24	Switzerland	11
Michigan	4	Holland	1
Louisiana	5	Italy	1
South Carolina	4	France	13
North Carolina	3	Poland	2
New York	12	East Indies	1
Maryland	9	Norway	2
Vermont	3	Sweden	1
Illinois	7	Prussia	1
Pennsylvania	22	Denmark	1
Maine	2	Wales	1
Texas	3		
Missouri	7	Total	478
Georgia	11		
Alabama	5		
Mississippi	6		
Wisconsin	1		
New Jersey	3		
Delaware	1		
Florida	2		
Nebraska	2	Natives	456
New Hampshire	1	Foreigners	478
Total	456	Grand Total	934

TABLE NO. XII.

Showing the Number of Dispensary Patients Prescribed for and Medicines Furnished during the Year 1867 *in the Louisville Marine Hospital.*

January	70
February	75
March	90
April	120
May	155
June	150
July	200
August	200
September	200
October	200
November	200
December	200
Total	1860

TABLE NO. XIII.

Showing the Number of Patients remaining in the Louisville Marine Hospital at the end of the Year 1866; *Number of Admissions, Births, Discharges, and Deaths, and the number remaining in Hospital at the end of the Year* 1867.

ACCOMMODATED.	Remaining Dec. 31st, 1866.	Admitted.	Births.	Discharged.	Died.	Remaining Dec. 31st, 1867.	Total Accommodated.
Poor Sick	61	838	47	748	63	96	899
U. S. Marines	9	60	...	54	3	5	69
Pay Patients	1	36	...	32	1	3	37
Total	71	934	47	834	67	104	1005

TABLE NO. XIV.

Showing an Inventory of Household Furniture, Stock, &c., belonging to the Hospital.

Rooms Carpeted	10
Bedsteads, (Iron)	100
Bedsteads, (Wooden)	1
Bureaus	4
Lounges	2
Chairs	90
Washstands	10
Tables	88
Clocks	8
Presses	4
Book Case	1
Wardrobe	1
Venetian Blinds	18
Window Shades	31
Mattrasses	110
Pillows	218
Spreads	37
Comforts	110
Blankets	180
Sheets	400
Pillow Cases	500
Bolster Cases	18
Bolsters	6
Towels	100
Napkins	48
Table Cloths	12
Oil Cloths on 7 halls and 2 flights of steps.	
Coffee Boilers	4
Ice Cream Freezer	1
Churn	1
Sets of Shovels and Tongs	17
Coal Hods	16
Wash Tubs	10
Flat Irons	14
Water Pitchers	16
Clothes Baskets	3
Market Baskets	3
Desks	5
Clothes Horses	2
Air Beds	5
Step Ladders,	3
Knives and Forks, each,	10 doz
Salt Stands	1 doz
Spoons,	15 doz.
Dinner Plates,	5 doz
Breakfast Plates,	4 doz
Pickle Dishes	2 doz
Soup Dishes	4 doz
Dessert Dishes	3 doz
Cups and Saucers	5 doz
Tumblers	6 doz
Goblets	1 doz
Wine Glasses	1 doz
Meat Dishes	1 doz
Vegetable Dishes	18
Egg Cups	1 doz
Glass Jars,	4 doz
Stone Jars	2 doz
Stone Jugs,	1 doz
Kitchen Safe	1
Stoves and Pipe	10
Cook Ranges	2
Horse	1
Cows	3
Wagons	1
Carts	1
Wheelbarrows	2
Saddle and Bridle	1
Set of Harness,	1
Cutting Box,	1
Spittoons,	58
Foot Tubs,	12
Wash Bowls and Pitchers	12
Soup Ladles,	1
Soup Turreen	1
Bowls	24
Chafing Dish	1
Castors	1
Coffee Urn,	1
Water Cooler	1
Refrigerator	1
Firkins,	2
Waiters	24
Buckets,	20
Tin Plates and Cups	220
Kettles	12
Pans	30
Skillets	6
Carver, Fork, and Steel,	2
Butcher Knives	4
Looking Glasses	14
Tin Wash Basins	4 doz
Sugar Bowls	6
Cream Pitchers	6
Bed Pans	12
Chambers, with Lids,	2 doz
Underwear, pieces	96
Surgical Instruments, amounting to	$200
Medicines, Cases, Scales, Mortars, Spatula, Graduated Measures, &c., all amounting to	$500

RULES AND REGULATIONS

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE

LOUISVILLE MARINE HOSPITAL.

Adopted August, 1860.

---

1. The Superintendent shall have the charge of the grounds, buildings, and appurtenances, and see that the same are kept in perfect order, and that all the apartments are duly cleaned, warmed, and ventilated.

2. He shall at all times, and particularly at their monthly visit, inform the Trustees of the state of the Hospital, and give them such information as may be required.

3. He shall cause to be kept a record of the name, age, and residence of each boarder or pay patient received, and when removed, whether eloped, dead, or discharged.

4. On the decease of any boarder or pay patient, the Superintendent shall give early notice to their relations or friends, and retain the corpse a reasonable time; when it is not attended to by the relations or friends, the Superintendent shall cause the body to be properly interred, and collect the expenses incurred from the estate of the deceased, if practicable.

5. The lowest rate to be charged a boarder or pay patient is $8 per week. They will be required to deposit $20, or give other satisfactory security for the payment of their dues. They will be allowed to choose their physician from those in attendance at the Hospital, or from any other of the city. Should they have money, or any articles of value with them, they must be deposited with the Superintendent, otherwise the Hospital will not be accountable for losses.

6. In no instance will patients or persons occupying private rooms be allowed to visit the public wards, offices, apothecary shop, or servants' apartments; but in all cases where it is deemed advisable for them to exercise out of doors, the consent of the medical attendant or Superintendent must be obtained. Patients in private rooms may be visited by their friends at any suitable hours in the day time, with permission from the Superintendent.

7. The Resident Graduates shall not leave the duties of their respective parts, except in cases of urgent necessity, nor without the knowledge of the Superintendent, and in no case shall they make an exchange of their respective departments without the consent of the Board of Trustees; nor shall they make any purchase for the Hospital without the consent of the Superintendent.

8. They shall fill all the prescriptions of the Surgeons and Physicians, and see that the medicines ordered for the sick be administered by the nurse at the time prescribed, and with care and neatness, and have charge of their respective wards during the absence of the Physician and Surgeon.

9. They shall, if requested by the Superintendent, receive the patient into the Hospital; on their admission appoint to each patient the ward they are to occupy, and in no case shall a patient be changed from the medical or surgical ward, if there is any objection by the Physician and Surgeon, without the consent of the Trustees.

10. On each day of the week, Sundays excepted, from 11 to 1 o'clock, friends may be admitted to visit patients in the public wards, it being understood that the clergy may visit the wards at any time, when requested by a patient, provided the Surgeon or the Physician is not in attendance at that hour; and that no patient in any female ward shall be visited by a male friend oftener than twice a week, except her father, son, husband, brother, or guardian.

11. The Visiting or Attending Surgeon and Physician are requested to visit their respective wards daily, when practicable, from 10 to 11 o'clock.

12. No nurse will be allowed to absent himself from his ward, unless on business connected with it, without the consent of the Superintendent, and in no case shall he leave the Hospital enclosure without first stating the condition of his ward, and obtaining the consent of the officer above mentioned.

13. The nurse shall receive and administer the medicine prescribed for the patients in their respective wards, according to the directions of the Physician or Surgeon in attendance.

14. It shall be the duty of each nurse to remove, or cause to be removed, the dirt and slops from his wards, and see that the floors, porches, and pavements be daily cleaned of all articles of dirt, &c., and that such articles be deposited in the common receptacle.

15. No patient or nurse shall throw from the building into the yard, on the porches, or pavement, any refuse matter, tobacco, dirt, or litter of any description.

16. All moneys or articles of value belonging to patients entering the wards of this Hospital must be deposited with the Superintendent until their discharge, and in no case will the nurses be allowed to take charge of such articles.

17. No nurse, patient, or visitor, will be allowed to receive or bring into the Hospital, under any pretexts whatever, any intoxicating liquors, or articles of diet.

18. There shall be no smoking of tobacco in the wards, on the porches, or in the house, or playing any game of hazard within the Hospital.

19. No patient shall leave the house without the consent of the Attending Physician or Surgeon and Superintendent, and should such patient obtain such leave of absence, and return intoxicated, the Superintendent may immediately discharge him.

20. No patient shall enter the kitchen, or any of the servants' apartments, under any pretext whatever, except by order of the officers of the house.

21. No male patient shall go into the female apartment or wards, nor any female patient into those of the male.

22. Such patients as in the opinion of the Attending Physician or Surgeon as are able, shall assist in nursing others, washing or cleaning the rooms, and in such other services as the Superintendent may require of them.

23. If any nurse or patient shall not conform to these regulations, or use profane or indecent language, or get drunk, or behave rudely or indecently, the Superintendent may immediately discharge him; but the Superintendent shall not discharge a patient without conference with the Attending Physician or Surgeon, except in cases of positive disobedience.

24. Patients shall not deviate in their diet and drink from a strict adherence to the prescription of the medical attendant.

25. Medical clinics will not be allowed in the wards, nor will any female be examined in the presence of students without her consent; nor will students, in numbers or classes, be allowed to enter the wards during the visiting hours of the Physicians and Surgeons; no person, except the Physicians and Surgeons of the Hospital, shall speak of the health of a patient in their presence.

26. No patient shall quarrel with another, or with the nurse, nor use provoking words, gestures, or menaces towards any one, nor will the habit of tale-bearing be at all tolerated.

27. Nurses and servants are charged with the necessity of extinguishing all unnecessary lights and fires after 9 o'clock at night, and see that those which are necessary are secured against danger of fire.

28. It shall be the duty of patients in the wards to reciprocate and interchange with their fellow-patients such offices of

kindness and attention as they may be able to afford for the comfort and convenience of all.

29. No patient shall be permitted to spit upon the floors or walls of the Hospital, or upon the porches or pavement.

30. All patients or inmates shall wash their face and hands, and comb their hair before breakfast; those who are unable to do it themselves shall be assisted by others or their nurses, and all sick patients shall wash in warm water, if directed to do so by the Physician or Surgeon.

31. All patients who are able to rise from their beds, and continue up during the day, are to dress themselves before breakfast, and keep themselves neat and clean; if any refuse to do so, the nurse shall report them to the Superintendent.

32. No patient shall mutilate, soil, abuse, or destroy any Hospital furniture, or any thing belonging to the Institution; and they shall be required, so far as they are able, to keep their beds in order, and clean.

33. Patients will be required to be in their proper places at the time the Attending Physician or Surgeon is visiting the wards; they shall occupy no other bed than the one assigned them by the nurse.

34. Any patient leaving the Hospital without the proper discharge from the Superintendent, as recommended by the Physician or Surgeon, shall not be re-admitted without a permit from one of the Trustees. Patients may, however, obtain their discharge upon application to the Physician, Surgeon, or Superintendent.

35. Any patient refusing to submit to the treatment prescribed by the Attending Physician or Surgeon, shall, upon complaint being made to the Superintendent, be discharged.

36. Students visiting the medical or surgical wards of the Hospital, or attending lectures in the amphitheater, will not be allowed, under any circumstances whatever, to make any jesting or sneering remarks in relation to the patient or his

disease; any one so offending shall be excluded from the Institution.

37. All misdemeanors and other offenses not specified in these regulations are to be punished or corrected according to their offenses and other circumstances.

38. It shall be the duty of the Superintendent to require all patients to be in their respective wards by 9 o'clock P. M. during the summer and fall months, and by 8 o'clock P. M. during the winter and spring months.

39. The Superintendent will cause these regulations to be hung in the medical and surgical wards, and also in the amphitheater and other conspicuous places, and cause the same to be read to the patients whenever he may think it advisable.

ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

TRUSTEES

OF THE

LOUISVILLE ALMS-HOUSE

FOR THE

YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1867.

TOGETHER WITH THE

REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT AND PHYSICIAN.

REPORT

OF THE

LOUISVILLE ALMS-HOUSE

FOR THE

YEAR ENDING JANUARY 1, 1867.

TRUSTEES' REPORT.

We, the undersigned, Trustees of the Louisville Alms-House, herewith respectfully submit to his Honor the Mayor, and General Council of the City of Louisville, the Annual Report of Scott Newman, Superintendent of the Alms-House, for the year ending January 1st, 1868; and also transmit the Report of the Physician for the above time. The Report of the Superintendent shows the number of admissions, discharges, and deaths, as well as the amount of expenses from January 1st, 1867, to January 1st, 1868.

The Report of the Physician shows the general sanitary condition of the Alms-House for the time above stated.

The expenses of the Alms-House from January 1st, 1867, to January 1st, 1868, is $13,917 36.

The average cost per day of each inmate was 25 cents, including everything necessary for the comfort of the inmates, viz: provisions, clothing, fuel, &c.

The furniture, cooking utensils, &c., are in good condition, and reflect the highest credit upon the care and industry of the excellent Matron, Mrs. Newman.

The main buildings, notwithstanding the efforts of the Superintendent, are rapidly yielding to the effects of time, and will, before long, require a large sum of money to be put in thorough repair.

We would, therefore, suggest the sale of the present Alms-

House property, and the purchase of seventy-five or a hundred acres of ground sufficiently remote from the city to prevent undesirable communication with the inmates. This plan, in our judgment, would make the Institution nearly self-sustaining.

Many persons are admitted who could be useful upon the farm, and no doubt the desirous would feel some satisfaction in reflecting that they contributed, even in a small way, to the general support, and the Superintendent would be enabled to discriminate between the worthy and worthless, and thus rid the Institution of some who, though able, will not "earn their bread by the sweat of their brow."

To insure the faithful compounding and administration of medicines, as well as to render prompt assistance to inmates in case of accident, or cases of sickness requiring immediate attention and occurring during the absence of the Attending Physician, we would suggest the appointment of a Resident Graduate.

We were pleased to see the high esteem in which the Superintendent, Mr. Newman, and Physician, Dr. Jno. J. O'Reilly, are held by the patients for the interest manifested by those gentlemen in their behalf.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

H. McCLARAN,
P. BANNON,
A. J. HARRINGTON,
} *Trustees.*

SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT

FOR YEAR ENDING JANUARY 1, 1868.

To the Honorable Mayor and Council of the City of Louisville:

GENTLEMEN—Once more it becomes my duty to give an account of my stewardship; to show you how the Institution stands; how many have been admitted, how many have been discharged and died, and how many remain; and also to thank you for the confidence reposed in me, and for the many kindnesses I have received at your hands.

This year the crops have not been as good as usual, owing to the continued drouth, and it has been necessary to purchase some vegetables, thereby increasing the expenses.

The inmates are in good condition, and well cared for in every particular.

The following Tables show for themselves:

TABLE No. I.

Number remaining January 1, 1867		148
Admitted during the year		185
		—333
Discharged during the year	152	
Died	20	
		—172
Remaining January 1, 1868		161
Classified thus:		
Adults	126	
Children	31	
Officers and family	4	
		—161

CITY ALMS-HOUSE—TABLE No. II.,

Showing the Number and Class of Persons Admitted and Discharged from January 1, 1867, to January 1, 1868.

MONTHS.	Adults	Children	Whole No. Admitted	Adults Discharged	Children Discharged.	Whole No. Disch'rgd	Adults Died	Children Died	Whole No. Died	Adults Remaining	Children Remaining.	Officers and Family	Whole No. Remain'g	Total No. of Days	Monthly Expenses
January	12	6	18	6	2	8	2	...	2	122	30	4	156	4487	$1,192 71
February	13	5	18	9	3	12	1	...	1	125	32	4	161	4333	988 02
March	13	6	19	9	3	12	1	1	2	128	34	4	166	5075	1,129 94
April	13	4	17	17	6	13	1	1	2	123	31	4	138	4750	1,258 86
May	8	9	17	8	1	9	...	...	...	123	39	4	166	5024	1,229 69
June	5	8	13	7	6	13	...	1	1	121	40	4	165	4007	990 43
July	6	4	10	24	8	32	...	3	3	103	33	4	140	4300	954 19
August	11	3	14	1	...	1	...	2	2	123	34	4	161	4486	1,022 59
September	13	1	14	9	9	18	...	1	1	127	25	4	156	4326	850 46
October	8	...	8	8	3	11	3	...	3	124	22	4	150	4435	1,089 89
November	12	6	18	5	2	7	1	...	1	130	26	4	160	4308	1,108 69
December	4	5	19	6	...	6	2	...	2	126	31	4	161	4892	1,099 69
Total	118	57	185	109	43	142	11	9	...	.....	...	...	.....	.....	$12,915 16
									Cost of Coal.....						1,002 20
Average cost per diem, 25 cents.									Total.....						$13,917 36

To the above mortality list must be added two infants, still-born.

Annexed find statement of City property:

2 Wagons,
1 New Set Wagon Harness,
1 Old " "
1 Mule,
2 Cows,
4 Plows,
6 Shovels and Spades,
20 Coal Buckets,
65 Bedsteads,
65 Beds, shuck and straw,
165 Blankets,
47 Sheets and 79 Pillows,
52 Spreads,
75 Chairs,
1 Dining Table,
1 Sausage Grinder,
1 Coffee Mill,
12 Small Tables,
8 Dining Room Chairs,
2 Cooking Stoves and Utensils,
1 Carpet in reception room,
1 Sofa in " "
1 Looking Glass in reception room,
1 Bureau,
1 Ice Box,
1 Safe,
12 Smoothing Irons,
20 Candle Sticks,
½ doz. Plated Dining Forks, with letters A. H,
½ doz. White Handle Knives,
½ " Teaspoons,
½ " Tablespoons,
½ " Spittoons,
1 Wash Stand,
1 Dining Waiter,
2 Small Dining Waiters,
1 Soup Bowl,
3 Vegetable Dishes,
4 Meat Dishes,
2 Sugar Bowls,
½ doz. Salt Stands,
½ " Tumblers,
2 Milk Pitchers,
2 Sets Cups and Saucers,
½ doz. Breakfast Plates,
½ " Dinner Plates,
½ " Soup Plates,
1 Coffee Pot,
1 doz. Chambers,
2 Sets Shovels and Tongs,
20 Common Shovels,
4 Kitchen Tables,
1 Dish Pan and 2 Bread Pans,

1 Sugar Chest,
1 Curly,
½ doz. Wash Tubs,
1 Churn,
1 Mantle Clock,
20 Towels,
1 Harrow,
1 Cultivator,
½ doz. Garden Hoes,
1 Wheelbarrow.
1 Axe,
20 Small Bibles,
3 Table Cloths,
140 Tin Cups and Plates,
1 Straw Cutter,
1 Old Cart,
1 Carving Knife,
1 Step Ladder,
1 Ice Cream Freezer,

The Physician, Dr. O'Reilly, has rendered himself very efficient in caring for the sick, and looking after the sanitary condition of the Institution. He has always been ready and willing to perform his duty. The mortality list is comparatively small. Dr. O'Reilly urges the *necessity* of erecting a suitable building for the sick, in order to separate them from those who are well, and thereby prevent the spread of disease. I most heartily indorse this idea, and hope that your Honorable Body will think favorably of it.

Hoping that this report may be satisfactory,

I remain, very respectfully,

SCOTT NEWMAN, *Sup't.*

PHYSICIAN'S REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDING JANUARY 1ST, 1868.

To the Honorable Trustees of the Louisville Alms-House:

GENTLEMEN—I herewith submit a report of the sanitary condition of the Louisville Alms-House for the year ending January 1, 1868.

The health of the inmates during this period has been, considering their crowded condition, remarkably good; occasionally, however, the sick list has been quite large, as at times, owing to the limited capacity of the City Hospital, we have been obliged to admit applicants really subjects for hospital treatment. Luckily during the past season, no epidemic or contagious disease has visited this Institution; should such a thing occur, however, great mortality must ensue, from the fact that there is no separate apartment for the sick—the well and unwell sleeping side by side.

My predecessors, as well as the present Superintendent, have urged the propriety of erecting a more suitable building, and I must join with them in presenting the same petition.

The sanitary police regulations of the Alms-House are all that can be desired, the buildings and grounds being kept scrupulously clean. The diet has been plentiful and of a most excellent quality, and the regimen ordered for the sick has been always promptly obtained. In short, the management of this Institution has been most admirable, and will bear the closest scrutiny.

Annexed is the mortality record for the past year:

Cholera Infantum	4
Cancer	1
Congestion of the Brain	1
Phthisis Pulmonalis	6
Pneumonia	2
Scrofula	1
Carried forward	15

Brought forward	15
Inanition	4
Softening of the Brain	1
Still Born	2
Total	22
Males	10
Females	12
	—22

AGES.

Under one year	10
3 years and under	1
10 " " "	1
20 " " "	2
30 " " "	2
40 " " "	3
50 " " "	0
60 " " " 70	3
	—22

From this report it will be seen that twenty-two of the inmates died—twelve males, and ten females—and that ten, or nearly one-half the whole number, were children under under one year of age. Of these ten, two were still-born, and four died from inanition. The four latter were children that, during the past winter, were deserted by their parents, and lived but a short while after being brought to the Alms-House.

Striking off these six from the mortality list, for, strictly speaking, they were all brought to the Alms-House dead, it leaves the number of deaths among the inmates at sixteen.

Respectfully,

JOHN J. O'REILLY,

Physician Western Dist.

ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

CITY WORK-HOUSE

FOR THE

YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1867.

SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT.

To the Honorable Mayor and General Council of Louisville:

GENTLEMEN—I herewith submit the Report of the Institutions which I represent, and am gratified in being able to say, as per Table No. 1 exhibits, that the expenditures of the Work-House, as large as they may appear to be, are met and overbalanced by the labor of the Institution. By reference to the various Tables accompanying this Report, you will be advised in full of the amount of labor performed here, together with the entire expenses of Work and Pest-Houses. By withdrawal of the female labor from the quarry, the working force has been materially diminished, in so far as it went in that description of work. But when the steps are taken contemplated by a recent enactment of the General Council for other employment, may we not look for at least a cash liquidation of expenses, or a small return to the city fund by way of profit? The women here are now engaged in knitting, washing, mending, making, cooking, and scouring; and progress as well as could be expected under the circumstances, many of them having no knowledge of ordinary domestic affairs.

There has been but one death in the prison during the year, which speaks well for the health of the place. There is at present no sickness, except what may always be found among the classes of persons of both sex who, in a general way, are committed to the Work-House—the results of drunkenness and adultery.

There has been but fourteen persons, all told, in the Pest-House during the past year, of whom one died, as per Table No. 4 of this Report. No person has been admitted recently of small-pox, and none now remain.

Table No. 3 of this Report shows the expenses of the Pest-

House to have been, during the year just ended, $1,373 65, which, although it may seem large when there has been so few patients during the year, is, perhaps, as small an amount as could be calculated upon to meet its expenses. The patients admitted were all paupers; consequently there are no receipts.

I must say for my predecessor, James Kirkpatrick, that the exhibit for the year of the two houses, under all the circumstances, is good. I claim, as you are aware, only two months of this Report, and feel it my duty to "award to Cæsar the things which are his"—to give to merit its due.

Believing, gentlemen, that I have done all that is necessary for me to notice in this Report, without alluding to matters which will claim your attention when the new Work-House is constructed, I will close.

Respectfully submitted,

COLIN C. W. ALFRIEND,

Superintendent Work and Pest House.

TABLE No. I.,

Showing the Receipts of the City Work-House for the Year ending December 31st, 1867.

MONTHS.	STONE FURNISHED FOR THE STREETS OF THE EASTERN DISTRICT.									STONE FURNISHED FOR STREETS OF THE WESTERN DISTRICT.								
	Perch of Macadamizing.		Perch of Paving Rock.		Crossings.		Curbing.		TOTAL VALUE.	Perch of Macadamizing.		Perch of Paving.		Crossings.		Curbing.		TOTAL VALUE.
	No. of	Value.	No. of	Value.	Feet.	Value.	Feet.	Value.		No.	Value.	No.	Value.	Feet.	Value.	Feet.	Value.	
January, ...	271	$406 50	59	$118 00	423	$190 35	69	$27 80	$742 65	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
February,..	845	1,267 50	5	10 00	497½	223 87½	234	93 20	1,594 57½	357	$535 50	4	$8 00	106½	$47 92½	43	$17 20	$608 62½
March,.....	762	1,143 00	13	26 00	184	82 80	74	29 80	1,281 60	416	624 00	15	30 00	169	76 27½	83	33 20	763 47
April,.....	782	1,173 00	66	132 00	439	197 77½	155	62 00	1,564 77	525	787 50	59	118 00	294	132 30	104½	41 80	1,079 60
May, ...	1,200	1,800 00	79	158 00	461	207 45	124	49 60	2,215 05	494	741 00	57	114 00	197½	88 87½	59½	23 80	967 67½
June,.....	775	1,162 50	147	294 00	339	152 55	90	36 00	1,645 05	373	559 50	81	162 00	406½	182 92½	47	18 80	923 22½
July, ...	519	778 50	138	276 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,054 50	531	796 50	40½	80 00	288½	129 82½	78½	31 40	1,037 72½
August,....	516	774 00	121	242 00	1½	2 02½	62½	25 10	1,043 42	506	759 00	94	188 00	52	23 40	10	4 00	974 40
September,	994½	1,491 00	107	214 00	119	47 60	.....	.....	1,752 60	452	678 00	65	130 00	139	62 55	39	15 60	886 15
October, ...	48	96 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	101	40 60	136 60	356	534 00	91	182 00	53	23 85	54	21 60	761 45
November,	7	10 50	71	148 00	175	78 75	54½	21 80	259 05	183	274 50	27	54 00	82½	37 12½	23	9 20	374 82½
December,.	32	48 00	17	34 00	.....	.....	360½	144 20	226 20	249	373 50	19	38 00	29	13 05	103	41 20	465 75
Total. ..	6,751½	$10,150 50	826	$1,652 00	2,642½	$1,183 17½	1325	$530 40	$13,516 07½	4,442	$6,663 00	552½	$1,101 00	1,818	$818 10	644½	$257 80	$8,842 80

TABLE No. I.—*Continued.*

MONTHS.	Value of Rock furnished on Workhouse Road.	Value of Rock furnished to Individuals.	CITY OF LOUISVILLE TO STRIPPING QUARRY, BURYING PAUPERS, AND HAULING ON WORKHOUSE ROAD.					Grand Total.
			Hauling.	No. Graves.	No. Coffins.	Value.	Stripping.	
January	.....	.....	$112 50	7	1	$27 00	.....	$882 15
February	$209 00	.....	.....	2	.....	6 00	.....	2,418 20
March	80 00	.....	63 00	.....	.....	.....	$168 75	2,356 82
April	41 00	.....	91 00	.....	.....	.....	97 50	2,876 87½
May.....	.....	.....	87 50	1	.....	3 00	59 25	3,332 47½
June	.....	.....	87 50	2	1	12 00	37 50	2,705 27½
July	.....	.....	91 00	7	1	27 00	26 25	2,232 97½
August	.....	.....	87 50	3	1	15 00	.....	2,123 82
September	.....	.....	87 50	4	.....	12 00	75 00	2,813 25
October	.....	.....	91 00	2	.....	6 00	75 00	1,080 05
November	.....	$158 60	161 00	2	.....	6 00	88 50	1,017 97½
December.....	10 80	195 00	115 50	1	.....	3 00	80 25	1,096 50
Total.....	$343 80	$353 60	$1,075 00	31	4	$117 00	$708 00	$21,966 36½
Value of Stone on hand,.....								1,604 70
Value of Products of Farm,.....								300 00
Total Receipts, ...								$26,871 06½

TABLE NO. II.,

Showing the Expenditures of the City Work-House for the Year ending December 31st, 1867.

MONTHS.	Officers' Salaries.	Wages of Day Hands.	Groceries.	Dry Goods.	Sundries.	Beef.	Shoes.	Powder and Fuse.	Total.
January	$393 66⅔	$684 00	$55 70	$30 00	$188 82	$196 18½	$54 00	$80 00	$1,682 37
February	384 66⅔	459 00	127 74	6 39	179 14	161 05	.....	56 00	1,373 98⅔
March	312 66⅔	455 50	87 31	26 00	400 39	217 95¾	27 00	24 00	1,550 82½
April	332 66⅔	744 75	48 01	39 35	261 33	187 32½	54 00	116 00	1,783 43½
May	332 66⅔	949 50	177 80	94 33	422 27	228 05½	6 25	77 00	2,287 87½
June	326 01⅔	894 75	81 22	.....	226 93	165 37	.....	96 00	1,790 28⅔
July	332 66⅔	917 25	155 66	.....	251 73	138 89	.....	48 00	1,844 19⅔
August	332 66⅔	927 75	137 31	.....	295 55	169 66	.....	72 00	1,934 93⅔
September	332 66⅔	949 50	78 55	15 25	370 89	166 05	.....	48 00	1,960 90⅔
October	332 66⅔	1,000 50	46 70	17 00	353 24	153 95	.....	48 00	1,952 05⅔
November	350 66⅔	654 00	261 45	91 00	227 11	171 17	24 00	48 00	1,827 39⅔
December	324 66⅔	387 75	50 40	31 70	127 80	154 30	49 50	32 00	1,158 11⅔
Total	$4,088 35	$9,024 25	$1,307 85	$351 02	$3,305 20	2,109 96¼	$214 75	$745 00	$21,146 39

TABLE NO. III.,

Showing the Expenses of the City Pest-House for the Year 1867.

MONTHS.	Nurses' Salaries.	Groceries.	Sundries.	Beef.	Total.
January	$50 00	$67 90	$30 25	$16 87½	$165 02½
February	50 00	.....	.....	10 62½	60 62½
March	50 00	52 64	11 70	19 50	133 84
April	50 00	69 92	35 62	26 25	181 79
May	50 00	6 05	117 03	26 00	199 08
June	50 00	35 73	29 18	16 87	131 78
July	50 00	11 20	25 82	12 50	99 52
August	50 00	22 40	.....	12 50	84 90
September	50 00	.....	15 26	11 25	76 51
October	50 00	27 33	23 55	10 12½	111 00½
November	25 00	25 80	.....	11 75	62 55
December	25 00	28 40	.....	13 62½	67 02½
Total	$550 00	$347 37	$288 41	$187 87	$1,373 65

TABLE NO. IV.,

Showing the Number of Prisoners Remaining, Committed, Discharged, Escaped, and Died, during the Year 1867.

Remaining in Prison January 1st, 1867,		62
Committed during the year—		
White Males	623	
Colored Males	196	
White Females	206	
Colored Females	98	
		1123
Total		1185
Offenses—		
Drunkenness	810	
Disorderly Conduct	211	
Suspected Felons	60	
Assault and Battery	42	

Of this number, 1,112 were taken to Court, bailed and discharged, 20 escaped, and 1 died—leaving in prison on the 1st January, 1868, 52 prisoners.

PEST HOUSE.

Remaining in Pest House January 1st, 1867,		1
Admitted during the year		13
Total		14
Died	1	
Discharged	13	
		14

SECOND ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

BOARD OF MANAGERS

OF THE

LOUISVILLE HOUSE OF REFUGE,

TO THE

General Assembly of the State of Kentucky

AND THE

GENERAL COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOUISVILLE,

FOR THE

Year Ending December 31st, 1867.

Officers of the Institution.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

JOHN G. BAXTER,
W. F. BARRET,
D. SPAULDING, Jr.,
ANDREW GRAHAM,
T. C. TUCKER,
W. H. DULANEY,
HENRY DENT,
JOHN B. SMITH,
D. P. FAULDS.

PRESIDENT:
JOHN G. BAXTER.

SECRETARY:
C. J. KENT.

SUPERINTENDENT:
P. CALDWELL, A. B.

PHYSICIAN:
CHARLES FAIS.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

To the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Kentucky, and Mayor and General Council of the City of Louisville:

GENTLEMEN—I have the honor to submit this, the Second Annual Report of transactions at the Louisville House of Refuge. In so doing, it gives me great pleasure to assure you, that the expectations of the most sanguine friends of the Institution, as to its beneficial results, have been more than realized. The Managers of the Institution are well satisfied that it has been the means of reclaiming many little boys from impending ruin, and placing them upon a safe and sure foundation for future usefulness. To enter more fully into detail, I have the honor to submit the following details of transactions the past year:

No. boys	remaining over last year,	115
" "	admitted,	75
" "	returned to parents honorably discharged,	23
" "	furnished homes,	26
" "	died,	1
" "	remaining in the Institution,	140
Amount of revenue received from taxation,		$19,475 43
Amount receipts from Institution,		3,171 60
"	entire expense of each inmate per day,	25
"	total expense of House, after deducting boys' labor,	13,105 86
Cash on hand,		11,192 79
Cost of constructing new building, and furnishing same,		8,472 72

During the past year the General Council appropriated the sum of ten thousand dollars for the erection of an additional building, which building was much needed. The addition, a substantial, three story edifice, has been completed, being 75

feet in length, 30 feet in width. It is supplied with a school and lecture room, and a work shop, and the extensive basement is used in inclement weather for purposes of reading and recreation. For this generous donation on the part of the Mayor and Council, the Managers, Superintendent, and inmates of the Institution are under many obligations.

We feel thankful that an all-wise Providence, the Great Guardian of this noble charity, has preserved the inmates of the Institution from sickness. But a single death has occurred during the year, and since the opening of the Institution. The deceased was buried at Cave Hill Cemetery, near this city, the managers of this beautiful "City of the Dead" having accorded the House of Refuge an admirable lot as a resting place for the remains of the little boys placed in our keeping when they shall have passed to the "Better Land." For this generous donation, I am warranted in expressing the gratitude of the Managers and friends of the Institution.

For a more detailed and satisfactory report of transactions at the Institution, I respectfully invite your attention to the report of Superintendent Caldwell, which is most complete. Your attention is also invited to the full and gratifying reports of Secretary Kent and Dr. Fais. Included in the report of the Superintendent will be found extracts from letters received from boys whom the Managers of the Institution have provided with good and comfortable homes. These letters are all written in a most admirable spirit, and offer many practical and unanswerable arguments in favor of institutions of this kind. When we contemplate the results of this noble charity, the conviction is forced upon us, that the boys committed to the care of the Institution needed only kindly influences to render them useful and law-abiding citizens, and for these kindly influences we are indebted to our present worthy Superintendent and his estimable and excellent lady.

The young ladies and gentlemen who teach the Sabbath School at the Refuge deserve and are entitled to our highest

regards for the attentions and devotion they have shown to the boys. Their attention is unremitting, and, in sunshine and rain, these good Samaritans are always to be found at their post.

The Institution has been visited this year by very many of our officials, and many of our citizens, and we are glad to note the beneficial effect the frequent visits have upon the boys. They know by these visits that they are not forgotten. The Managers and Superintendent are always highly gratified to have our citizens visit the Refuge, and hope the number of visitors will increase every year.

In conclusion, it gives me pleasure to invite attention to the able reference made by Governor Stevenson, in his annual message, to the necessity of establishing a State institution, somewhat similar in character, the benefits of which would be incalculable and lasting.

I do not doubt that if the members of our General Assembly should take such action, as would secure the benefits of such an institution to the entire Commonwealth, such action would meet the hearty approval of their constituents.

JOHN G. BAXTER, *President.*

December 31, 1867.

SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT.

To the Board of Managers:

GENTLEMEN—

The revolution of another year imposes upon me the duty of presenting to you the Second Annual Report of this Institution for the year ending December 31st, 1867.

Whole number of boys admitted to the House since its opening, July 1, 1865,		210
Number in the House December 31st, 1866,		115
That the whole number admitted during the year 1867 was		75
Thus the whole number in the House during the year 1867,		190
Returned to parents, sentence expiring,	1	
Returned to parents as reformed,	22	
Honorably released and homes furnished,	26	
Died,	1	
	—	50
Thus leaving in the House, December 31st, 1867,		140

There were received during the different months—

January,	9
February,	21
March,	1
April,	3
May,	5
June,	9
July,	9
August,	5
September,	5
October,	2
November,	3
December,	3
Total,	75

Their ages were—

Six years of age,	1
Seven,	2
Eight,	6
Nine,	9
Ten,	7
Eleven,	8
Twelve,	7
Thirteen,	6
Fourteen,	15
Fifteen,	4
Sixteen,	8
Seventeen,	2
Total,	75

Their parentage is—

Italian,	1
American,	33
German,	14
Scotch,	1
Dutch,	1
Irish,	24
French,	1
Total,	75

The nativity of those received is—

Kentucky,	37
Tennessee,	1
Virginia,	2
Maryland,	1
New York,	5
Indiana,	9
Ohio,	4
Michigan,	1
England,	1
Ireland,	1
Germany,	2
Unknown,	7
South Carolina,	2
Italy,	1
Arkansas,	1
Total,	75

Their occupation was—

On the tramp,	3
Common street-walkers,	3
Thieving,	7
News boys,	1
Express boys,	1
Tending bar,	1
Stemming tobacco,	10
Brick yard,	1
Mail carrier,	1
Shoemaking,	1
Worked in shops,	5
Worked on farm,	2
In store,	2
Running on the boats,	3
Errand boys,	3
Gathering rags,	8
Driving cart,	2
Attending school,	8
Had no occupation,	12
Saddler,	1
Total,	75

Those received confessed to—

Vagrancy,	14
Homeless,	17
Incorrigible,	26
Mail robbery,	1
Grand larceny,	8
Petit larceny,	9
Total,	75

The following table shows the social condition of the boys, and the influences which surrounded them:

Lost both parents,	23
Lost their father,	30
Lost their mother,	6
Had step-fathers,	12
Had step-mothers,	6
Never attended school,	9
Had an intemperate father,	14
Had an intemperate mother,	9
Parents quarreled,	8

Had previously stolen, ... 21
Used tobacco, ... 54

The average age of those committed during the year 1867 was twelve years, three months, and twelve days.

The average number in connection with the House, ... 148

WORK DEPARTMENTS.

The following tables will show the number of boys employed in the different departments; also the result of their labor:

Shoe shop, ... 50
Garden and farm, ... 25
Tailor shop, ... 13
Knitting room, ... 19
Dormitories, ... 14
Bakery, ... 2
Engine room, ... 1
Kitchen, ... 4
Laundry, ... 7
Dining rooms, ... 6
White washing and general work, ... 8

KNITTING ROOM.

	Made.	Mended.
Socks,	278	1,836

TAILOR SHOP.

	Made.	Mended.
Jackets,	311	824
Pants,	296	1,158
Suspenders,	200	
Caps,	145	
Shirts,	295	1,294
Aprons,	13	
Sheets,	132	62
Neckties,	50	
Towels,	12	18
Pillow Slips,	30	45

LAUNDRY.

	Washed.	Ironed.
Shirts,	8,391	8,391
Sheets,	4,162	4,162
Pants,	5,267	3,251
Jackets,	4,578	4,253
Spreads,	3,605	3,605
Socks,	2,957	

GARDEN AND FARM ARTICLES PRODUCED.

	No.	Value.
Bushels of Potatoes,	756	$756 00
" " Corn,	25	25 00
" " Beans (Green),	22	22 00
" " Peas,	18	36 00
" " Tomatoes,	69	69 00
Number Cucumbers,	1,800	13 00
Bushels Beets,	150	75 00
" Parsnips,	65	65 00
" Onions,	77	105 00
" Butter Beans,	22	44 00
Heads of Cabbage,	2,000	100 00
Tons of Hay,	4	20 00
Hogs,	6	77 50
Calves,	3	37 00

WORK DONE IN SHOE SHOP.

Boys' Brogans made,	305	pairs.
" " mended,	177	"
" Balmorals made,	263	"
Men's " "	261	"
" Brogans "	1,151	"
Youths' Balmorals made,	217	"
Children's pegged bottom,	2,839	"
Misses' " "	3,603	"
Women's " "	7,201	"
Amount earned in Shoe Shop,	$2,829	60

Owing to the extremely dry season, our crop of fall and winter vegetables was an entire failure. We generally sow and plant such vegetables in the Spring as we will need for Summer, trusting in a second sowing and planting for winter use. But just when we had our seeds all in the ground and plants put out, an extremely dry time set in, so that the plants withered away, and the seed did not even germinate. Our potatoes were not hardly half a crop, owing to the same cause. We had twice as many planted this year as last, but had not half as many in return. Besides our regular work, our boys have graded a good part of our yard, dug the foundation for our new building, carried most of the brick, done the painting and glazing, and aided in removing and putting up our

new yard fence. We have improved in our work departments this year considerably over last, yet it has not reached its proper standard. There ought to be provisions made for a greater variety of work, and also upon a surer basis. Because then we might be able to set a boy at a trade, whose taste, fitness, and capacity and strength would be more appropriate. And then if we had something more reliable, we would scarcely ever be caught idle. If we were earning but little, that little would be hourly increasing, till, by and by, each boy might be earning a sum commensurate with his expenses. We could have done considerably more work this year than we have done, if we only had had it to do. Work is not the chief agent to be used in reforming a boy; but I tell you, gentlemen, it has a great deal to do with it. To reform a boy, you must establish habits of industry, and to give a boy habits of industry, you must work him. To drive wicked thoughts from his mind you must force some other thoughts in their place, and you cannot force other thoughts in their place unless you give him something to think about. Industry, if not the parent of reform, is a very close relative.

FINANCES.

Inventory of Furniture, Goods, Provisions, and Live Stock in possession of the Institution December 31st, 1867.

Reception Room and Office Furniture,	$254 15
Officers' Departments, Bedding and Furniture,	1,065 89
Dining Hall Furniture,	257 00
Bath Room Furniture,	180 00
Kitchen Furniture,	223 50
Laundry Furniture, including Machinery,	1,450 50
Tailor Shop,	69 00
Knitting Room,	5 75
Shoe Shop, Tools and Fixtures,	316 58
No. 1 Dormitory Furniture,	851 50
No. 2 Dormitory Furniture,	436 00
Warming Room,	66 00
School Room,	535 00
Hospital Furniture,	50 00
Bakery Furniture,	16 00
Medical Room Furniture and Drugs,	85 12
Carried forward,	$5,861 99

Brought forward,	$5,861 99
Boys' Kitchen Furniture,	25 00
Clothing Room Fixtures,	68 75
Clothing,	2,980 00
Provisions and Vegetables,	557 15
Goods in Store,	376 45
Garden Tools and Farming Implements,	149 75
Coal and Wood,	650 00
Farm Stock,	706 00
Hay and Fodder,	47 00
Harness,	85 00
One Two-horse Spring Wagon,	300 00
One Two-horse Lumber Wagon,	140 00
Total,	$11,947 09

Our expenses for the year have been as follows:

PROVISIONS.

Flour,	$2,984 90
Corn Meal,	276 79
Hominy,	20 85
Rice,	128 06
Molasses,	350 65
Cod Fish,	18 00
Beans,	31 90
Meat,	1,208 62
Tea,	95 10
Coffee,	173 45
Salt,	34 68
Vinegar,	20 56
Pepper,	13 90
Sugar,	180 93
Hops,	14 70
Soda,	6 05
Lard,	69 13
Eggs,	8 71
Mustard,	8 00
Milk,	19 00
Butter,	65 18
Bacon.	24 95
Dried Apples,	4 73
Mackerel,	32 00
Cheese,	13 94
Carried forward,	$5,804 74

Brought forward	$5,804 74
Ham,	35 79
Turnips,	4 00
Total,	$5,844 53

CLOTHING.

Satinet,	$725 58
Shirting,	181 92
Lining and Canvass,	18 15
Wadding,	1 30
Hats,	31 00
Denim,	215 18
Buttons,	18 93
Thread,	70 63
Yarn,	74 25
Cravats,	2 25
Cottonade,	78 10
Caps, straps, peaks, and linings,	14 50
	$1,431 79

HOUSEHOLD DRY GOODS.

Sheeting,	$52 63
Combs and brushes,	7 00
Pins, needles, &c.,	3 60
Crash,	4 95
Osnaburgs,	11 17
	$79 35

FURNITURE.

Beds and bedding,	$30 00
Bureau, chairs, and tables,	86 50
Hardware,	77 45
Tinware,	9 10
School furniture,	299 25
Lamps and chimneys,	18 25
Office furniture,	15 00
Brooms and brushes,	50 65
Buckets,	7 95
Carpet,	56 25
Door mats,	11 00
Crockery and glassware,	53 85
Mirrors,	4 62
Washboards and tubs,	3 40
Sofa,	30 00
	$753 27

FARM.

Horse,	$125 00
Cart,	25 50
Wheel-barrows,	20 00
Spades and shovels,	9 50
Hoes,	11 70
Garden utensils,	11 30
Cows,	110 00
Curry combs and brushes,	70
Wagons,	440 00
Harness	30 00
Manure,	8 00
	$797 70

GENERAL EXPENSES.

Coal,	$1,339 50
Wood,	59 10
Soap,	145 66
Matches,	3 50
Fodder,	10 00
Kerosine Oil,	95 41
Shoe Shop, Stock and Fixtures,	426 07
Hay,	123 85
Oats,	200 97
Garden Seeds,	92 35
Seed Potatoes,	147 00
Incidentals,	21 45
Festivals,	88 25
Medicine,	119 25
Shoe Blacking,	5 50
Stationery,	48 65
School Books,	97 81
Sundries,	15 39
Printing Annual Report,	259 00
Straw,	13 80
Repairs,	2 00
Fairbank's Scales,	30 00
Horse Shoeing,	52 65
P. O. Box Rent,	6 00
Postage Stamps,	3 00
Funeral Expenses,	29 00
Total,	$3,435 16

IMPROVEMENTS.

Trees and Evergreens,	$95 70
Lime,	30 90
Nails,	33 23
Paints, Oils, and Glass, Greenhouse,	88 61
New Building and improvements connected therewith,	8,472 72
Front Gate and Fixtures,	3 00
Carpenters' Tools,	5 75
Brick,	38 85
Teaming,	5 50
Lumber,	139 08
Flowers and Shrubs,	36 00
Services of Carpenters,	36 00
Vault Seam and Cover,	10 00
Dry Well,	45 00
Musical Instruments,	29 75
Repairs,	787 92
Total,	$9,858 01

OFFICERS' SALARIES.

Superintendent, Matron, Two Teachers, Gardener, Overseers in Shoe Shop, " " Tailor Shop, " " Knitting Room, Teamster, Cook and Baker, Laundress, Engineer,	$6,363 49
Physician,	510 00

RECEIPTS.

Empty Barrels Sold,	$30 00
Calves,	37 00
Hogs,	77 50
Shoe Shop,	2,829 60
Boys' Board,	197 00
Total,	$3,171 10

TOTAL EXPENDITURES FOR THE YEAR.

Provisions,	$5,844 53
Household Dry Goods,	79 35
Clothing,	1,431 79
Carried forward,	$7,355 67

Brought forward,		$7,355 67
Furniture,		753 27
Farm,		797 70
General Expenses,		3,435 16
Improvements,		9,858 01
Officers' Salaries,		6,363 49
Physician,		510 00
		$29,073 30
Add Inventory last year,		8,992 76
		$38,076 06
Deduct Inventory this year,	$11,947 09	
" Amount paid for Improvements,	9,858 01	
" Receipts,	3,171 10	
		24,971 20
Current Expenses for the Year,		$13.105 86

MISCELLANEOUS.

The new building, 75 by 30 feet, containing Warming Room, Work Shop, and School Room, is now completed, with the exception of benches, together with other arrangements necessary to carry on our Work Department. The usual festivities connected with Christmas were held in our new building. We now feel a great relief from the many inconveniences we were subjected to by the overcrowded state of things in the main building. The boys can now be protected from inclement weather during recreation hours, to which they have heretofore been exposed. We shall be enabled to carry on our Work Departments to a much better advantage, and the overcrowded state of our School Room shall be entirely relieved.

Our labors during the past year have been crowned with no little success. When it is to be remembered that we are but in our infancy, having a great deal to learn which cannot be sought from philosophy, history, or ethics, but which must be acquired by actual passing through a training which the teachings of a Refuge alone will give; in consideration of these things, I say we are not ashamed of our yearly record, either as a business house or a House of Reform. For as a business house, it is a money-saving institution to the City of Louis-

ville and the Commonwealth of Kentucky. For to confine, to flog and cell, to bread and water a boy in her County Jail, costs the City and Commonwealth the sum of 75 cents per day, or $5 25 per week, or $273 per year. Add to this fuel, bedding, clothing, and medical attention when required, and a boy will cost, in the same ratio, not less than $1 per day, or $365 per year. Add to this the expense of repeated trials, and the yearly cost of a boy will be considerably increasd. Now this would be a small amount, if, after it was expended, the boy would have become better, or society would feel more secure. But not unfrequently is it the case, that a boy subjected to such a life, with such experience and knowledge as he would receive from coming in contact with older offenders, he would come out at the age of twenty-one a far more ingenuous thief, a shrewder fellow, a more dangerous person to society.

To feed, clothe, educate, and reform 50 boys in the House of Refuge, once for all we hope, it has cost the City of Louisville the small sum of 25 cents per day, or $1 75 per week, or $81 per year. Balance in favor of the House of Refuge, per boy, of 75 cents per day, or $5 25 per week, or $273 per year, or for the 50 boys, per year, $13,650.

To manage and carry on a House of Refuge as a business house is a matter, in one sense, that is comparatively easy, but so to conduct and regulate its affairs that the inmates, after having been the subjects of its management, shall go forth as free agents, without the watchful eye, the careful help they have been receiving to do their part in society under any and all circumstances, is the test—is the difficulty. Yet this is the proper gauge with which we must test the success of our work. It would be of but little advantage to society if we could show to her only a good financial business house, a well managed Refuge, boys faithful and obedient, earnest and diligent at work, neat and tidy in their appearances, skilled and proficient in their studies, unless on trial, when from under our care, her money had been expended for making honest, hard working, industrious, good, and reliable boys. For what ad-

vantage would it be to society to return to her a well-educated thief, a thorough disciplined, wandering vagrant, or a diligent, hard working, incorrigible subject. Failures will occur, and we must expect to find some that are scarcely susceptible of impressions, but still, I am happy to be able to communicate to you, that up to the date of this Report, that the boys who have gone forth this year with honor from the Institution, still retain their high character; that the principles of life, the nature of society, their duties to God and their fellow-men, that were so fully and forcibly impressed upon them, have enabled them thus far, in the midst of temptation, to pursue their course in honesty and integrity—a fact that must be most gratifying to you all, and one which proves most conclusively the result of our labor.

The business done in the Reformatory Department of our Institution cannot be placed before you in statistical tables. The business done here cannot be placed under arithmetical figures. The goods in hand do not lie under price current, that can be bought and sold. They are far above the reckonings of a finite mind, and can only be computed by an Infinite Jehovah. Eternity alone will disclose the true balancing of our moral account books, and set forth upon its pages the amount of evil, wickedness, and wrong we have overcome, and how much of the good and right we have made to triumph. If we have been instrumental in turning one boy from the path of wrong to the path of right, we have saved that which, in the sight of heaven, is of more value than could be expressed in arithmetical figures by the human mind.

The reformability of a boy has been clearly shown by past experience, and whilst we believe our present system of discipline to be the best adopted by any other reformatory school in the country, still there might be a change in our present management that might make our labors more successful. Be not deceived, "evil communication corrupts good manners," is a truth of the Bible that is in direct conflict with our present management. Frequently we have entrusted to our

care the orphan, the homeless and friendless, who are guilty of no violation of law, whose morals are as pure and untarnished from sin as our natures will admit. Now, why surround them with the influence of those who have added crime to crime, and wickedness to wickedness. Can it be possible that they can have evil communication and not be corrupted? Now I wish not to complain. As a Board, you have nobly done your duty; you have faithfully and tenderly watched the infant institution bequeathed to your care; you have not tied my hands, or shackled my feet, but gave me liberty, and said "go forward." Still there is much yet to be done, and when the suitable time may come, and the way and means provided, I would recommend a building wherein the less vicious might be kept apart from the hardened criminal.

Now, no distinction can be made between those who would voluntarily cast their lot among us, and those who are with us under the hand of the law. A third department, also, wherein a boy might be placed on probation before his leaving us, is also necessary to complete a practical working reformatory system. The reformed character of a boy ought to be thoroughly tested with us, by throwing temptation peculiar to life before him, before we should return him to society. A character formed exclusive of and in the absence of all temptation, is just no character at all fitted for the world. It is like a house plant, that does very well while it is watched and cared for, but when put out in the soil to make its own way, can not endure the scorching sun or beating winds of outdoor life. In this additional department we would be able to throw around him more reformatory influences, and it would afford us a better opportunity of judging of his habits of industry, honesty, neatness, and cleanliness, by having him thrown more upon his own resources and will.

The health of our Institution has been remarkably good during the past year. We have had but two or three cases of short confinement in the hospital. One of these, after the brief period of four days, died. He had all the care and at-

tention from our physician and nurses that was possible. A fatal disease set in which baffled all medical skill and nursing we could give. It was the first death in the Institution, and one which was deeply felt by the school and all connected with it. The Physician's Report will show you the general health of the House. To our Teacher's Report I would call your attention, which will show you the progress the boys have made in their studies during the year.

The thanks of the Institution are due to Mr. and Mrs. W. H. Bulkley, J. Thomas, G. Mourning, E. Warren, P. Campbell, W. G. Barret, T. L. H. ———, D. Rodman, Mr. and Mrs. Anderson, Misses Quigley, Mary Davis, L. Milton, Lucy Overton, Kate Hegan, Helen Archibald, and Miss Bryan, for their earnest, devoted, and constant labor with us in the Sunday School.

To the American Sunday School Mission we are indebted for the "Child's World," and a handsome supply of Bibles and Bible Question Books.

To Mrs. D. P. Faulds, Tompkins & Bro., O. Bannan, A. Bashaw, J. Carrithers, C. J. Smith, Owen & Sutton, President Baxter, and Director Barret many thanks are given, for not forgetting that others live beside themselves, and that the same deep beating, pulsating heart for a Christmas gift throbs beneath the rough coat of the House of Refuge lad, as does beneath the gayer attire of their own children at home.

To T. Kilvington, Canada West, for 150 varieties of verbenas and several other choice flowers, sent to us free of expense, we would make a thankful acknowledgment.

Maj. Wm. R. Kinney will receive our warmest thanks for his excellent donation of $50, to be applied for the benefit of a band.

In behalf of the boys and the Institution, we tender our thanks to the proprietors of the different city papers for having furnished us their daily papers during the year.

I desire to express my acknowledgment of the kindness, attention, and assistance I have received from the officers of the Institution during the year.

To yourselves, gentlemen, for your courtesy, your kindness, your frequent visits, your words of encouragement, accept this acknowledgment, for if Providence has vouchsafed a blessing on my labors during the year, I know how much I am indebted for it to your hearty and zealous co-operation.

Respectfully submitted,

P. CALDWELL, A. B.,
Superintendent.

SCHOOL REPORT.

To the Superintendent and Board of Directors:

Whole number under instruction at the commencement of the year 1867...	115
There have been received during the year,.....	75
Whole number under instruction during the year,.....	190

Of the seventy-five received into the School—

Did not know the alphabet,.....	16
Commenced in Primer,.....	24
" " First Reader,.....	9
" " Second "	10
" " Third "	7
" " Fourth "	9
	75

ARITHMETIC.

Never studied Arithmetic,.....	52
Had " Primary, ...	17
" " Addition, Practical,.....	5
" " Subtraction,.....	1
	75

GEOGRAPHY.

Never studied any Geography,.....	70
Had " Primary,.....	3
" " " U. S.....	2
	75

WRITING.

Never had written,.....	53
Could write easy words,.....	18
" " their names,.....	3
" " legibly.,.....	1
	75

There are now one hundred and forty boys in School—

Of whom do not know the alphabet,	1
Reads in Goodrich's Chart,	18
" " " Primary,	13
" " " First Reader,	12
" " " Second "	26
" " " Third "	34
" " " Fourth "	36
	140
Spell and define,	59

ARITHMETIC.

Are not studying Arithmetic,	38
" taught orally,	13
" studying Primary,	51
" " Intellectual multiplication,	9
" " " division,	12
" " Practical,	17
	140
Study Geography,	15

WRITING.

Can not write,	25
Write on slates,	32
Can write easy words,	21
" " simple sentences,	30
" " very well,	32
	140

The foregoing report we respectfully submit, deriving from it, we hope, the sanction and approval of all concerned. The same rules and regulations now govern the School as did the last year, giving the boys four hours in each day to devote to study and recitation. It is our special object to give to each class its due amount of instruction, and in justice to them can say, that they are attentive, and most of them seem anxious to learn and progress in their studies. Remembering that we have together a school of boys numbering one hundred and forty, never before accustomed to restraint, or feeling the importance and benefit of education, we may well accord to them the seeming change which has overtaken them. They fully realize and feel the truth of the old adage, that "time

brings changes to us all," and forgetting the past, we hope they may look forward to the future, hopeful of success, trusting in the reward of a virtuous life. The larger boys generally seem to claim for themselves the credit of knowing right from wrong, and take some pride in maintaining their character as such. The smaller boys, though requiring more pains to be kept orderly during the hours of duty, nothing can be accredited to them uncommon to boys, of their age. The boys are advanced in their studies as rapidly as their improvement will admit, and we only hope that their stay here may prove to them a blessing indeed, making them useful men, and securing to them the benefits derived from proper training when young. Mere knowledge being powerful for evil as well as for good, and believing that virtue and religion must regulate knowledge to make it a blessing, we therefore contend that the head and heart must be educated together. With the aid and guidance of a kind Providence, we trust that the youth committed to the charge of this Institution may feel "victorious o'er all the ills of life," enjoying the reward due them as good, honest, and pious men.

R. A. PURYEAR, Jr.

EXTRACTS

FROM THE

SUPERINTENDENT'S DAILY JOURNAL.

January 1.—This morning a "Happy New Year" filled the bed rooms of the boys, as the officers proceeded to their morning's usual task. Our work shops were all closed, and no work performed save but the cleaning of the building. About 2 o'clock the boys had a plentiful dinner of cakes of various kinds, pies, nuts, and candy, &c., &c. The shoe shop boys were treated a little extra by Mr. Lyon, of Cincinnati, for whom we have worked during the past year.

January 4.—H. G., one of the boys, was this afternoon delivered to the care of his father, by order of the Board, having merited his release by continual good conduct for a long time. G. W. Perkins, Superintendent of Chicago Reform School, is with us to-day.

January 6.—G. W. Perkins, Superintendent Chicago Reform School, addressed the boys this afternoon in a manner pleasing and attractive. Services were attended by Director Tucker, Dr. West, Mr. and Mrs. Bulkley.

February 7.—Five boys have been received this week. Four of them at their own request, being homeless and friendless.

February 9.—The visit yesterday from the members of the Legislature and accompanying gentlemen is fully described by the following extract from a daily city paper:

"We have on several occasions given a history of our House of Refuge, and the regulations of the same, and will not, therefore, repeat it at this time, it being our object in this item to merely give a report of the visit of the committee from the

State Legislature to that Institution yesterday, and what transpired while they were there.

"Sometime since, Governor Bramlette, while in the city, paid a visit to the House, and so forcibly and favorably was he struck with it and the great good being accomplished, that he, in his Message to the Legislature, recommended the erection of a similar institution for the State. In accordance with the recommendation of the Governor, James Harrison, J. W. Gorin, and J. M. Bigger, from the Senate, and George Poindexter, Dr. Jno. Rodman, Dr. W. H. Gardner, J. M. Armstrong, and J. C. Vanmeter from the House, were appointed a committee to visit various Houses of Refuge in the country, and to report to the Legislature as to the practicability of the erection of a State House of Refuge. The above committee arrived here yesterday, and paid a visit to the House, being accompanied by J. G. Baxter, T. C. Tucker, and D. P. Faulds, of the Board of Directors. The party were shown through the entire buildings and grounds. They saw the boys at work, at study, and at play, and all were highly delighted with the manner in which this great Institution is governed. While in the yard, where the boys were at play, the members of the Legislature questioned a number of them as to what they were there for, and as to how they liked the place, and there was not one who did not say that he was pleased, and in replying to the questions they really meant what they said. Two of the boys who were among the first sent out, said that when they went there they hardly knew their A, B, C's, and now they could read and write well.

"After play hours, the committee repaired to the schoolroom, where the exercises were commenced by the singing of the song, 'We are Young and we are Happy;' after which, Messrs. Gorin, Harrison, and Poindexter addressed them. They complimented the boys upon their work and discipline, and informed them that they were but preparing for a future life, and that if they laid the proper foundation, they would become useful men, and ornaments to society."

February 26.—J. F. and M. G. were this day apprenticed to Mr. V. W., of Nelson County.

March 5.—R. H., a boy truly trusty since his stay with us, was adopted by W. S. H., of Hart County.

April 14.—A full corps of Sabbath School teachers this morning. President Baxter, Directors Tucker and Barret attended service this afternoon. L. W. and C. W. were allowed to spend to-day at home in the city.

May 9.—Two little boys furnished with a home to-day.

May 12.—Eighteen Sabbath School teachers present this morning. Baxter, Barret, Faulds, and Smith, with several other gentlemen, attended service this afternoon. Dr. Wm. Faulds Thomas, of New York City, addressed the boys.

June 12.—A small boy brought here to-day by his father as incorrigible. J. R. allowed to go home on trial.

June 19.—Mrs. J. B. Smith, Mrs. Andrews, Mrs. Tompkins, Mrs. Hew, Mrs. Greanleaf, Mrs. Huston, Lady Managers of the Episcopal Orphans' Home, accompanied by Director Smith, visited us to-day, and were taken through the different departments.

July 4.—Rose an hour earlier than usual; finished the necessary morning work as quick as possible, so that the boys might have a long holiday. We had made all our necessary table arrangements the day before, intending to give the boys a pic-nic dinner in the grove where they went a year ago, but owing to frequent heavy showers during the morning, making the road muddy and grass unfit, the tables were all arranged in the yard, a little later in the day. The boys, though at first much disappointed, did full justice to the plentiful good things placed before them, and spent the remainder of the day in various amusements, fire-crackers, &c., prominent among the rest. President Baxter, wife, and daughter, Directors Barret, Faulds, Dent, Tucker, and Messrs. Miller, Rudd, and Brown, Aldermen, a number of the boy's relatives and friends, and several others, spent the greater part of the day with us.

Nothing occurred to mar the enjoyment till just before dark. One of the boys, while displaying his agility in some sort of gymnastics, made a false step, and falling heavily, broke his arm between the elbow and wrist. It was easily set and bandaged, and the boy will probably get along as well as is possible in such a case.

July 15.—Three small boys admitted to-day from the City Court. A. P. and P. K. allowed to go home and try the world again for themselves.

July 17.—Director Graham and daughter visited the House this evening.

July 28.—This afternoon services were conducted by Rev. O. Thayer. President and several of the Board of Managers were present.

August 15.—Superintendent took sixteen of the boys out riding this afternoon. Visited Cave Hill Cemetery. Took the boys through the prominent streets of the city. The boys were presented with all the candies, cakes, &c., they could well eat and store away, by several of their friends, on their journey through the city. The boys were very much delighted with their trip, and will long remember their kind friends they met on the way.

August 25.—Rev. Mr. McKee addressed the boys this afternoon. The boys were very much pleased at his return. He has agreed to be with us for three or four more Sabbaths. Our President, Directors Graham, Tucker, Faulds, Spalding, and ladies, Judge P. B. Muir and lady, Secretary Kent and lady, Mrs. E. A. Lain, Boston, Arthur Peter and lady, together with a large number of warm friends of the Institution from the city.

September 24.—This afternoon, at five minutes past five o'clock, Geo. Wilson, a boy about fourteen years of age, died, after an illness of only five days. It is the first death among us, and is deeply felt by most of the School.

September 25.—George's funeral service took place this afternoon at four o'clock. Dr. Stuart Robinson conducted the funeral service. President, Directors Smith, Faulds, Tucker, Spalding, and Graham were present, also several other gentlemen from the city. George's parents are both dead, but an uncle and two cousins attended. Nine of the school boys accompanied the remains to Cave Hill Cemetery, where it was deposited in a vault for a few days.

September 18.—J. H., a boy entrusted to the care of a farmer in Oldham County, Ky., made his first returned visit to the Institution. He had been allowed to come to the city to attend the Fair, but preferred spending his time with us. He remained with us over night, looked well, and was contented and happy in his new home. Said he had two and a half acres in fine peach-blow potatoes, from which he expected to realize quite a little sum of money.

October 6—Mr. Needham made some very interesting remarks to the boys in church this afternoon. Related for the encouragement of the boys some instances of temptation and trial through which he himself had passed and come out victorious. Prof. Grant, who had been with us for several Sundays, followed with some well-timed and interesting remarks.

October 14.—Commenced digging the foundation this morning for our new building. The boys took hold with a good deal of energy and determination.

October 27.—Rev. Mr. Haley, this afternoon, made a very interesting address, to which all the boys listened with marked attention. We are glad he has agreed to be with us for a few Sabbaths. The earnest and devoted workers of our Board were all present, together with Mr. and Mrs. Speed, Mr. and Mrs. Campbell, Mr. and Mrs. Owen, and R. A. Robinson and lady.

October 28.—J. D. and A. B. were furnished with homes in the country.

October 29.—This afternoon the boys were agreeably surprised by receiving a barrel of fine apples, a box of marbles, a dozen balls, and an India-rubber foot-ball, gifts from R. A. Robinson, of the city. They testified their thanks by several rousing cheers, which I think might have reached his ears, even from this distance of over two miles, and forthwith proceeded to prove the goodness of the fruit, promising the balls and marbles due attention at some future time.

November 5.—Visited to-day by Director D. P. Faulds and lady, J. W. Faulds, and Mrs. Brownlow, of New York City. They were taken through the different departments, and seemed highly pleased with the order and behavior of the boys.

November 10.—Mrs. Anderson, one of the first who had volunteered to teach in our Sabbath School, was with us again to-day, after an absence of four or five months from the city. Rev. Mr. Rambeaux, a very interesting speaker, conducted the services this afternoon. He is entitled to additional thanks for his favor to-day, as it is his last Sabbath in Louisville, since he leaves for a new field of labor in Missouri to-morrow. Over thirty visitors, including our President, and Directors Tucker, Graham, and Spalding and wife were present.

November 12.—Hon. Mayor Tomppert, together with the gentlemen Directors of the German Protestant Orphans' Home, visited the Institution to-day. Were taken through the several departments, and seemed much satisfied with its general workings.

November 11.—Visited this morning by the President of the Indiana House of Refuge, and the Chaplain of the Indiana State Penitentiary at Jeffersonville. They desired to see the working of our Institution in all its parts, as their State House of Refuge was just on the eve of being opened.

November 13.—R. L. and J. H. delivered to their parents, on account of their past good conduct while remaining with us.

November 28.—Not having our new building completed, officers having been taxed heavily with work, and day extremely unpleasant, an observance of the National Thanksgiving Day was deferred to some future time, when we might enjoy it in the new building. Shops, however, were closed, and boys treated to a few things that could be easily and hastily prepared.

December 10.—The boys received a barrel of fine apples to day, a very acceptable gift from E. Thompson.

December 22.—A number of Sunday School teachers present this morning. Superintendent conducted the services in the afternoon. Director Barret, with several others, were present.

December 25.—A merry, merry Christmas reverberated through the dormitory halls this morning before the darkness had been fairly driven away. Every boy seemed to be electrified for the occasion, and showed clearly that they knew they were not to be forgotten, though remaining with us. Breakfast was prepared as rapidly as possible, and then in earnestness the boys went to work setting the building in order for the day, and preparing themselves for the enjoyment that was coming. At 12 o'clock we found our tables filled to overflowing with turkey, pie, cake, &c., &c., all tastefully arranged, and beautifully decorated with choice flowers and plants from our Green House. About half-past one o'clock, we went up into our new School Hall, to take possession of the New Building, and there we found four Christmas trees, groaning heavily beneath a burden imposed upon them by many kind friends of the Institution. We then tried to entertain our visitors, consisting of President Baxter, Directors Spalding, Graham, and Tucker, Messrs. Fulkerson, of the Courier, A. Payne, and H. C. Warren, together with a large number of the boys' parents and friends, by singing a few sentimental, patriotic, and Sunday School songs. We then returned to relieve the tables of the grievous burden imposed

upon them, and rest assured, gentlemen, we worked with a will, a determination and earnestness, that would do credit to those of a much larger development, and of older years. After a due amount of rest, and a proper relaxation from our laborious work, at half-past six P. M. we again returned to the school-room, not, however, to feast our eyes on the Christmas trees, or remain inactive to the duty then apparently devolving upon us, but to regale our taste, fill our pockets, adorn and beautify our persons with the various articles to be assigned to one and all of us that had been given to the trees' safe keeping, and soon we all found we had in our possession some of the weight and beauty of the trees. Still they do not seem much lighter or much relieved. There must be another chance given, and another, till they are entirely unburdened.

Extracts from Letters from Boys, and from Parties to whom Boys have been Apprenticed during the Year.

JULY 9, 1867.

Dear Sir: I hope I shall stand excused for not writing sooner. Allow me to return you a most thankful acknowledgment for the favor and benefit your goodness has conferred upon me in giving me J. O. B., whom I and my family love very much. J—— I take to be a good, sober, and industrious boy. He is willing and attentive to all his work. He attends Sabbath School every Sunday—learns very fast for a boy of his age. At day school he has taken the second prize. J—— is spoken well of by the neighbors, and all his school-mates. He sends his best respects to you, and all the officers and boys.

I remain yours, truly, —— ——

MARCH 13, 1867.

Dear Sir: Accept many thanks for your kindness to me in selecting so good a boy as R. H. I and my lady are well pleased with him. He has had an attack of pneumonia—has

been well attended by my family physician, and is now out of danger. R. is a very good disposed boy indeed.

Yours, respectfully, —— ——

August 3d.

Dear Friend: Knowing you would like to hear from me, I will spend a few moments writing to you, although I have written several times, and have not heard from you. I have not been very well for the last two days, but to-day am considerably better. I have been looking for you for sometime. I do not wish you to disappoint me, for I would like very much to see you. I think as much of my home as ever. I am treated very kindly by every one that I know. I will be down to see you as soon as convenient. We have completed all of our fall work, with the exception of thrashing our wheat. Mr. W. wishes me to remember him to you. I must cease, as I do not wish to detain you any longer. Come up and see me as soon as you can.

Ever remember MICHAEL.

August 15, 1867.

Dear Sir: I will now make a hasty reply to your letter concerning J. H., whom you so kindly consented to entrust to my care. J. has not been sick a day since he has been with me; is industrious, and tries to do just as near right as possible. I and my family are highly delighted with him, and if I had the making of him over again, I know no trait in his character or disposition I would wish to change. We have given him two acres and a half of ground, that he might cultivate for himself. He has planted it in peach-blow potatoes, and they are looking finely. He hopes to be fully repaid for all his labors. Yours truly, &c., D. W.

August 17, 1867.

Dear Sir: I have but to state that J. P. and A. P. are both well and doing well. They are both very much taken up with music. A is rather the smarter of the two. They are both ready and willing to do at all times what I or any of the

family require of them. If the boys prove true and faithful to us, we will do the same to them.

Yours, truly, A. R.

SEPTEMBER 5, 1867.

Dear Sir: According to agreement, I write to you concerning the two boys C. and W. R. In reference to their health, they are both growing nicely, and getting really fat. W. is attending school. C. is of a slower turn than W., but as he gets older, I think he will overcome it, and be a useful man. We are all very well pleased with them, and you need not be afraid but that we will treat them kindly and humanely, and do well by them. Yours, &c., L. S. B.

OCTOBER 5, 1867.

Dear Sir: In view of the agreement entered into, I will now give you the information requisite relative to the boy W. R. He is well, and doing well. My wife and little daughters, with myself, are very much attached to him. He attends Sunday School with my family, and seems delighted to go. He is faithful and obedient, and does not indulge in any low or profane language. W. R. wishes to be remembered to all.

Yours, truly, DR. W. A.

DECEMBER 4, 1867.

Dear Sir: J. J. L. and J. L., whom you let me have some time ago, I am happy to state are well and doing well. They are attending school together. J. has gotten to cancellation in the practical arithmetic. He is very much taken up with his school, and is trying hard to learn. His health is not quite as good as his younger brother's. They are both very well liked in my neighborhood, and by the children at school. We will try to do our duty to them.

Yous, truly, &c., A. J. S.

DECEMBER 11, 1867.

Dear Sir: As this is my first attempt at letter writing, you must excuse all mistakes. I will try to do better in the future. I have been very well since I left you. I like my

new home very much. We have just gotten through killing our hogs. I would like to see you very much. I went over to see F. G. and G. P. last Sunday night. They were well. We only live about a mile apart, and are good company to each other. I will close by sending my regards to all.

Yours, respectfully, J. C.

November 11, 1867.

Dear Sir: I am happy to inform you that T. G. and G. P. are well, and are well pleased with their new home, and that we are well pleased with them. They are good boys, easily controlled, and use no bad language. We take them to church with us regularly, and try to teach them the duties they owe to God and their fellow-men. They speak often of you and the boys at the Refuge. They send their best respects to all. T. has been plowing to-day.

Yours, truly, J. T. D.

December 11, 1867.

Dear Sir: I received yours of the 8th inst. You wished me to give you the condition of J. C. He is well, and says he is well pleased with his home. He is industrious and obedient, and seems very fond of work. We have never heard J. use any bad language, or use a profane word since with us. He has thus far been engaged in taking care of the stock and choring round the door. I don't think you could have given me a better boy. He pleases me very much indeed. I will try and raise him the best I know how, and do a good part by him. Yours, truly, &c., R. J. D.

December 12, 1867.

Dear Sir: Little Willie is well, and is a good boy. He is learning very fast, and is very good to do anything we bid him. We think as much of him as if he were our own son, and intend to do as much for him. He has no bad habits, and is just as good a boy as I ever saw. W. says give his love to Mr. C. and all the boys. Yours, truly, D. W. W.

DECEMBER 14, 1867.

Dear Sir: Supposing you would be glad to hear from F. A., and to make out your Annual Report, I will say that F. is doing well, and is almost a young man, weighing one hundred and six pounds, having gained thirty-four pounds in eighteen months. His general health has been very good since I last saw you. Except a few chills this fall, he has never been sick any. He plowed this last summer, and harrowed, and drove the wagon. He delights in having hold of a team. I have been here since last April. I am selling goods here for J. H. D. now, and shall remain here until spring, at least, before I return to Kentucky. F. is well satisfied, and so are we with him. I shall give him an opportunity to make a man of himself, worthy of respect, and I have no fears of his not accepting the proffer, for he is a well-disposed boy.

Respectfully yours, &c., T. C. D.

DECEMBER 17, 1867.

Dear Sir: Your letter dated December 8th, in reference to A. S., I received yesterday. He is doing well, and I am very well pleased with him. The family also think a good deal of him. A. is very obedient, and willing to do what he is told. He is a little slow, but pretty sure. I will let A. speak for himself:

Dear Sir: I am well and well pleased with my new home. I have plenty to eat and wear. Have a new suit of Sunday clothes, besides my every day clothing. I have a very fine shoat of my own, which they gave me, from which I will make a little for myself. I help every day to take care of the stock. Give my respects to the boys, and tell them I would like to hear from any of them.

Yours, respectfully, A. S.

DECEMBER 18, 1867.

Dear Sir: I mean to inform you that I and my sister are quietly at home and doing well. My uncle is most thankful to you for your kindness to me and my sister. Let me know how you all got along Thanksgiving Day, and what are you

going to do on Christmas. Please let me know how T. F. J. and P. F. are getting along, and all the boys. I will conclude by wishing you all a merry Christmas, and a happy, happy New Year. Yours, very truly, J. H.

DECEMBER 20, 1867.

Dear Sir: Yours of 8th came to hand yesterday, and in reply can say, that the boy J. H., that I got at the House of Refuge, is a good boy, and comes up fully to my expectations. He is not as brisk as some boys, though he is very dutiful, and does as he is told. He is agreeable in my family, and gets along well with my children. J. loves play, but this is not uncommon to boys of his age. He makes use of no bad or profane language. J. has all the advantages here he could wish. He goes to Sabbath School, and attends church with my family. He has been attending a day school, but is just now a little unwell. Now, to sum the whole matter up, he is a much better boy than I had ever expected to find at such a place, and I think bids fair to make a useful member of society. Yours, truly, J. W. H.

DECEMBER 21, 1867.

Dear Sir: I have deferred writing to you for some time, having intended doing so, but have been busy, and neglected it. The boys J. and E. S. are getting on finely—are happy and contented, and have grown very much since they left you. They go to Sabbath School, and deport themselves well, and learn rapidly. I intend starting them to school the first of January. We have a fine school in the neighborhood, and I mean the boys shall have the benefit of it.

Yours, truly, &c., R. W. B.

DECEMBER 21, 1867.

Dear Sir: I take pleasure in writing a few lines to you, which I wish you to accept. There is very little work doing here now. Times are dull and hard. The people are spending (those who have it) more than they are making. Coal sixty cents per bushel, and wood five and six dollars. Mother

thinks she will go to the country on Christmas, and wishes me to go with her, but it may be she will not go, and if so, I will be to see you on Christmas. I have been wishing for a long time to come up to the House. Mother sends many thanks to you for your kindness to me.

Your obedient sc holar, J. M.

SECRETARY'S REPORT.

LOUISVILLE, KY., December 31st, 1867.

To the President and Board of Managers of the House of Refuge:

GENTLEMEN—The Second Report of the Secretary, showing the total amount of receipts and disbursements, also the receipts and disbursements for the current year, and the balance on hand at this date, is most respectfully submitted:

STATEMENT.

Total receipts to January 1, 1867, as per Report,		$120,107 50
Received in 1867 of City of Louisville, Building Fund,	$10,000 00	
" " " " Tax Fund,	18,082 67	
" " for work done in Shoe Shop,	2,829 60	
" " " Interest,	291 87	
" " " Board of sundry Boys,	197 50	
" " " Calves and Hogs sold,	114 50	
" " " Empty Barrels sold,	30 00	
		31,546 14
		$151,653 64
Total disbursements to January 1st, 1867,	$110,119 57	
For New Building,	8,088 01	
" Repairs to other Building	361 64	
" Insurance,	651 00	
" Fixtures and Furniture,	1,047 47	
" General Expenses,	10,186 09	
" Subsistence,	6,342 69	
" Clothing,	1,457 13	
" Books and Stationery,	101 06	
" Shoe Department (material, &c.),	1,745 19	
" Farming Department,	323 55	
" Interest,	86 40	
		140,510 61
Balance on hand,		$11,143 03

The City Treasurer reports as collected and paid into the Treasury of House of Refuge Tax,	$18,461 99
Balance to credit of House of Refuge, Jan. 1, 1867,	1,036 14
	$19,498 13
He has refunded on account of this tax,	22 70
	$19,475 43
Paid over to President of House of Refuge,	18,082 67
Balance of Tax in City Treasury,	$1,392 76
Add cash balance on hand,	11,143 03
	$12,535 79
Deduct appropriations for December, 1867,	1,343 00
Net balance,	$11,192 79

C. J. KENT, *Secretary.*

PHYSICIAN'S REPORT.

To the President and Board of Managers of the House of Refuge:

GENTLEMEN—Since I entered upon my duties last May, we have had but little sickness in the House—there have prevailed within this time no epidemics or malignant form of disease. We had some malarial fever during the months of September and October, but the number of cases of ophthalmia and skin diseases, often so prevalent in institutions of this kind, have been very few, when we take into consideration the number of inmates in the House, which I attribute in a great measure to the excellent sanitary condition maintained in the establishment.

We have had two cases of fracture—one of the fore arm, and one of the leg—results of accidents, both of which have been relieved.

The only death which has occured here during my charge, and, indeed, I believe since the opening of the estsblishment, was a case of *Cerebro Spinal Meningitis*, which is always a grave disease, and one, which in a large proportion of cases, proves fatal.

At present we have no sickness in the Institution. I feel it but just to state that in my efforts to prevent and relieve disease in the House, I have received great aid and assistance from the very efficient Superintendent, who has ever been ready to afford every facility in his power in carrying out my suggestions. Respectfully submitted,

CHARLES FAIS,

LOUISVILLE, Dec. 31, 1867, *Physician House of Refuge.*

REPORT OF PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

1867.

W. W. MORRIS, *President.*

OLIVER LUCAS, *Vice President.*

D. McPHERSON, *Secretary.*

GEO. H. TINGLEY, JR., *Superintendent.*

MEMBERS OF THE BOARD.

First Ward—	J. BASCOMB STOLL, Residence—Beargrass Street.	1 year.
	W. W. MARTIN, Residence—No. 62 Adams Street.	2 years.
Second Ward—	PETER PFEIFFER, No. 419 Washington Street.	1 year.
	J. J. T. MURRAY, Residence—Geiger Street, between Campbell and Wenzel.	2 years.
Third Ward—	FRED. VAN SEGGERN, Residence—No. 313 East Madison Street.	1 year.
	OLIVER LUCAS, Residence—Jefferson Street, between Clay and Hancock.	2 years.
Fourth Ward—	CHARLES ELLIOTT, Residence—Walnut Street, between Jackson and Hancock.	1 year.
	JAMES BRADLEY, Residence—Main Street, between Jackson and Hancock.	2 years.
Fifth Ward—	W. W. MORRIS, Residence—Corner First and Chestnut Streets.	1 year.
	HENRY McDONALD, Residence—Broadway, between Brook and First.	2 years.
Sixth Ward—	B. F. CAMP, Residence—Corner First and Walnut.	1 year.
	ALEX. DUVALL, SR., Residence—Chestnut Street, between Second and Third Streets.	2 years.
Seventh Ward—	W. E. ROBINSON, Residence—Third Street, between Chestnut and Broadway.	1 year.
	PRESTON B. SCOTT, No. 185 Fifth Street.	2 years.

Eighth Ward— J. S. CARPENTER, 1 year.
Residence—Sixth Street, between Broadway and York.

J. J. O'RIELLY, 2 years.
Residence—No. 185 Seventh Street, between Walnut and Chestnut.

Ninth Ward— JAS. C. GILBERT, 1 year.
Residence—Seventh Street, between Walnut and Chestnut.

JOS. B. READ, 2 years.
Residence—No. 116 Magazine Street, between Ninth and Tenth.

Tenth Ward— THOS. R. BAIRD, 1 year.
Residence—No. 486 Green Street, between Twelfth and Thirteenth.

LOUIS EICHRODT, 2 years.
Residence—Corner Twelfth and Walnut Streets.

Eleventh Ward— WILEY ROGERS, 1 year.
Madison Street, between Seventeenth and Eighteenth.

HENRY KIRKLIGHTER, 2 years.
Residence—Grayson Street, between Nineteenth and Twentieth.

Twelfth Ward— D. McCULLOUGH, 1 year.
No. 92 Front Street, Portland.

G. A. SCOTT, 2 years.
No. 90 Front Street, Portland.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

Finance—Messrs. Carpenter, Camp, Bradley.

Salaries and Supplies—Messrs. Lucas, McCulloch, O'Rielly.

Building—Messrs. Gilbert, Stoll, Van Seggern.

Escheats and School Property—Messrs. Baird, Read, Martin.

Library—Messrs. Morris, Duvall, G. A. Scott, Stoll, Van Seggern, Hon. Phil. Tomppert, Geo. Ainslie, Geo. W. Morris, Prof. J. Lawrence Smith.

Examination and Course of Study—Messrs. McCulloch, Gilbert, Carpenter, Elliott, Lucas, McDonald.

High Schools—Messrs. Morris, Robinson, Baird, Dr. Scott, McDonald.

Grammar Schools—Messrs. Robinson, Read, Murray, Rogers, Bradley.

Primary and Intermediate Schools, E. D.—Messrs. Duvall, Elliott, Martin.

Primary and Intermediate Schools, W. D.—Messrs. Kirklighter, G. A. Scott, Baird.

German Schools—Messrs. Pfeiffer, Eichrodt, Robinson.

Penmanship—Messrs. O'Rielly, Kirklighter, McDonald.

Grievances—Messrs. Read, Duvall, Pfeiffer.

Rules—Messrs. Camp, Murray, Elliott.

Vocal Music—Dr. Scott, Eichrodt, Rogers.

Physical Exercise—Messrs. Stoll, G. A. Scott, Rogers.

Printing—Messrs. Murray, Van Seggern, Lucas.

REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT.

To the Board of Trustees of the Public Schools:

GENTLEMEN:

Having been elected a member of your Board when the School year had nearly closed, and elevated to my present position just as the Schools were closing, I am unable to do more than furnish a brief address. During the past year the average daily attendance of scholars was 25 per cent. greater than the previous year, and, notwithstanding the completion of two new buildings, the Schools were crowded to such an extent in several Wards that the Trustees were compelled to rent such rooms as would answer the purpose temporarily. Under these circumstances the Board was under the necessity of appealing to the General Council for relief. That body promptly responded by issuing Bonds for One Hundred Thousand Dollars, which realized about $81,000 in cash, and enabled your Building Committee to proceed at once to the erection of a new building on the lot owned by the Board at the corner of 17th and Madison Streets, which your Committee expect to receive from the contractors by the 1st of November. They also placed under contract a new building on the corner of Center and Walnut Streets, to be completed by the 1st of January, 1868. These houses will, to some extent, relieve the pressure, but are not equal to the demand. It will be imperatively necessary to adopt some means by which the School fund can be made fully equal to the demand made upon us for School Houses, and for teachers to fill the new houses; and I will now call your attention to a plan suggested by some members of the General Council and endorsed by some of our mer-

chants. The plan is to levy a tax on merchandise, similar to that now in force on real estate, for school purposes. Should this be found feasible, it will give the Board such a fund as to obviate the necessity of so frequently calling upon the General Council for Bonds, by which we lose about 20 per cent. on the issue, as has been fully demonstrated in the sale of the last issue. I commend this matter to your careful consideration, and would recommend that the Finance Committee be instructed to confer with the Educational and Finance Committees of the General Council on this subject. By referring to the reports of the Superintendent, Secretary, and Finance Committee, it will be seen that whilst our scholarship is increasing with such great rapidity, the estimated increase of our finances is only about 5 per cent. over that of last year; and therefore prompt action is required in adopting some means by which our revenue can be increased. Our Schools are prospering beyond all expectation, and have established such a high reputation at home and abroad that persons residing out of the city are soliciting the privilege of sending their children to the Public and High Schools; but to sustain this reputation we must have an increased revenue.

In concluding, I would call your careful attention to the very able reports of the Superintendent, Secretary, and the various Committees, in which you will find full and carefully prepared statistics of the Schools for the past year.

W. E. ROBINSON, *President.*

Louisville, Sept., 1867.

REPORT OF SUPERINTENDENT.

LOUISVILLE, August, 1867.

To the Board of Trustees of the Public Schools:

GENTLEMEN:

I respectfully submit my annual report for the year ending June 30th, 1867:

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS.

MALE HIGH SCHOOL.

Number of Pupils enrolled during the year,		110
Number of Pupils remaining at the end of the year,		78
Average nnmber belonging during the year,		95
Average daily attendance,		89
Number of Teachers employed,		4
Amount paid for Teacher's salaries,	$6,679 55	
Amount paid for incidental expenses,	1,363 87	
Total,		$8,043 42
Cost per Pupil, on the number belonging, for salaries,		70 31
Cost per Pupil, on the number belonging, for incidental expenses,		14 35
Total cost per Pupil,		$84 66

FEMALE HIGH SCHOOL.

Number of Pupils enrolled during the year,		128
Number of Pupils remaining at the end of the year,		107
Average number belonging during the year,		115
Average daily attendance during the year,		108
Number of Teachers employed,		5
Amount paid for salaries of Teachers,	$5,588 30	
Amount paid for incidental expenses,	1,180 55	
Total,		$6,768 85
Cost per Pupil, on the number belonging, for salaries,	$48 59	
Cost per Pupil, on the number belonging, for incid'l exp.	10 26	
Total,		$58 85

WARD SCHOOLS.

Number of Pupils enrolled during the year,		12,033
Number of Pupils remaining at the end of the year,		7,526
Average number belonging during the year,		7,708
Average daily attendance,		6,874
Average number of Teachers employed,	148.2	
Average number of German Teachers employed,	18.5	
Average number of Music Teachers employed,	2	
Total,		168.7
Amount paid for salaries of Teachers,	$85,506 95	
Amount paid for incidental expenses,	13,651 17	
Total,		$99,158 12
Cost per Pupil, on the number belonging, for salaries,	$11 09	
Cost per Pupil, on the number belonging, for incidental expenses,	1 77	
Total,		$12 86
Number of Pupils studying German,		2,925
Amount paid for salaries of German Teachers,	$10,079 72	
Cost per Pupil for German,		$3 44
Salaries and incidental expenses of Ward Schools,	$99,158 12	
Salaries of German Teachers of Ward Schools,	10,079 72	
Salaries of Teachers of Vocal Music and incidental exp's.	3,132 25	
Salaries of Teachers of Gymnastics,	166 35	
Total,		$112,486 44
Total cost per Pupil, in the Ward Schools, excluding general expenses, repairs, and rent,		$14 59

WARD AND HIGH SCHOOLS.

Number of Pupils enrolled during the year,		12,271
Number of Pupils remaining at the end of the year,		7,711
Average number belonging during the year,		7,918
Average daily attendance during the year,		7,071
Average number of Teachers employed,		177.7
Cost of Ward and High Schools, excluding general expenses, repairs and improvements, and rent,	$127,298 71	
Amount paid for general expenses,	6,461 53	
Amount paid for repairs and improvements,	7,799 04	
Amount paid for rent,	590 53	
Total cost of the Schools,		$142,149 81
Total cost per Pupil,		$17 95

Showing Cost, in detail, of the several Schools, and Re

SCHOOLS.	Av. No. belong'g during the year.	Av. No. studying German dur year.	Salaries of Teach-
Male High School	95	.....	$6,
Female High School	115	.....	5,
Total High Schools	210	.....	$12,
First Ward	365	286	$4
Fulton Street	81	.....	
Second Ward	869	387	10,
Germantown	93	.....	
Third Ward	665	442	6,
Fourth Ward	878	618	9,
Fifth Ward	846	388	8,
Seventh Ward	966	.....	12,
Ninth Ward	734	185	7,
Tenth Ward	1025	409	11,
Eleventh Ward	588	171	4,
Montgomery Street	285	.....	3,
Shippingport	41	.....	
Portland	272	39	3,
Total Ward Schools	7708	2925	$85,
German—Salaries of Teachers	.....	.....	$10,
Vocal Music—Salaries and Expenses	.....	.....	2,
Gymnastics—Salary of Teacher	.....	.....	
Total Ward Schools	.....	.....	$98,
Total Ward and High Schools	7918	.....	$110,
General Expenses	.....	.....	$3,
Repairs and Improvements	.....	.....	.....
Rent	.....	.....	.....
Total cost of the Schools	.....	.....	.....

TABLE A.

Showing the Enrollment and Attendance in the Public Schools for the Years 1866-'67.

SCHOOLS	Whole no. enrolled during the year.	No. remaining at end of the year	AVERAGE NUMBER BELONGING.											AVERAGE DAILY ATTENDANCE.											NO. OF TEACHERS.						AV. NO. to a TEACH			Average No. Pupils studying German.	Number of German Teachers.
			Grade I.	Grade II.	Grade III	Grade IV	Grade V	Grade VI.	Grade VII.	Grade VIII	Grade IX	Grade X	Total.	Grade I.	Grade II.	Grade III	Grade IV	Grade V	Grade VI.	Grade VII	Grade VIII	Grade IX	Grade X	Total.	Principal	H. A. M. G. D	H. A. F. G. D	1st Class As.	2d Class As.	3d Class As.	Total.	Gram. Dept.	Int. Dept.	Prim. Dept.		
First Ward	628	380	...	...	....	10	21	30	70	63	71	91	395	....	....	...	8	20	27	60	53	61	76	305	1			2	1.7	3	7.7		29	45	286	2
Fulton Street	155	120	...	....	....	.....	..	....	.....	.....	45	36	81	....	....	...	....	..	....	....	.....	38	26	64	1			.....		.2	1.2		...	54		
Second Ward	1531	852	16	10	78	29	42	68	95	89	118	258	869	12	14	69	27	39	61	86	80	109	231	788	1	1	1	5	1.8	5.3	18.1	31	32	55	387	3
Germantown	116	96	...	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....	59	31	93	....	....	....	....	..	....	....	.....	.....	56	29	85	1			.....		.7	1.7		...	54		
Third Ward	1053	619	....	....	....	9	20	28	104	118	150	236	665	...	....	...	8	18	25	97	106	132	208	594	1			3	3.8	3.9	11.7		26	51	412	2.8
Fourth Ward	1305	897	....	....	...	31	9.5	84	118	176	190	185	878	....	....	...	30	90	79	111	168	176	168	822	1			5.1	4.6	6.1	16.8		39	53	618	3.7
Fifth Ward	1258	808	....	....	....	54	71	107	148	183	131	146	816	....	....	....	50	68	96	132	162	112	119	739	1			4.7	4.9	5.1	15.7		37	51	388	1.9
Seventh Ward	1380	863	55	86	168	67	103	115	89	81	82	120	966	52	82	151	62	95	105	79	71	66	161	867	1.9	1	1	6.4	5.9	5.1	21.6	29	42	60		
Ninth Ward	1230	697	....	...	..	38	53	82	126	108	131	196	734	....	....	.	35	48	72	118	91	115	165	617	1			3.8	4	4.1	12.9		38	55	185	1
Tenth Ward	1568	985	41	36	60	17	49	132	115	216	153	176	1025	38	32	55	43	44	119	107	197	135	155	925	1	1	1	6	5.6	5.3	19.9	31	42	56	409	2.8
Eleventh Ward	1011	619	.....	....	..	.....	...	....	121	121	127	219	588	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	113	112	116	206	547	1			2	.4	5.6	9		...	61	171	1
Montgomery St.	300	273	....	..	....	20	16	30	30	28	42	101	285	...	....	...	19	14	36	33	25	36	72	235	1			1	1	2	5		42	50		
Shippingport	68	38	..	...	....	....	....	....	12	13	9	11	44	....	....	....	....	....	....	10	11	4	9	34	1			.....			1		...	45		
Portland	418	249	11	17	28	10	24	21	29	30	35	64	272	9	16	25	9	20	20	26	26	27	41	222	1			2	1	1.9	5.9	25	33	52	39	.3
Total Ward	12033	7526	153	185	334	345	500	709	1066	1225	1345	1876	7708	111	171	303	291	456	610	972	1105	1183	1609	6874	14.9	3	3	41	37.7	18.6	148.2	29	36	53	2925	18.5
Male High Sch'l	110	78	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	95	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	89	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....	4	...	...	...	.....	.....
Female High Sc.	128	107	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	115	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	108	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....	5	...	...	...	.....	.....
Total High	238	185	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	210	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	197	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....	9	...	...	...	.....	.....
Total W. & H.	12271	7711	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7918	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7071	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....	157.2	...	...	...	.....	.....

German Teachers	18.5
Music Teachers	2
Av. No. for the Year.	177.7

TABLE B.

Showing Cost, in detail, of the several Schools, and Rate per Pupil, taking as the basis the number belonging during the year.

SCHOOLS.	Av'g No. belonging during the year	Av'g No. studying German during the year	Salaries of Teachers, not including German	Incidental expenses, including Janitors, fuel and repairs	Total salaries and incidental expenses, exclusive of German	Salaries of German Teachers	Av cost per Pupil on the No. belonging for Salaries.	Av cost per Pupil on the No. belonging for Incidentals	Total cost per pupil for Salaries and Incidental exps	Cost per Pupil for German
Male High School	95	[illegible]	$6,679 [illegible]	$1,583 87	$8,043 [illegible]	.....	$70 31	$14 [illegible]	$84 56	.....
Female High School	115	[illegible]	6,488 [illegible]	1,180 [illegible]	6,768 80	.....	58 69	10 26	68 85	.....
Total High Schools	210	....	$13,267 8[illegible]	$2,511 12	$14,812 27	.....	$68 42	$12 11	$70 53	.....
First Ward	306	286	$4,670 00	$ 871 10	$ 4,541 10	$1,200 00	$12 79	$2 39	$15 18	$4 19
Fulton Street	81	....	701 80	247 78	979 58	.....	9 40	2 60	12 00	.....
Second Ward	869	387	10,250 79	1,463 71	12,214 50	1,501 25	12 22	1 83	14 05	4 11
Germantown	93	....	905 79	301 2	1,217 01	.....	10 17	3 23	13 40	.....
Third Ward	657	412	6,500 08	1,096 1[illegible]	7,596 24	1,510 50	9 77	1 65	11 42	3 41
Fourth Ward	878	618	9,087 80	1,113 66	10,199 40	1,890 60	10 35	1 60	11 95	3 05
Fifth Ward	816	388	8,592 21	1,266 6[illegible]	9,858 86	1,150 82	10 17	1 49	11 66	2 91
Seventh Ward	966	.....	12,840 35	1,751 81	14,592 16	.....	13 28	1 79	15 07	.....
South Ward	734	180	7,192 20	1,[illegible]9 70	8,928 90	761 50	9 80	1 82	11 62	4 11
Tenth Ward	1025	109	11,671 40	1,819 49	13,490 89	1,472 75	11 20	1 77	13 06	3 60
Eleventh Ward	588	171	4,836 20	652 71	5,487 91	402 90	8 22	1 11	9 33	2 35
Montgomery Street	284	.....	3,250 00	179 75	3,729 75	.....	11 10	1 68	13 08	.....
Shippingport	11	....	700 00	111 63	811 63	.....	17 07	2 72	19 79	.....
Portland	272	30	3,941 3[illegible]	7[illegible]8 90	4,700 21	116 40	11 19	2 79	17 27	2 98
Total Ward Schools	7708	2[illegible]5	$87,[illegible]06 9[illegible]	$13,[illegible]51 17	$99,[illegible]58 12	$10,079 72	$11 09	$1 77	$12 86	3 41
German—Salaries of Teachers	.....	.....	$10,079 72	.....	$10,079 72	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Vocal Music—Salaries and Expenses	.....	.....	2,876 25	256 00	3,132 25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Gymnastics—Salary of Teacher	.....	....	116 35	.....	116 35	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total Ward Schools	.....	.....	$98,979 27	$ 13,907 17	$112,886 41	.....	$12 79	$1 80	$14 59	.....
Total Ward and High Schools	7918	....	$110,847 1[illegible]	$16,451 59	$127,298 71	.....	$13 99	$2 08	$16 07	.....
General Expenses	.....	.....	$3,8[illegible]0 10	$2,621 43	$6,461 53	.....	.....	.....	82	.....
Repairs and Improvements	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,799 01	.....	.....	.....	99	.....
Rent	.....	.....	.....	.....	590 53	.....	.....	.....	7	.....
Total cost of the Schools	.....	.....	.....	.....	$142,149 81	.....	.....	.....	$17 95	.....

TABLE B.

ıte per Pupil, taking as a basis the average number belonging during the year.

ers, excluding the German.	Incidental exp's, includ'g Janitor, fuel and supplies.	Total salaries and incidental exp's, exclud'g German.	Salaries of German Teachers.	Av. cost per. Pupil on the No. belg for Salaries.	Av. cost per. Pupil on the No. belg for Incidental ex.	Total c'st pr. pupil for Salaries and Incidental exp's.	Cost per Pupil for German.
,679 55	$1,363 87	$8,043 42	.....	$70 31	$14 35	$84 66	.....
,588 30	1,180 55	6,768 85	.....	48 59	10 26	58 85	.....
,267 85	$2,544 42	$14,812 27	.....	$58 42	$12 11	$70 53	.....
,670 00	$ 871 10	$5,541 10	$1,200 00	$12 79	$2 39	$15 18	$4 19
761 80	217 78	979 58	.....	9 40	2 69	12 09	.....
620 79	1,593 71	12,214 50	1,594 25	12 22	1 83	14 05	4 11
945 79	301 22	1,247 01	.....	10 17	3 23	13 40	.....
500 08	1,096 13	7,596 21	1,510 50	9 77	1 65	11 42	3 41
085 80	1,413 60	10,499 40	1,890 60	10 35	1 60	11 95	3 05
602 21	1,266 65	9,868 86	1,130 82	10 17	1 49	11 66	2 91
,830 35	1,731 81	14,562 16	....	13 28	1 79	15 07	.....
192 20	1.336 70	8,528 90	761 50	9 80	1 82	11 62	4 11
571 40	1,819 49	13,390 89	1,472 75	11 29	1 77	13 06	3 60
835 20	652 71	5,487 91	402 90	8 22	1 11	9 33	2 35
250 00	479 73	3,729 73	.....	11 40	1 68	13 08	.....
700 00	111 63	811 63	.....	17 07	2 72	19 79	.....
941 33	758 91	4,700 24	116 40	14 49	2 79	17 27	2 98
506 95	$13,651 17	$99,158 12	$10,079 72	$11 09	$1 77	$12 86	3 44
079 72	.....	$10,079 72	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
876 25	256 00	3,132 25	. .....	.....	.....	.....	.....
116 35	.. ..	116 35	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
579 27	$13,907 17	$112,486 44	....	$12 79	$1 80	$14 59	.....
347 12	$16,451 59	$127,298 71	.....	$13 99	$2 08	$16 07	.....
840 10	$2,621 43	$6,461 53	.....	.....	.....	82	.....
.....	.....	7,799 04	.....	.....	.....	99	.....
.....	.....	590 53	.....	.....	.....	7	.....
.....	.....	$142,149 81	.....	.....	.. ..	$17 95	.....

TABLE C.

Showing the Enrollment, Attendance, and Cost of the Public Schools for the last Five Years.

YEARS.	NUMBER ENROLLED.	NUMBER REMAINING.	AV. NO. BELONGING.	AVERAGE DAILY ATTENDANCE.						AVERAGE NUMBER OF TEACHERS.	TOTAL COST OF THE SCHOOLS.	COST PER PUPIL ON NO. BELONGING.
				Male High.	Female High.	Gram'r Dep't.	Inter'te Dep't.	Prim'y Dep't.	Total.			
62—63	7,720	.....	4,610	82	107	.....	.....	.....	3851	.....	$65,476 86	$14 20
63—64	8,487	5,214	5,099	98	112	622	1049	2472	4353	129	80,710 22	18 54
64—65	9,388	5,890	6,073	98	126	625	1131	3229	5209	141	103,425 05	17 02
65—66	9,719	6,310	6,478	95	115	545	1174	3700	5629	141	109,539 98	16 90
66—67	12,271	7,711	7,918	89	108	618	1387	4869	7071	177	142,149 81	17 95

The condition and progress of the Public Schools, as exhibited in the foregoing tables, are very gratifying. A comparison of the average daily attendance for this year with that of the last year shows the following result:

Male High School—Decrease of 6 pupils, or 6 per cent.
Female High School— " 7 " 6 "
Ward Schools—Grammar Depart., increase 73, or 13 per cent.

Intermediate	"	"	213	18 "
Primary	"	"	1169	31 "
Total		"	1442	25 "

This unexampled increase in the daily attendance has been partially provided for by the completion of the First and Third Ward buildings. But, as the Schools were previously crowded to repletion, the urgent demand for more room in various portions of the city has not been diminished. The two buildings now in course of erection, one on Seventeenth and Madison Streets, and the other on Centre and Walnut Streets, having together a capacity to seat 1,300 children, will, for the present, relieve the Schools in the Tenth, Eleventh, Fifth, and Seventh Wards. The unreasonably crowded state of the buildings in the Second and Fourth Wards, and the rapid increase of the population of the city in all directions, will require the Board to erect at least two additional buildings as soon as the necessary means can be obtained. If these two buildings, together with the one in the Eighth Ward, were set apart exclusively for Grammar Schools, and the pupils belonging to the 4th grades transferred to the Grammar Department, not only would sufficient room for the present be acquired, but many decided advantages in other respects would accrue to the Schools.

During the past three years the sum of $300,000 has been appropriated by the General Council for purchasing lots, and erecting, improving, and furnishing School houses, and I am glad to state that the School buildings of Louisville will now

bear a creditable comparison with those of the most favored cities in the country. The public sentiment of this city is evidently strongly in favor of providing all the School accommodations, on a liberal scale, which may be required; and it would be a wise economy, in our opinion, to largely increase the number of Schools, locating them so that each neighborhood, and every class of citizens, would be suitably accommodated; for it can be demonstrated that the cost of education in Public Schools is much less than it is in those conducted by private enterprise. The Public Schools of this city are now attended by the sons and daughters of the most wealthy, as well as those of the most indigent; and, while they can be made free enough for all, they can, at the same time, by wise and judicious management, be made good enough for all.

The following table affords a general view of the School property of the city:

TABLE D—SCHOOL PROPERTY.

SCHOOLS.	WHERE LOCATED.	Size of Lot.	Size of Building.	Height of Building.	Material Built with	Estimated Value of Lot.	Estimated Value build' and furnit'e.	Total Value.	When Erect'd.
Male High	Corner Ninth and Chestnut	210x210	101x60	3 Stories.	Brick.	$21,000	$25,000	$46,000	.....
Female High	First, Walnut and Chestnut	114x200	48x44	4 Stories.	Brick.	12,000	15,000	27,000	.....
First Ward	Cabel, Main and Washington	125x150	64x81	3 Stories.	Brick.	5,000	36,000	31,000	1866
Fulton Street	Corner Fulton and Adams	178x240	48x20	2 Stories.	Wood.	4,000	600	4,600	.....
Second Ward	Market, Campbell and Wenzel	85x240	61x96	3 Stories.	Brick.	6,000	30,000	36,000	1852
Germantown	Germantown	.....	20x41	1 Story.	Wood.	600	1,200	1,800	.....
Third Ward	Broadway, Clay and Shelby	105x204	64x81	3 Stories.	Brick.	6,000	36,000	42,000	1866
Fourth Ward	Walnut, Jackson and Hancock	80x162	60x93	3 Stories.	Brick.	6,000	30,000	36,000	1853
Fifth Ward	Corner Chestnut and Floyd	76x200	61x96	3 Stories.	Brick.	7,500	31,000	38,500	1852
Seventh Ward	Corner Fifth and York	90x200	60x90	3 Stories.	Brick.	8,000	30,000	38,000	1867
Eighth Ward	Corner Center and Walnut	79½x130	66x77	4 Stories.	Brick.	12,000	44,000	56,000	1867
Ninth Ward	Corner Ninth and Magazine	152x160	60x93	3 Stories.	Brick.	10,000	30,000	40,000	1853
Tenth Ward	Corner Green and Thirteenth	90x160	61x96	3 Stories.	Brick.	8,000	31,000	39,000	1852
Eleventh Ward	Corner Seventeenth and Duncan	195x210	63x80	2 Stories.	Brick.	6,000	27,000	33,000	1865
Madison St	Cor. Seventeenth and Madison	303x161	54x87	3 Stories.	Brick.	11,000	33,000	44,000	1867
Montgomery St	Cor. Montgomery and 7th Cross.	135x200	46x59	2 Stories.	Brick.	3,000	6,000	9,000	1853
Shippingport	Shippingport	100x200	44x25	1 Story.	Brick.	300	3,500	3,800	1853
Portland	Corner Commercial and Third	210x190	46x59	2 Stories.	Brick.	4,500	6,000	10,500	1853
						$130,900	$415,300	$546,200	

The Schools generally have made commendable progress during the past year. From year to year, a steady advancement in the methods of instruction and the character of discipline can be observed in nearly all the Schools, though there is undoubtedly room for far greater improvement. Many of the teachers exhibit an enterprising and progressive spirit, and they deserve commendation for their efforts to meet the demands of their responsible position, while a few others show no disposition or capacity for improvement, and appear to be contented with things as they are, so that they can only retain their present places.

The average daily attendance of pupils in the Primary departments during the year was 4,869, or nearly 70 per cent. of the whole number attending the Schools. The number to a teacher averaged 53, being 3 more than that prescribed by the rules. In some cases, the teachers of the lower grades, in consequence of the want of room to accommodate additional teachers, were compelled to teach double the required number; and it is desirable that it should be so arranged that in no instance will any teacher have charge of more than 60 pupils. I beg leave to renew a former recommendation, that pupils entering the 10th grade be admitted into the Schools only during the first week of each alternate month. This will prevent a multiplication of classes in the grade, and enable the teachers to advance their pupils more regularly and rapidly, and instances will be rare where children will fail to acquire a knowledge of the alphabet in a reasonable time. In some Schools, the most experienced and successful teachers have been placed in charge of the lowest grades, and, as a consequence, the results are more satisfactory than formerly. It ought to be borne in mind, that thorough and systematic instruction in the Primary classes is absolutely indispensable to all successful advancement in the higher departments. Young and untried teachers, deficient in tact to manage or qualifications to communicate clearly what they know, should not be placed in the lower grades, where their power to injure the young mind is

incalculable. The best and most experienced teachers should, whenever practicable, be selected; and, the lower the grade, the more careful and judicious should be the selection; having reference, not so much to the amount of technical scholarship, as to the general intelligence, tact to govern, and ability to communicate elementary instruction, the uniformity of tempers, and the peculiar adaptation to the special duties of the position.

The average daily attendance of the Intermediate and Grammar departments was, respectively, 1387 and 618 pupils, or nearly 20 and 9 per cent. of the number attending all the Schools. The average number to a teacher was in the former 36, and in the latter 29 scholars, being a little less than the prescribed number. It will be noticed, that while the increase in daily attendance in the Primary departments was 1,169, or 31 per cent., there was only an addition to the Intermediate department of 213 pupils, or 18 per cent.—and to the Grammar department of 73 pupils, or 13 per cent. The daily attendance of the 4th grade was 291 pupils, divided into 16 classes, being an average of 18 to a class. This small number compels a teacher either to have more than one grade, or requires the teachers of the 5th and 6th grades to have more than the required number, in order to make up the deficiency in the 4th grade. If room could be made, in any way, for them, it would not only be economical to the Board, but advantageous to the Schools, to transfer the 4th grades to the Grammar departments. I would here suggest the propriety of having semi-annual examinations for promotion instead of annual, as heretofore. All children are not advanced with the same rapidity, some from various classes accomplishing as much in five months as others can in ten; and it is neither just to them, nor of any benefit to the Schools, that they should be required to remain in a grade one year, when they can thoroughly master the prescribed course in one half of the time. The additional examination will not necessarily increase the number of classes nor add to the labor of the teach-

ers, and it can be so arranged, that all pupils in the same grade, throughout the city, can be examined at the same time and place, and under the supervision of the same persons. Greater uniformity and regularity, and a more thorough, searching, and satisfactory examination can be secured than by the plan heretofore pursued.

The Male and the Female High Schools, conducted by efficient corps of teachers, of eminent ability and attainments in the profession, continue to merit the exalted reputation which they have enjoyed for several years. The changes made in the course of instruction at the commencement of the last session have proved beneficial to the Schools, and appear to have fully satisfied the demands of the community. The average daily attendance during the past year was in the aggregate 197, being 13 pupils, or about 6 per cent. less than the preceding year. The prospects of a decided increase during the ensuing session are very encouraging. Though these Schools contain only 3 per cent. of the whole number educated at the public expense, and require 10 per cent. of the income of the Board to maintain them, still they fully justify the apparent large expenditure by the high character, and the successful and honorable career of the graduates, and by the standing they give to the other schools; they being, in fine, the fitting complement to our noble system of public schools—a system fully as complete and efficient as that of any other city in the country.

The teachers of Vocal Music have performed their duties in a satisfactory manner, and have made remarkable progress, when it is considered that this is the first year in which the subject of Vocal Music has taken rank as a regular branch of study in the Schools. During a large portion of the year, their time was almost exclusively devoted to the Grammar and Intermediate departments, relying upon the teachers of the Primary grades to instruct their own classes, but unfortunately many of these teachers, though they received once a week instructions from the regular teachers of music, considered them-

selves incompetent to teach the subject, and either did not attempt it, or failed to accomplish much good. It is apparent that none but qualified instructors should be employed in the Primary grades, where the greatest care is needed in cultivating and training the voices of the children, and where serious errors are easily acquired, which will require much time and effort to eradicate. If a capable lady were employed to assist the present teachers, at an expense of $700 a year, it would enable each class in the city to receive two lessons a week. This, I think, would be a wise expenditure, for experience and observation show that the study of music tends to advance the progress of the pupils in the other branches of study, especially in reading and speaking; and it not only introduces variety into the programme of studies, and makes the confinement of the School-room less irksome, but it is also one of the most useful agencies in the discipline of a School, exerting an elevating and refining influence which can be felt throughout the whole process of education.

The greatest want for securing a thorough improvement in the instruction of the Schools is, in our opinion, a well organized training School, for educating teachers in the principles and methods of teaching. "It is evident to all observers that scholarship itself does not make a good teacher. There are many instances in the Schools where teachers, of the highest order of intellectual acquirements, signally fail to manage or instruct with any degree of success, while there are others, of very inferior scholarship, who exhibit superior ability to communicate knowledge, and to discharge all the various duties of a teacher, in the most satisfactory manner. Teaching is both a science and an art, and success depends not so much upon the knowledge possessed as upon the ability and skill to impart that knowledge and to develop it in the minds of others, and this skill and ability can be only secured, to any considerable extent, by special training to that end. Through the agency of an institution established for that purpose, the efficiency of the Schools would be immediately increased; the work of in-

struction in every department and in every class improved; each teacher would be enabled to apply at once the best and the most improved means of communicating knowledge with certainty of effecting the desired result; and the knowledge gained by the pupils be accurate, comprehensive, practical, and thorough. Many teachers at present rely almost exclusively upon their own resources, tact, and skill, with little or no knowledge derived from the experience of others, or from educational works, with no clear and settled ideas of the successive steps necessary to be taken in the communication of instruction, or the development of the expanding minds before them; and, as an inevitable consequence, innumerable obstacles and failures present themselves at every stage of their progress. Erroneous methods of instruction are thus perpetuated; empty forms are stereotyped; the faculties and minds of the children, deprived of the needful aliment, become stupefied, and incapable of growth and progress; and the result is a superficial communication of isolated facts, incompletely understood, wholly undigested and speedily forgotten.

Complaints are occasionally made in regard to the discipline observed in the Schools, not so much as to the deportment of children in their rooms, as to the general behavior in going to and returning from school, and their conduct about the school premises during the daily recesses. In the recent purchases of school lots, the Board succeeded in procuring those which are sufficiently large to afford ample play grounds; but most of the lots of old buildings are too small to supply even standing room for the children, and so they are compelled to use the adjoining sidewalks for the purposes of a play ground. The attention of the Board has before been directed to the necessity of securing additional yard room for some of the Schools, and steps should be taken to do so, especially where the adjoining property is yet unimproved, and can be procured at prices much less than will probably have to be paid in a few years hence.

There is no doubt just cause for complaint in respect to the

character of the government of some of the teachers. It is regretted that there are those in the employment of the Board who exhibit but little skill to govern, and rely mainly upon punishments to preserve order and secure obedience, and who imagine their Schools are more difficult to manage than others, and therefore require more correction; but a large majority of our teachers, I am glad to state, believe that the true discipline of the School-room consists in the moral power of the teacher to enlist the love of his pupils, and to create in them the desire of knowledge; and, while they reserve and assert the power to punish, they use it as rarely as may be consistent with the preservation of good order and discipline, and only when all other available means have failed.

GEORGE H. TINGLEY, JR.,

Sup. Public Schools.

REPORT OF THE SECRETARY.

To the Board of Trustees of the Public Schools:

GENTLEMEN—The following is respectfully submitted as my Report for the year ending June 30th, 1867:

STATEMENT OF CASH ACCOUNT.

Dr.

To balance on hand July 1st, 1866			$38,893 10
Received from City of Louisville, of A. Rammers, Tax Receiver, amount of School Taxes for 1866-7	$110,543 77		
Received from City of Louisville, of A. Rammers, Tax Receiver, amount of School Taxes for 1865-66	304 06		
Received from City of Louisville of Henry Wolford, City Trea., am't back Taxes	688 93		
	$111,536 75		
Received from City Court		$3,644 54	
Received from State of Kentucky		28,000 00	
Received sundry small amounts, sale of old bricks, old papers, insurance premiums refunded		189 40	
Received from sale of 88 bonds as follows:			
To Portland Odd-Fellows 1@	$820 00		
To Hall & Long 50	40,100 00		
To Chas. Rauchfuss 2	1,610 00		
To H. C. Caruth 10	8,050 00		
To Louis Jefferson 15	12,035 00		
To John Ferguson 8	6,425 00		
To M. G. Knight 1	820 00		
To M. W. Barrett, 1	820 00		
88		$70,680 00	
Received from sale of old School House, on corner of Center and Walnut		585 00	214,635 69
			$253,528 79

Cr.

By am't paid salaries, incidental exp's, supplies, &c.	$142,185 87	
" Library account	113 95	
" for construction of sundry School Houses, &c., and charged to Building Fund	71,454 18	
Balance cash on hand, July 1st, 1867	39,774 79	
		$253,528 79

FACE OF THE LEDGER.

	Dr.	*Cr.*
Real Estate Account	$339,178 16	
Building Fund		$67,179 27
Stock		339,178 16
Educational Fund	17,650 67	
Cash	39,774 79	
Supplies		63 14
Library		28 05
Jacob Sims & Son	8,845 00	
Bradshaw & Brother	1,000 00	
	$406,448 62	$406,448 62

On hand, 12 Bonds, valued at $820 each, proceeds to be placed to the further credit of the Building Fund $9,840 00

DETAILED REPORT OF THE COST OF EACH SCHOOL.

SCHOOLS.	Salaries.	Incident'l ex	Rep's & Im's.	Rents.	Total.
Male High School	$7,039 55	$1,003 87	$660 84	.....	$8,704 26
Female High School	5,948 30	820 55	342 45	.....	7,111 30
First Ward School	6,220 00	521 10	21 60	.....	6,762 70
Butchertown School	.....	.....	.....	85 00	85 00
Fulton St. School	821 80	157 78	193 74	.....	1,173 32
Second Ward School	12,695 04	1,113 71	356 50	.....	14,165 25
Third Ward School	8,382 18	724 53	30 69	.....	9,137 40
Fourth Ward School	11,456 40	933 60	295 91	.....	12,685 91
Fifth Ward School	10,178 03	821 65	156 23	.....	11,155 91
Seventh Ward School	13,350 35	1,211 81	967 38	....	15,529 54
Ninth Ward School	8,313 70	976 70	2,461 87	....	11,752 27
Tenth Ward School	13,614 15	1,249 49	172 80	505 53	15,541 97
Eleventh Ward School	5,538 10	352 71	63 45	.....	5,954 26
Germantown School	1,005 79	241 22	.....	.....	1,247 01
Montgomery St. Scho'l	3,490 00	239 73	260 39	.....	3,990 12
Shippingport School	760 00	51 63	124 15	.....	935 78
Portland School	4,297 73	518 91	1,460 12	.....	6,276 76
General Expense	3,840 10	2,621 43	230 92	.....	6,692 45
Vocal Music	2,876 25	256 00	.....	.....	3,132 25
Gymnastics	116 35	.....	.....	.....	116 35
	$119,943 82	$13,816 42	$7,799 04	$590 53	$142,149 81

DONALD McPHERSON,

Secretary of the Board of Trustees of Public Schools.

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE.

To the Board of Trustees of the Public Schools:

GENTLEMEN—The rules of your Board require that the Committee on Finance shall examine once in every year the books, inventories, accounts, and vouchers of the Secretary, and report to you upon their correctness. We have made this examination, and find the work of the Secretary to be entirely correct and satisfactory.

We have the pleasure to submit herewith a report, which has been prepared by the Secretary, and which shows the face of his Ledger, and gives a general statement of the receipts and disbursements of the Board, and an account of the cost of each one of the Schools during the past year.

By this report, it will be seen that, with all the economy we have been able to exercise, the expenditures of the Board for educational purposes have a little exceeded its income, and that we have now an indebtedness resting upon us of $17,650 69. This debt must be borne in mind through the operations of the current year, and should constantly admonish us, not only of the importance of adapting our expenses to our income, but also of our duty to relieve the Board of debt as soon as it may be done.

The annual increase in the number of pupils attending the Public Schools is much greater in proportion than the increase from year to year in the income we receive—and, unless means can be devised to enlarge the resources of our Educational Fund, it is to be feared that the greatest prudence on our part will be requisite to provide suitable instruction for our children, without regard to husbanding any residue for the payment of what the Board now owes.

During the past year, three new School Houses have been completed. They were filled with scholars as soon as they were opened, and we have now an urgent necessity for several

more. To the wise liberality of our citizens, we are indebted for the means of building two other houses, which are now in course of erection. This work is being done out of the proceeds of an issue of City Bonds, in the sum of $100,000, nearly all of which have been sold, and the few that remain on hand will probably be sold, at a loss of 20 per cent., yielding to us in money only about $80,000, an amount scarcely sufficient to build and furnish for School purposes the two houses just referred to.

We have information at last from our agent at Washington, that our bill of claims against the Government for injuries done to our School buildings while in use as hospitals during the war, has been allowed and will soon be paid. The payment of these claims will put us in possession of something more than $5,000, and it is our opinion that money can be appropriated to no better purpose than the immediate repairs of such School houses as stand most in need thereof.

An arrangement has been recently effected by your Committee with the Citizens' Bank, by which the Board receives interest at the rate of 4 1-10th per cent. per annum on all current deposits, and if these continue to average as large as they have for several years past, an income of more than $1,000 will be derived annually from that source.

The estimate of income for Educational purposes for the year 1867-8 is

From the City of Louisville, - -	$117,000
From the State of Kentucky, - -	28,000
From City Court, - - -	3,000
From Interest on Deposits, - -	1,000
	$149,000

And these are all the means with which we have to provide for the salaries of teachers and other expenses of the Schools, which, by careful calculation and estimate, will amount to the sum of $148,824. Respectfully submitted,

J. L. DANFORTH,
WM. W. MORRIS,
JNO. A. MILLER, *Com. on Fin.*

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE

ON

EXAMINATION AND COURSE OF STUDY.

To the President and Board of Trustees of the Public Schools of Louisville:

GENTLEMEN.—The Committee of Examination and Course of Study have the honor of submitting for your consideration the following report:

Another successful year bears testimony to the wisdom which devised, and the liberality which supports our system of Public Schools.

The ability and fidelity with which the duties of Superintendent and Secretary have been performed by the gentlemen who fill those responsible offices have doubtless contributed much toward producing that confidence so generally felt by our citizens in the Public Schools, and which induces them to vote so cheerfully whatever money may be necessary to meet the constantly increasing demand for more School accommodations.

Our city is justly proud of her Schools. The teachers have toiled with a patience and assiduity worthy of their profession, and we feel assured that the progressive march of education among us will continue.

We confidently look forward to the period when, through the instrumentality of public instruction, the standard of morals and intelligence will be greatly elevated in our midst, and the many crimes that now stain the history of our race shall be effectually checked.

The examination for teachers during the year resulted as follows:

Principals passed,	3	Conditioned,	2
Grammar Certificates,	24	"	4
Primary "	17	"	22

The total number examined was - - 109

Male High School, 21 passed, 20 conditioned, 26 failed—total 67.

Female High School, 25 passed, 29 conditioned, failed 8—total 62.

Your committee, after free consultation with our eminent practical Superintendent, would recommend the following changes in the course of study and text books:

Algebra omitted in the Grammar department. Knoefel's two German Readers, instead of Lebensbilder and Germanus' 2d Reader.

Sanders' Union Speller instead of De Wolf's. Spencerian, and also Potter and Hammond's system of Penmanship, in addition to Payson, Dunton and Scribner's, now in use; the choice being left to the Principal. Felter's 1st Lessons for the 9th Grade.

Monteith's No. 4 Geography for the 2d Grade, instead of McNally's No. 5.

In all transfers from a lower to a higher Grade in the Ward Schools, and from the Ward to the High Schools, the examinations are conducted by persons who have had nothing to do with the teaching of the class; a course which appears eminently proper. Your committee would recommend that, in order to preserve uniformity in the system of examining, the candidates for promotion in the High Schools should be examined in the same way. Your committee see no valid objection to the plan, and, believing that it will work well in practice, we respectfully suggest that the entire subject of examining the classes for advancement be placed in the hands of the Committee on Examination and Course of Study.

You will perceive that we have recommended but few

changes in the text books, as we think it not advisable to change books, unless a very great advantage is anticipated.

We have recommended the omission of Algebra, because the amount taught was not sufficient to make it practically useful, and the time spent in teaching it can be better employed upon subjects more immediately useful.

The examinations throughout the Schools have been satisfactory. We have much to hope from the constantly increasing efficiency of the Schools, and believe that ere long their growing popularity will secure for them universal patronage.

Respectfully submitted,

D. McCULLOCH, *Chairman.*

MALE HIGH SCHOOL.

To Dr. W. E. Robinson, Chairman High School Committee; J. L. Danforth, J. J. T. Murray, W. E. Gilpin, and W. H. Byers:

GENTLEMEN.—The following report of the progress and condition of the Male High School for the year ending June 28th, 1867, is respectfully submitted.

The number of students enrolled during the year was 105—the average number belonging 95—the average daily attendance 89.

The written examinations at the close of the scholastic year were so conducted as to secure a fair showing of each student's proficiency in the studies he had pursued, and of his fitness to enter the next higher class. Of those examined, quite a number were conditioned in one or two studies who would have passed upon their general examination average. It is probable that most of them will pass their second examination.

The changes made by the Board of Trustees in the number of Professors, in the course of study, and in the adoption of a new code of Rules and Regulations for the High Schools have made the working of the Institution in some degree easier, more systematic and efficient than heretofore. There has been, for the most part, unity of action in the Faculty. The students have had sufficient work to do without being overtasked, and the Rules have been strictly adhered to and enforced. A greater degree of accuracy in recitation and of attention to deportment has been required, and any failure in keeping up to a fixed average in each has subjected the student to a warning if continued, to a suspension from the exercise of the School for a day, and repeated suspension has subjected him to be placed in a lower class, or to be removed from his connection with the School. On the other hand, students have been incited to diligence by commendations for excellence in recitation and deportment; and the names of those who

have been thus commended by the Faculty have been publicly announced to all the students, and recorded in the merit book of the Institution.

The several Professors have been regular in their attendance in the class-rooms, and in discharge of their duties. The Professors in the departments of Mathematics and Natural Science are deserving of special notice and commendation—they have been diligent in promoting the advancement of the students by encouragement as well as by thorough and careful instruction—they have maintained excellent order and discipline in their respective rooms, and have manifested in the regular meetings of the Faculty an interest in the success and proper management of the Male High School that has been of very great assistance to the Principal in the discharge of his duties. Various plans for rendering the High School as thorough as its organization and means of support will admit have been subjects of frequent and earnest consideration among the Professors. These are manifestations of a spirit devoted to its work, imbued with a feeling of the importance and responsibility of its position—and with a determination to do its whole duty.

The Male High School is believed to be in as good a condition as for several years past, and fully as worthy of public confidence and support. One of the great obstacles it has to encounter is, that being located in a great and flourishing city, where inducements of all kinds and at all times are offered to young men to enter some of its business pursuits, it is almost impossible to keep students until they finish the prescribed course of study.

Of classes numbering fifty or sixty the first year, there seldom graduate more than one-fifth or sixth of the whole number. The true cause of this falling off should be discovered, and if possible remedied. Many parents need the services of their sons, and are obliged to withdraw them at the end of one or two years. Others, however, who are under no such necessity, too often yield to the importunities of their sons to enter a business life before completing their course,

and, but for this indulgence of parents, this Institution would, every year, show a much larger number of graduates than it now does, and would be far more influential in its bearing upon the intellectual and moral character of the community. It seems strange that parents should be willing to neglect the opportunity afforded them of securing for their sons the advantages of a full and free education, placed at their very doors, but must hurry them into the turmoil of business life before their minds are properly educated, or their judgments sufficiently matured. Various plans might be proposed for remedying this evil, and for making the school much more efficient. One would be to secure, through our wealthy and enterprising citizens, the establishment of a permanent fund for both of the High Schools, the interest of which should be appropriated each year, as rewards to one or more scholars in the several departments of study who may have attained to the highest degree of excellence. These rewards to be given strictly in accordance with the rules devised by the contributors to the fund.

There can be no doubt but both Schools would, with such a power, be greatly improved both in the number and scholarship of their graduates—and would confer honor upon the names of those establishing the fund.

At the Annual Commencement, June 28th, the Degree of M. A. was conferred in course upon Asher G. Caruth, Thomas C. Timberlake, Wm. C. Maull, Charles V. Johnson, and Simon N. Jones. The Degree of A. B., (*pro merito*) upon Geo. J. Truman, Wm. H. Hubbard, Wm. Caye, Frank C. Anderson, Anselan Buchanan, Clarence A. Warren, Charles H. Pope, and Cornelius F. Murphy. And the Degree of A. B., (*causa honoris*) upon Orlando Wilson and Evert McL. Thompson.

A Catalogue of students for the last term is appended to this report—also one of the applicants admitted at the Examinations in June and September.

Respectfully submitted,

R. L. BUTLER, *Principal.*

CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS

IN THE

LOUISVILLE MALE HIGH SCHOOL.

Senior Class.

Frank O. Anderson.
Anselan Buchanan,
William Caye,
William H. Hubbard.
Cornelius F. Murphy,
Charles Pope,
George J. Truman,
Clarence Warren.

Junior Class.

A

Louis Blitz,
Richard C. Brandeis,
Thomas A. Courtenay,
John G. Kuhbach,
Evert McL. Thompson,
Orlando Wilson.

B

Louis Leib.

Sophomore Class.

A

Wililam H. Anderson,
William S. Bodley,
James A. Brewster,
William B. Caldwell,
John L. Deppen,
Charles Doll,
Edward T. von Donhoff,
William W. Hall,
Charles C. Martin,
Martin McKnight,
Lucien G. Quigley,
Worthington Robinson,
Robert McC. Snyder,
John G. Speed,
John J. Thornberry,
Luther T. Thustin,
John T. Williams.

B

Lewis T. Kaye,
Louis Martin,
Benjamin W. Skene,
Henry Vissman.

Freshman Class.

A

George Bayless,
Levi Bloom,
Edwin B. Booth,
Adolphe von Borries,
Enoch Breeding,
James F. Buckner,
Charles H. Cooper,
Charles E. S. Craik,

Paris M. Crane,
Edwin R. Crutcher,
Alfonzo Garrison,
Henry Glover,
Charles A. Harding,
Ben. R. Haggard,
James F. Huber,
David J. Hyman,
Millard Irwin,
Frank H. Johnson,
Elzey King,
Jacob Koch,
John W. Lee,
Daniel M. Levy,
G. H. Lindenberger,
James McCullough,
Horace Platt,
John R. Polk,
Nathan H. Putnam,
John T. Ross,
James L. Rubel,
Junius B. Slaughter,
Harry H. St. Clair,
John Stoy,
Ellsworth B. Stratton,
Thomas Watkins.

B

James Baker,
Henry A. Butler,
Samuel R. Chambers,
Benjamin R. Hinkle,
Charles H. Hotopp,
Mandeville Houghton,
John Johnson,
Thomas J. Kaufman,
Edward H. Kaye,
John W. Klein,
William Leib,
Albert D. Marcell,
Thomas Mitchell,
Charles R. Parker,
John H. Phelps,
Henry Ruth,
William T. Sulzer,
William Vogt, jr.,
William J. Wetstein,
Jacob Wolf,
George H. Woodruff.

NAMES OF PUPILS

ADMITTED TO THE MALE HIGH SCHOOL

AT THE EXAMINATIONS IN JUNE AND SEPT., 1867.

First Grammar School, Second Ward—Hiram Roberts, Principal.

James Bush, Henry Egelhoff, Frank Heuper,
Richard Coxe, Henry J. Fisher, Jacob H. Kreischer,
Andy Egelhoff, Phil. Gernert, Willie Seng,
John F. Spangler, Albert A. Stoll.

Second Grammar School, Seventh Ward—S. P. Browder, Principal.

Thomas B. Armstrong, Abram Field, William Lancaster,
Emil Bach, Neill B. Field, Benedict Nahm,
Emanuel Bamberger, Abram Goldberg, John Pool,
Temple Bodley, Rowan Graham, Walter Schwing,
Adolphus J. Brandeis, Edwin C. Howe, Fortescue Whittle,
Threshley Buckner, Jacob Kahn, Joseph K. Woodruff,
Charles P. Curd, William I. McKee, Charles Warren.

Third Grammar School, Tenth Ward—W. H. Hubbard, Principal.

Frank Brady, John E. Forsee, Herman Justi,
Ben. Barthel, William R. Foster, George Lonnon,
Hilton Collins, Kay Heeter, William Mathews,
Lewis P. Crowell, Leroy Hirschberg, Edward J. McDermott,
John Theis, Charles W. Wilson.

Fourth Grammar School, Portland—Henry K. Roberts, Principal.

Eugene E. McCulloch.

Private Schools.

George C. Avery, William Greenbaum, James H. Otter,
Charles H. Fox, Robert Miller, Edward E. Ranney,
Samuel H. Stewart, R. B. Wheeler.

FEMALE HIGH SCHOOL.

To Dr. W. E. Robinson, Chairman; J. L. Danforth, Esq., J. J. T. Murray, Esq., W. H. Byers, Esq., and Dr. W. E. Gilpin:

GENTLEMEN—The undersigned has the honor to present the following Annual Report of the progress and condition of the Female High School for the year ending June 28th, 1867:

The whole number of girls enrolled during the year is 128. The average number belonging for the year is 115. Average daily attendance, 108.

The written examination of the Senior Class commenced May 20th, and occupied five days. The members of the class were examined in Geometry, French, Chemistry, Mental Philosophy, Analysis of Words, and the principles of Vocal Music.

The written examinations of the Junior, Second Year, and First Year Classes began June 3d, and continued five days. Each class was examined in all the studies pursued during the year.

The names of girls who sustain the highest rank in their respective classes at the close of the year are below reported.

The examination average is determined by an examination of their written answers to the questions proposed upon subjects of study at the close of the year. During the year Class Registers have been carefully kept as usual, containing a record of the daily recitations of each pupil; from these registers the yearly average of the student is readily ascertained; this, added to the examination average, gives a sum, which, divided by two, exhibits the *general average* of the student, and determines her class-standing. Six is considered the maximum, and the pupil must obtain two-thirds of this number in order to pass into a higher class.

SENIOR CLASS.

1.	S. Ullman,	5.85	2.	Louisa Frishe,	5.83
3.	Z. Sophia Anderson,	5.81	4.	Mollie Bryant,	5.80
	Kate A. Hegan,	5.81			

JUNIOR CLASS.

1.	Sallie C. Neill,	5.65	2.	Maggie I. Paul,	5.61
3.	Eliza Homeyer,	5.57	4.	Kate Chickering,	5.53

SECOND YEAR CLASS.

1.	Mary Heeter,	5.62	2.	Julia T. Board,	5.56
3.	Evelyn Sneed,	5.54	4.	Mary Duncan,	5.50

FIRST YEAR CLASS.

1.	Belle Buckley,	5.92	2.	Ella Slaughter,	5.80
3.	Ella Elwell,	5.76		Sue Williams,	5.80
4.	Anna H. Palmer,	5.75			

Honorary Certificates, signed by the President of the School Board and Principal of the School, were awarded to the following pupils:

For Regularity of Attendance for the year ending June 28, 1867.

SENIOR CLASS,

FIRST SESSION.

Sue Allen,	Sarah Ullman,	Jennie Hughes,
Lou. Frishe,	Kate A. Hegan,	Fannie Smith,
Z. S. Anderson,	Jennie McCulloch,	Emma Spiegelhalder,
Lucy Owen,	Annie Riley,	Ella Johnson,
Ella Speed,	Lizzie Briggs,	Minnie Williams,
Mary A. Wolf.		

SECOND SESSION.

Z. S. Anderson,	Lizzie Briggs,	Minnie Williams,
Lucy Owen,	Cassie Lapp,	Mollie Bryant,
Ella Speed,	Fannie Smith,	Louisa Myers,
Sarah Ullman,	Emma Spiegelhalder,	Georgia Field,
Mary A. Wolf.		

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST SESSION.

Mattie Black,	Maria Kendrick,	Bridget Cody,
Sallie Brownfield,	Jennie Pope,	Eliza Homeyer,
Ophelia Henry,	Emma Warren,	Sophia Jensen,
Lucy Homeyer,	Kate Chickering,	Maggie Paul,
Florence Traver,	Carrie Morris.	

SECOND SESSION.

Kate Chickering,	Sophia Jensen,	Gertrude Avery,
Eutie Earick,	Maggie Paul,	Ophelia Henry,
Emma Walker,	Emma Warren,	Lucy Homeyer,
Eliza Homeyer,	Bridget Cody,	Maria Kendrick,
	Jennie Pope.	

SECOND YEAR CLASS.

FIRST SESSION.

Nettie Carter,	Lizzie Smith,	Christina Ray,
Nettie Jones,	Willia Thompson,	Mollie Satterthwaite,
Annie Olmstead,	Louisa Fry,	Evelyn Snead,
Josie Roberts,	Carrie Kopmeier,	Sallie Maynard.

SECOND SESSION.

Louisa Fry,	Lizzie Smith,	Christina Ray,
Josie Klein,	Willia Thompson,	Mollie Satterthwaite,
Annie Olmstead,	Nettie Jones,	Evelyn Snead,
Josie Roberts,	Olga Kœhler,	Arabella Allan.

FIRST YEAR CLASS.

FIRST SESSION.

Lizzie Allen,	Anna H. Palmer,	Ida Cornell,
Mary Brownfield,	Ella Slaughter,	Kate Kyle,
Fannie Clark,	Sue Williams,	Julia McDonald,
Ella Elwell,	Louisa Allan,	Lucy Russell,
Frances Long,	Belle Bulkley,	Alice Speed.

SECOND SESSION.

Lizzie Allen,	Kate Kyle,	Louisa Allan,
Belle Bulkley,	Ella Slaughter,	Ella Elwell,
Frances Long,		Alice Speed.

For Superior Excellence in Scholarship and Deportment during the year closing June 29, 1867, Honorary Certificates were awarded as follows:

SENIOR CLASS.

Sue Allen,	Louisa Meyer,	Louisa Frishe,
Lizzie R. Briggs,	Fannie Smith,	Ella Johnson,
Jennie Drummond,	Sarah Ullman,	Jennie McCulloch,
Kate Hegan,	Z. Sophia Anderson,	Lucy Owen,
Cassie Lapp,	Mollie Bryant,	Ella Keats Speed.

SECOND YEAR CLASS.

Arabella Allen,	Mary Heeter,	Julia Board,
Emma Bent,	Evelyn Snead,	Ada Doane,
Nettie Carter,	Mittie Bayless,	Sallie Maynard.

FIRST YEAR CLASS.

Lizzie Allen,	Anna Palmer,	Anna Dougherty,
Ellen Brown,	Lillie Scroggin,	Alice Grunter,
Fannie Clark,	Alice Speed,	Sallie Owens,
Mary Davis,	Lou Allan,	Lucy Russell,
Ella Elwell,	Belle Bulkley,	Ella Slaughter,
Mary Needham,	Ida Cornell,	Sue Williams.

The following are the names of those pupils who attained an average of five and five-tenths, or higher, for deportment, recitations, and written examinations, and received Honorary Certificates for regularity of attendance during the year. They constitute the Roll of Honor:

SENIOR CLASS.

Ella Speed,	Mary Wolf,	Minnie Williams,
Lizzie Briggs,	Z. Sophia Anderson,	Sarah Ullman.

JUNIOR CLASS.

Eliza Homeyer,	Maggie Paul,	Kate Chickering,
	Emma Warren.	

SECOND YEAR CLASS.

Evelyn Snead.

FIRST YEAR CLASS.

Lou. Allen,	Ella Elwell,	Belle Bulkley,
	Ella Slaughter.	

The Public Oral Examination of the school was held on the 12th of June.

The Chapel was filled with visitors, and the exercises passed off with gratifying success.

The Annual Commencement of the school occurred at the Weisiger Hall, on the night of the 27th of June, in the presence, as usual, of a crowded audience. Twenty-two young ladies, named in the following Programme of Exercises, acquitted themselves creditably, and received their diplomas as graduates.

MUSIC.

CHORUS—"Song of the Vine Dressers,.....(*from Clemenza di Tito*) *Mozart.*

PRAYER.

MUSIC.

SOLO AND CHORUS—"Soft fades the glow of Evening,"
(*from Parisina*) *Donizetti.*

SALUTATORY,.....LOUISA FRISHE.*

MUSIC.

CHORUS—"The May Queen,".....(*from Der Freischutz*) *Weber.*
THEME—"Conscience, God's Light in the Soul,".....SUE R. ALLAN.
THEME—"God's Last Best Work,".....LIZZIE R. BRIGGS.
THEME—"A Bachelor's Soliloquy,".....JENNIE DRUMMOND.

MUSIC.

SOLO—"Five o'clock in the Morning."
THEME—"School Influence,".....GEORGIA FIELD.
THEME—"Earth Vocal with God's Praise,".....JENNIE HUGHES.
THEME—"Acted Poetry,".....ELLA JOHNSON.
THEME—"The Cultivation of the Senses,".....CASSIE LAPP.

MUSIC.

CHORUS OF FAIRIES,.....(*from Cinderella*) *Rossini.*
THEME—"Standing on Memory's Golden Shore,"...Z. SOPHIA ANDERSON†
THEME—"A Thought or two on Sublimity,".....KATE A. HEGAN.‡
THEME—"Conflicts and Triumphs,".....MOLLIE BRYANT.‖

MUSIC.

CHORUS—"From Distant Regions,".....(*from Cinderella*) *Rossini.*
THEME—"Life is Real, Life is Earnest, and the Grave
is not the Goal,".....JENNIE MCCULLOCH.
THEME—"Into each Life some Rain must fall,".....MAGGIE MCFARLANE.
THEME—"Saturday Night,".....LOU. MEYERS.
THEME—"The Golden Key opens every Door,".....LUCIE OWEN.

MUSIC.

DUETT—"Quis est Homo,".....(*from Stabat Mater*) *Rossini.*
THEME—"Pearls of Memory,".....L. ANNIE RILEY.
THEME—"It is better to Laugh than be Sighing,".....FANNIE SMITH.
THEME—"Who would have thought it?".....ELLA KEATS SPEED.

MUSIC.

CHORUS—"Spirit of Sleep,".....(*from Anna Bolena*) *Donizetti.*
THEME—"There's nothing true but Heaven,".....EMMA SPIEGELHALDER.
THEME—"God's Honest Poor,".....MINNIE WILLIAMS.
THEME—"The World is full of Beauty,".....MARY A. WOLF.

MUSIC.

SONG—"La Danza D'Amore."
VALEDICTORY,.....SARAH ULLMAN.¶

MUSIC.

CHORUS—"Phantom Chorus,".....(*from Somnambula*) *Bellini.*

DELIVERING DIPLOMAS.

MUSIC.

CHORUS—"Song of Friendship,".....*Beethoven.*

BENEDICTION.

* Examination Av. 5.87	Register Av. 5.79	Basis of Honor 5.83
† Examination Av. 5.74	Register Av. 5.87	Basis of Honor 5.81
‡ Examination Av. 5.66	Register Av. 5.96	Basis of Honor 5.81
‖ Examination Av. 5.70	Register Av. 5.90	Basis of Honor 5.80
¶ Examination Av. 5.74	Register Av. 5.95	Basis of Honor 5.85

The written examinations of applicants for admission were held on the 17th, 18th, and 19th of June, and the 2d, 3d, and 4th of September.

One hundred and eleven girls were admitted to these examinations. Of this number forty-six passed, forty-eight were conditioned, and seventeen failed.

A Catalogue of the students will be found appended to this report.

The undersigned takes pleasure in bearing testimony to the faithfulness of the teachers and Professors connected with the school, and to assure your Committee that perfect harmony has characterized all their deliberations for the good of the school.

Grateful for the cordial co-operation of your Committee and the Board of Trustees, and thankful to the Divine Being for his protection and blessing, this report is respectfully submitted.

GEO. A. CHASE, *Principal.*

CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS

IN THE

LOUISVILLE FEMALE HIGH SCHOOL,

FOR THE YEAR ENDING JUNE 28, 1867.

SENIOR CLASS.

Sue M. D. Allan,
Z. Sophia Anderson,
Lizzie R. Briggs,
Mollie Bryant,
Jennie Drummond,
Georgia Field,
Louisa Frishe,
Kate A. Hegan,
Jennie Hughes,
Ella Johnson,
Cassie Lapp,
Alice Leggett,
Jennie McCulloch,
Maggie McFarlane,
Louisa M. Myers,
Lucy Owen,
E. Ashley Pirtle,
L. Annie Riley,
Fannie P. Smith,
Ella K. Speed,
Emma Spiegelhalder,
Sarah Ullman,
Minnie Williams,
Mary Wolf.

JUNIOR CLASS.

Gertrude A. Avery,
Laura Barnard,
Sallie L. Bell,
Mattie J. Black,
Sallie Brownfield,
Kate A. Chickering,
Bridget Cody,
Maggie T. Collins,
Mary Davis,
Eutie Earick,
Emma L. Estin,
Ophelia Henry,
Eliza Homeyer,
Lucy Homeyer,
E. Virginia Howe,
Sophia Jensen,
Maria G. Kendrick,
Myra M. Logan,
Emma W. Walker.
Sallie McFarlane,
Carrie Bell Morris,
Sallie C. Neal,
Minnie G. Palmer,
Maggie D. Paul,
Anna M. Sanger,
Jennie A. Pope,
Florence C. Traver,
Emma Warren,

SECOND YEAR CLASS.

Arabella Allan,
Mittie B. Bayless,
Cora Bean,
Julia T. Board,
Emma Bent,
Mittie Bent,
Nettie Carter,
Freedie Davies,
Ada Doane,
Mary Duncan,
Louisa Frey,
Maggie Grey,
Nannie Gwathmey,
Mary Heeter,
Mary Jones,
Nettie Jones,
Josephine O. Klein,
Carrie Kopmeyer,
Olga Kœhler,
Fannie Llewellyn,
Sallie Maynard,
Blanche Miller,
Fannie Williams,
Annie Olmstead,
Agnes Osborn,
Jennie M. Pope,
Christina Ray,
Josie Roberts,
Mollie Satterthwaite,
Katie Belle Sinton,
Lizzie Smith,
Evelyn S. Snead,
Emma Stouffer,
Willia Thompson,
Mollie Wilson.

First Year Class.

Lizzie Allan,	Augusta Collins,	Marietta McMullen,
Louisa Allan,	Ida Cornell,	Mary Needham,
Alice Anderson,	Mary Davis,	Amanda Orr,
Ara Anderson,	Anna R. Dougherty,	Sallie G. Owens,
Ellen E. Brown,	Ella Elwell,	Anna H. Palmer,
Mollie Bean,	Alice Gunter,	Lucy Russell,
Mary Brownfield,	Mollie Johnson,	Lillie Scroggin,
Mollie Breeding,	Katie Kyle,	Ella Slaughter,
Maria Bruce,	Priscilla Klink,	Alice K. Speed,
Olivia Bryant,	Mary Lee,	Sallie Stoy,
Belle Bulkley,	Frances Long,	Fannie Summers,
Alice Caye,	Sallie Marshall,	Jennie Taylor,
Fannie Clark,	Julia McDonald,	Ada Williams,
Sue Williams,		Caddie Whipple.

Summary.

Senior Class	24
Junior Class	28
Second Year Class	35
First Year Class	41
Total	128

NAMES OF PUPILS

ADMITTED TO THE FEMALE HIGH SCHOOL,

AT THE EXAMINATIONS IN JUNE AND SEPTEMBER, 1867.

First Grammar School, Second Ward—H. Roberts, Principal.

Artemia Wright,	Fannie Grant,	Anna Horan,
Annie McInteer,	Elvina Stoll,	Serena Martin,
Mellissa McInteer,	Lizetta Helim,	Maggie Fisher,
Mary McInteer,	Fannie Wiley,	Sophia Oyler,
Antonette Grubitz,	Martha Score,	Ella Collins,
Hattie Wittgenstein,	Lizzie Finzer,	Nannie Stratton,
Emma Owen,	Gertrude Ball,	Belle Stephens.

Second Grammar School, Seventh Ward—S. P. Browder, Principal.

Julia Deering,	Amelia Scott,	Lucinda James,
Maggie Drysdale,	Pattie Thum,	Fannie Sale,
Helen Watts,	Lulie Baird,	Laura Simmons,
Julia Poirier,	Mattie Moses,	Ollie Hinkle,
Ida McGaughey,	Etta Snead,	Lewis Davis,
Mary Frazee,	Mollie Russell,	Fannie Spillman,
Nettie Danforth,	Emma Bornschein,	Carrie McClellan,
Libbie Spotts,	Mary Fuller,	Mollie Figg,
Anna Ullman,	Hester Sachs,	Bettie Field,
Nannie Breeding,	Sue Lacy,	Miriam Callahan,
Hattie Lieber,	Anna Maratta,	Lelia Barrow.

Third Grammar School, Tenth Ward—W. R. Martin, Principal.

Helen Robertson,	Bettie Field,	Katie Hare,
Julia Flood,	Emma Howard,	Eugenie Morris,
Mary Allen,	Eliza Sago,	Annie Pearson,
Cornelia Skeene,	Lizzie Johnson,	Nannie Wolverton.

Fourth Grammar School, Portland—H. K. Roberts, Principal.

Belle Weaver, Eunice Bettison.

Private Schools.

Lizzie Lucas,	Maria Bayless,	Annie Wicks,
Emma Bunch,	Abbie Ballard,	Eva Clark,
	Fannie Stone.	

CONDITIONS OF ADMISSION

TO THE

LOUISVILLE FEMALE HIGH SCHOOL.

For admission to the Female High School, it is required that the candidates pass a thorough examination in the following subjects: Reading, Writing, Spelling, Mental Arithmetic, Written Arithmetic, English Grammar, Geography, History of the United States.

The examination is conducted by printed questions, which the applicant must answer before leaving the room, and without consulting any book, paper, or person.

The regular examinations for admission are held in June and September of each year.

Candidates seeking admission after the session has commenced must apply to the Board of Trustees for permission to be examined.

REPORT

OF THE

COMMITTEE ON GRAMMAR SCHOOLS.

To the Board of Trustees of the Public Schools:

GENTLEMEN—Your Committee on Grammar Schools respectfully report, that in accordance with the rules of the Board, they have examined every class in the Grammar Department, and are of opinion that the pupils, generally, have every advantage of thorough discipline and instruction, and that the scholars have progressed as satisfactorily as their course of study would admit.

The whole number in attendance at the close of the last session was 618. Number examined for the High Schools, 130; passed, 46; conditioned, 50; failed, 34. Those that have been conditioned will, in all probability, be prepared at the opening for admission into the High Schools.

Your Committee are decidedly of the opinion that the study of Algebra should be omitted in the Grammar Department, and deferred until the pupils enter the High Schools; for the reason that sufficient time cannot now be devoted to instruction in all the branches, and some must, of necessity, be imperfectly attended to; and in view of the fact that in general a preference should be shown for a thorough familiarity with penmanship and orthography, rather than an indifferent knowledge of these studies together with a mere superficial idea of Algebra—especially as many attendants upon the Grammar Department may not enjoy the privilege of the course in the High Schools.

Your Committee are also of the opinion that it is eminently desirable, if not altogether necessary, that the Principal of each Grammar School should be free from confinement to any

particular class, for the reason that every class in the Department requires the constant services of a competent instructor; and all the classes in the building should be under the supervision of a head—a qualified principal—to direct and control teachers and scholars, and in the event of misdirection or mismanagement, the Trustees of the district, the members of the Board, the Superintendent, and all interested would have a responsible party accountable to them. Your Committee would, therefore, recommend the discontinuance of the study of Algebra in the Grammar Departments, and that the Principals be directed to supervise the general affairs in the school buildings—to an oversight of teachers and pupils, without devoting their time to the instruction of any particular class.

Respectfully submitted,

WM. W. MORRIS, *Ch'n.*,
JOHN S. CARPENTER,
B. F. CAMP.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE
ON
PRIMARY AND INTERMEDIATE SCHOOLS,
WESTERN DISTRICT.

To the Board of Trustees of the Public Schools:

GENTLEMEN—As one of your Committee on Primary and Intermediate Schools of the Western District, I submit for your consideration the following report:

In compliance with the rule prescribing the duties of said committee, I visited the Ninth, Tenth, and Eleventh Ward Schools, examined the grades in their respective studies, spending five days in the Ninth, the same in the Tenth, and two and a half days in the Eleventh. I gave to each grade a thorough examination, and made inquiry concerning their attendance, deportment, and progress in scholarship; the method of instruction pursued by the teachers; their expedients; resources in securing and retaining the attention of the children; and can say that, with but few exceptions, the teachers have labored hard to advance the pupils, so as to enable them to pass into higher grades. The pupils, as a general thing, are up to the grade. I was very sorry that I could not prevail upon the other members of the committee to accompany me, they having more experience than myself. My time was so limited as to prevent me from visiting the Seventh and Twelfth Wards before the public examinations.

The school buildings are overrun with pupils, and it is almost impossible to find room for them. I had the pleasure of witnessing gymnastic exercises on various occasions. Excuse the briefness of this report.

Respectfully submitted,

W. ROGERS, M. D.

REPORT

OF THE

COMMITTEE ON MUSIC.

To the Board of Trustees of the Public Schools:

The Committee on Vocal Music desire to call the attention of the Board to the progress made in this branch within the past year. At the last report of your committee this subject was untried. But after a year's trial, we feel safe in promising that that which was an experiment will prove a success. The whole thing is yet in its infancy, and we can only perfect the system by practice. It is, perhaps, proper for your committee to urge that we avail ourselves of every possible improvement, and thus go on to perfect the whole system, until we place within the reach of every child in the city a knowledge of music sufficient to enable them to read it with the same facility as any of their daily text books.

There is one fact which is worthy of notice. In the written examination at the close of our last session, the Fourth, Fifth, and Sixth Grades excelled by far the Grammar Department. It seems requisite that the pupil should first read fluently, and have some knowledge of arithmetic, and then as soon as possible enter upon this study; as a knowledge of music is most easily acquired by the acute ear and eager mind of childhood, which is shown, even in the short experience of one year.

At the commencement of another year one difficulty which presents itself is in the fact that the Seventh Grade of last year, now entering the Intermediate Department, needs instruction in the rudiments, which will necessitate the formation of an additional class in each building. Some of the

teachers of the Primary Department having enjoyed the teaching of the professors last year, applied themselves with a commendable zeal in instructing their classes; but only a few. The difficulty can now only be overcome by an increased appropriation; but in the future, by making the knowledge of music one of the requisites for the position of teacher in these lower grades.

In conclusion, we would say, let our aim be true, earnest, steady progress; and year after year let every Trustee and every parent unite in giving to our children the highest degree of cultivation in this art, whose blessed influence will help to make purer hearts, happier homes, and nobler and better citizens.

JNO. A. MILLER, *Ch'n.*,
BEN. L. McDOUGALL,
JAS. A. LEECH.

GRADED COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

WARD SCHOOLS.

NOTE 1. In all examinations for transfer, exercises requiring the practical application of principles shall not be selected from the text-books used in the schools; nor shall they be beyond the comprehension of ordinary children who have been well taught.

NOTE 2. All grades studying grammar shall be taught the practical application of its principles in composition.

NOTE 3. All pupils in the Grammar Department shall give exercises in English composition at least once a week.

PRIMARY DEPARTMENT.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS.

"All knowledge begins with experience."

The Development of Ideas.—Pupils shall be instructed and exercised in the inspection of such objects as shall afford sufficient occasion for the due exercise of all the mental faculties in accordance with the natural law of development, aiming at the acquisition of such a degree of moral and mental power as will form a sufficient basis for self-culture and self-improvement. And, as most of the rudimentary facts of science are connected with the common occurrences of every day life, and are passing under the notice of children, they become fit subjects for primary instruction. It is, therefore, made the duty of teachers to give oral or extemporaneous instruction in the elements of science in such form and in such manner as will reach their understanding, and serve to make their experience as extensive as possible. But as ideas are never well formed till they are properly expressed in words, pupils shall be taught to narrate correctly the result of their observations.

Language.—The full use of the human faculties can only be obtained by a comprehensive acquaintance with the correct use of language. It is the indispensable means by which the natural powers are to be cultivated. It is the medium of communication, and is essential in recording the transactions of life. The great value of language as a disciplinary force can not well be over-estimated.

It is, therefore, enjoined on teachers to cultivate the perceptive faculties to the greatest possible extent, so that the mind may be supplied with the

greatest possible number of clearly conceived ideas, for these are the materials of knowledge and the soul of language. But the better to determine the point at which instruction in language should begin, the teacher should in some measure ascertain what ideas are fully developed in the minds of his pupils, and those that are only partially so. This may be accomplished by exercises consisting of conversation on things with which they are somewhat familiar, and in which they take an interest. Children should be afforded opportunity, and induced to take part in these conversations.

Reading.—It is proper that only one thing at a time should be attempted. It is equally proper, and for the sake of variety necessary, that small portions of many branches of knowledge should be taught in the course of the day, for the special reason that the different branches of knowledge have a relation, and afford mutual aid to each other. Spoken language gives great assistance in acquiring the use of printed language; and printed language, in its turn, brings the pupil acquainted with new words and new forms of expression. For these reasons it is expected that teachers will bring this subject before their respective classes as early as possible, carefully and assiduously following the natural order of "ideas before words," "whole things before the parts of which they are composed," &c. Teachers shall exhibit to their pupils such printed words as have corresponding ideas in their minds, in the full belief that they will perceive and recognize them precisely as they perceive and recognize other objects, and thus the printed name will become associated with its corresponding idea in the same manner as the spoken name becomes so. In this way a few simple words and sentences can be learned, without the dull, meaningless task of first learning the alphabet. By this method something of practical utility can be brought before the children, and an interest awakened.

There are many things that can be done by the skillful teacher, in carrying out and filling up this outline, unnecessary to be given in detail. But as soon as the children have acquired the ability to call words at sight, and read sentences formed by them, it will be necessary for teachers to give examples of the best style of reading as models for imitation, carefully guarding against and correcting all bad habits, taking care that the tones of the voice are of good quality, smooth, musical, and within the proper compass. Teachers should never be satisfied with any thing short of the children's understanding the full sense and meaning of what is read, and having that sense brought out and expressed by the reading.

Spelling.—When the idea or ideas are well developed, and the printed words representing these ideas become associated with them, and when the pupils pronounce them readily and fluently, it will then be proper for teachers to call their attention to the parts or letters of which these words are composed. In this there are three things that require special attention: 1st, the form of the letter; 2d, the name; and 3d, the sound of the letters. Here it will be necessary to guard against the error into which many have fallen, by supposing that the pronunciation of the word is the sum of the names of the letters combined. Letters have names, which, in spelling, must be enunciated, but they are representations of sounds, and the pronunciation is the

proper combination of these sounds. In no part of the curriculum of studies is the fidelity of the teacher more necessary than in this. Teachers should be very explicit, and dwell on this point, showing the difference between the name of the letter and the sound which it represents. They should give oral illustrations by exploding the vowel, then selecting some of the less difficult consonants, and combining them with a vowel, explaining why a vowel is so called, because expressed by an impulse of the voice without any change in the organs, and that a consonant can not be well sounded without being combined with the sound of a vowel.

The better to insure success in spelling, the pupils shall be taught to form the printed words and letters on slates.

Writing.—The names and power of the printed and the manuscript letter exactly coincide; the only difference is in the form. The pupils shall be trained and guided in tracing or delineating these forms on slates. They shall be exercised in the execution of the capitals and small letters, giving attention to shape, size, slope, top and bottom turns, and their combination into words. It is made imperative on teachers not to leave children to themselves to form bad habits of sitting at the desk and holding the pencil, &c., but to exercise due vigilance in securing the proper position in their seats, and the most approved methods of holding the pencil, aiming at the attainment of freedom and ease in the arm, hand and finger movements.

Numbers.—The pupils shall be guided to the clear and full perception of the idea of numbers, beginning with the concrete unit, and, by presenting an object or collection of objects, proceed to show that each consecutive number, from unit upward, is formed by adding one to the number preceding, and so continue the process with the concrete till the abstract idea of number is attained. This being gained, the pupils may be taught to count by twos, threes, &c., objectively. At this stage of the study of calculation, mere rapidity or mechanical dexterity is of far less value than the clear apprehension of the comparative value or amount of numbers by increase and diminution. The addition, multiplication, and other arithmetical tables, together with their use in calculation, should be taught by the use of concrete objects, or the numerical frame. The pupils shall be taught to recognize, and form the characters used to represent numbers, and have such exercises given them as will lead to the correct knowledge of the Arabic and the Roman notation, and their proper application. Correct expression of what they have learned is an indispensable part of this exercise.

Morals and Manners.—The sacred writers, the historian, and the poets, all unite in bearing testimony to the importance of the principle indicated in the heading of this section. They have given us "line upon line," and "precept upon precept," such as the following: "Train up the child in the way he should go." "Those traits of character that distinguish a child in early life are likely to distinguish him in after years." "Just as the twig is bent the tree is inclined." "Scratch the green rind of the sapling, or wantonly twist it in the soil, and the scarred and crooked oak will tell of it for centuries to come." These quotations show the fitness and necessity of moral training. This culture of the moral powers aims at something of a high-

er order than mere deportment. It is not intended as a separate, special discourse, composed or committed to memory by the teacher, and repeated at stated intervals before the children, but rather that instantaneous seizing of fit opportunities, and proper occasions, when the heart is tender and susceptible of good impressions and of right impulses, but by the recital of some biographical incident, anecdote, or stories of real life. By such indirect approaches they may be led to the appreciation of right and of duty. Though the abstract moral precept may be very proper in its place, still it is the concrete example of good acts done by the children themselves, or done in their presence, that they gain an experimental appreciation of the value of right doing. In teaching manners it is not proposed that the teacher shall give instruction and exercises in that fashionable etiquette or conventional round of drawing-room proprieties that are as superficial as they are artificial. But it is expected that they will aim at that refinement that comes from sincerity and gentleness, and the attainment of those virtues that are the ornament of human society, or the manners to be acquired may be considered the outward expression of that inward life that moulds the character, and impresses the hearts of all who practice and those that witness them.

GRADE NO. X.

Spelling.—Pupils in this grade shall be taught to call at sight, and spell by letter, selected words, and read such sentences as may be formed by them.

Arithmetic.—They shall be taught to count backward and forward, with and without objects, to 100, and combine the 2's singly and collectively.

Penmanship.—They shall be taught to write plainly and legibly on their slates the words they are required to spell or read in sentences.

Repeating Verses and Maxims.

Singing.—At least ten minutes each half day.

Physical Exercises.—Once each half day.

ORAL INSTRUCTION.

Lessons on common things—on form, color, flowers, animals, morals, and manners. One lesson each half day.

GRADE NO. IX.

Reading.—They shall be taught to read fluently and correctly the lessons in Goodrich's First Reader.

Spelling.—Pupils shall be taught to spell orally or in writing the words in their reading lessons.

Arithmetic.—Felter's First Lessons in Numbers.

Penmanship.—They shall be taught to write on their slates the words they are required to spell.

Numerals.—They shall be taught the Roman numerals in and out of course to 100.

Punctuation.—They shall be taught the name and use of all the points and marks found in their reading lessons.

Verses and Maxims.

Physical Exercises—Once each half day.

Singing—At least ten minutes each half day.

ORAL INSTRUCTION.

Lessons on parts, form, and color, illustrated by common objects—on

plants, on animals, those with which children are familiar—morals and manners. One lesson each half day.

Geography.—Introductory lessons in Geography.

GRADE NO. VIII.

Reading.—They shall be taught to read fluently and understandingly the lessons in Goodrich's Second Reader, and to repeat in their own language the substance of each lesson.

Spelling.—Sander's Union.

Arithmetic.—They shall be taught to answer the questions and solve the problems in Felter's Introduction to Mental and Written Arithmetic to Section IV., page 60.

Penmanship.—They shall be taught to write on their slates the words they are required to spell.

Numerals.—They shall be taught the Roman numerals in and out of course to M (1000).

Punctuation.—They shall be taught the name and use of the points and marks found in their reading lessons.

Repeating Verses and Maxims.

Singing.—At least ten minutes each half day.

Physical Exercises.—Once each half day.

ORAL INSTRUCTION.

Lessons on parts, size, general qualities, color, animals, plants, professions, morals, and manners. One lesson each half day.

Geography.—Introductory lessons in Geography.

GRADE NO. VII.

Reading.—They shall be taught to read fluently the lessons in Goodrich's Third Reader, and repeat orally or in writing the substance of each lesson.

Spelling.—Sander's Union.

Arithmetic.—They shall be taught to answer the questions and solve the problems in Felter's Introduction to Mental and Written Arithmetic.

Penmanship.—They shall be taught to write on their slates the small and capital letters, and the words they are required to spell.

Numerals.—They shall be taught the Roman numerals in and out of course.

Punctuation.—They shall be taught the name and use of the points and marks on Philbrick's card.

Repeating Verses and Maxims.

Singing—At least ten minutes each half day.

Physical Exercises.—Once each half day.

ORAL INSTRUCTION.

Lessons on form, size, general qualities, weight, color, animals, the five senses, common things, morals and manners. One lesson each half day.

Geography.—Introductory lessons in Geography.

INTERMEDIATE DEPARTMENT.

GRADE NO. VI.

Reading.—They shall be taught to read fluently and correctly 100 lessons

in Goodrich's Fourth Reader, and repeat orally and in writing, on alternate days, in their own language, the substance of each lesson.

Penmanship.—Payson, Dunton & Scribner's, Spencerian, and Potter & Hammond's copy books. The series, and number of series, to be selected by the Principal.

Geography.—They shall be taught to answer the questions in Monteith's Manual of Geography No. 3 to page 36.

Written Arithmetic.—They shall be taught to answer the questions and solve the problems in Felter's Arithmetical Analysis No. 1 to paragraph 60, page 167.

Mental Arithmetic.—They shall be taught to solve the problems in Stoddard's Intellectual Arithmetic to Chapter V., page 47.

Spelling.—Sander's Union, to Sec. 6.

Singing.—At least ten minutes each half day.

Physical Exercises.—Once each half day.

GRADE NO. V.

Reading.—They shall be taught to read fluently and correctly all the lessons in Goodrich's Fourth Reader, and repeat orally and in writing, on alternate days, in their own language, the substance of each lesson.

Penmanship.—Payson, Dunton & Scribner's, Spencerian, and Potter & Hammond's copy books. The series, and number of series, to be selected by the Principal.

Written Arithmetic.—They shall be taught to answer the questions and solve the problems in Felter's Arithmetical Analysis No. 1 to paragraph 80, page 229.

Mental Arithmetic.—They shall be taught to solve mentally the problems in Stoddard's Intellectual Arithmetic to lesson VIII., page 76.

Geography.—They shall be taught to answer the questions in Monteith's Manual of Geography No. 3 to the Map of Asia, page 80.

Spelling.—Sander's Union, to Sec. 9.

Singing.—At least ten minutes each half day.

Physical Exercises.—Once each half day.

GRADE NO. IV.

Reading.—They shall be taught to read fluently and correctly the first 125 lessons in Goodrich's Fifth Reader, and repeat orally and in writing, alternately, in their own language, the substance of each lesson.

Penmanship.—Payson, Dunton & Scribner's, Spencerian, and Potter & Hammond's copy books. The series, and number of series, to be selected by the Principal.

Written Arithmetic.—They shall be taught to answer the questions and solve the problems in Felter's Analysis No. 1 to page 293.

Mental Arithmetic.—They shall be taught to solve mentally the problems in Stoddard's Intellectual Arithmetic to Lesson XVIII., page 104.

Geography.—Pupils shall be taught to answer the questions in Monteith's Manual of Geography No. 3.

Spelling.—Sander's Union, to Sec. 10.

Singing.—At least ten minutes each half day.
Physical Exercises—Once each half day.

GRAMMAR DEPARTMENT.

GRADE NO. III.

Reading.—They shall be taught to read well the last 120 lessons in Goodrich's Fifth Reader, and repeat orally, or in writing, in their own language, the substance of each lesson.

Geography.—They shall be taught to answer the questions in Part I. of Monteith's New Intermediate Geography No. 4.

Grammar.—They shall be taught all the lessons and exercises in Butler's Large Grammar to Syntax. They shall also be taught to parse words in simple sentences not found in the Grammar.

Written Arithmetic.—They shall be taught to answer the questions and solve the problems in Felter's Analysis No. 2 to paragraph 166, page 163.

Penmanship.—Payson, Dunton & Scribner's, Spencerian, and Potter & Hammond's copy books. The series, and number of series, to be selected by the Principal.

Mental Arithmetic.—They shall be taught to solve the problems in Stoddard's Intellectual Arithmetic to page 121.

Spelling.—Sander's Union, to Section 11.

Singing.—At least ten minutes each half day.

Physical Exercises.—Once each half day.

GRADE NO. II.

Reading.—Pupils shall be taught to read well 250 pages of Goodrich's Sixth Reader; to commit to memory and learn to apply lessons in Elocution to Chapter V., in which they shall be examined to pass to Grade I.; to spell and define the words at the end of each lesson, and to give, in their own language, the substance of the lessons read.

Grammar.—They shall be taught all the lessons and exercise in Butler's Large Grammar to Prosody; to compare adjectives and adverbs, to decline nouns and pronouns, and to conjugate verbs, in writing. They shall also be taught to parse all the parsing exercises in said lessons, and to parse words in simple sentences not found in the Grammar.

Written Arithmetic.—They shall be taught to answer the questions and solve the problems in Felter's Analysis No. 2, to paragraph 238, page 255.

Penmanship.—Payson, Dunton & Scribner's, Spencerian, and Potter & Hammond's copy books. The series and number of series to be selected by the Principal.

Mental Arithmetic.—They shall be taught to solve mentally the problems in Stoddard's Mental Arithmetic to page 147.

Geography.—Monteith's No. 4 (complete).

History.—They shall be taught to answer the questions in Anderson's History of the United States to Section IV., page 110.

Spelling.—Sander's Union, to Section 13.

Singing.—At least ten minutes each half day.
Physical Exercises.—Once each half day.

GRADE NO. I.

Grammar.—Butler's, (complete).
Written Arithmetic.—Felter's Analysis No. 2, (complete).
Mental Arithmetic.—Stoddard's, (complete).
Reading.—Goodrich's Sixth Reader, (complete).
History United States.—Anderson's, (complete).
Penmanship.—Payson, Dunton & Scribner's, Spencerian, and Potter & Hammond's copy books. The series, and number of series, to be selected by the Principal.
Spelling.—Sander's Union to Section 17.
Geography.—McNally's No. 5, (complete).
Singing.—At least ten minutes each half day.
Physical Exercises.—Once each half day.

GERMAN.

In all schools in which instruction in the German language is given, the following arrangement and course of study shall be adopted:

GRADES NOS. I., II., III.

Reading, Definitions, and Explanations; Writing, Composition, and Declamation; Grammar, Translating, and Orthography.

GRADES NOS. IV., V., VI.

Reading, Spelling and Defining, Writing.

GRADES NOS. VII., VIII., IX.

Exercises in Reading and in Language, and Writing on slates.

TEXT BOOKS.

A.—For the Grammar Department.

Grade I.—Knoefel's Fourth German Reader; Ahn's New Practical Method of Learning the German Language, by J. C. Oehlschlager; Benziger's Penmanship, Nos. 5, 6, and 7.
Grade II.—Knoefel's Third (formerly Second) Reader; Ahn's Grammar to page 62; Benziger's Penmanship, Nos. 4 and 5.
Grade III.—Knoefel's Third (formerly Second) Reader, the first 5 Parts; Grammar, by Thos. Plate, Part I.; Penmanship, Nos. 3 and 4.

B.—For the Intermediate Department.

Grade IV.—Knoefel's Second Reader, (by J. C. Knapp); Penmanship, Nos. 1 and 2.
Grade V.—First Reader, by J. C. Knapp, (complete).
Grade VI.—First Reader, by J. C. Knapp, Part I.

C.—*For the Primary Department.*

Grade VII.—Chas. Hebel's Primer (complete).
Grade VIII.—Chas. Hebel's Primer, to page 25.
Grade IX.—Schubert's Reading Tablets, (complete).

GRADED COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

FEMALE HIGH SCHOOL.

FIRST YEAR CLASS.

FIRST SESSION.	SECOND SESSION.
Mental and Practical Arithmetic,	Intellectual and Written Algebra,
English Grammar and Composition,	Latin Grammar,
Hooker's Natural History,	Botany,
General History, with Geography,	History (continued),
Vocal Music.	Vocal Music.

SECOND YEAR CLASS.

FIRST SESSION.	SECOND SESSION.
Algebra,	Algebra,
Latin Grammar and Reader,	Latin Grammar and Reader,
Natural Philosophy,	Natural Philosophy,
Rhetoric,	Rhetoric,
Vocal Music.	Vocal Music.

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST SESSION.	SECOND SESSION.
Geometry,	Geometry,
Latin (Hanson's Prose,)	Latin (continued),
French or German,	French or German,
Chemistry,	Chemistry,
Rhetoric,	Rhetoric,
Vocal Music.	Vocal Music.

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST SESSION.	SECOND SESSION.
Astronomy,	Astronomy,
Physical Geography,	Geology,
Mental Philosophy,	French or German,
French or German,	English and Latin Etymology,
English and Latin Etymology,	Mental Philosophy, with Theory and Practice of Teaching.
Vocal Music.	Vocal Music.

Exercises in Elocution, Composition, and Light Gymnastics shall be required of the pupils throughout the entire Course of Study; and lectures on Physiology and topics connected with History and General Literature may be delivered by the Principal or persons invited by him.

GRADED COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

MALE HIGH SCHOOL.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

A B—Universal History (Willard's).
A—Anthon's Latin Lessons.
A B—Robinson's University Algebra, (begun).
A B—Science of Common Things, (Well's).
B—Commercial Arithmetic.

SECOND TERM.

A B—Parker's Aids to English Composition.
A—Arnold's First Latin Prose Composition and Anthon's Greek Lessons.
A B—Algebra (completed); Geometry (begun).
A B—Physiology, Physical Geography.
B—Book-keeping.

Weekly exercises in Composition and Declamation throughout the year.

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

A B—Shaw's English Literature.
A—Latin Prose Composition; Ovid's Metamorphoses; Anthon's Greek Lessons, (continued).
A B—Geometry (completed).
A B—Ware's Smellie's Natural History.
B—German Grammar.

SECOND TERM.

A B—Governmental Instructor and Elements of the Laws.
A—Ovid—Virgil, and Greek Reader.
A B—Robinson's Trigonometry and Surveying.
A B—Physics (begun).
B—German Reader.

Weekly exercises in Composition and Declamation throughout the year.

JUNIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

A B—History of Greece and Rome.
A—Virgil, Horace (Odes), Cyropedia, and Grammar Exercises.
A B—Robinson's Analytical Geometry, (new edition).
A B—Physics—Inorganic Chemistry (Stockhardt).
B—German Reader.

SECOND TERM.

A B—Elements of Criticism.
A—Horace, Sallust, Memorabilia, and Iliad, with Greek Exercises.
A B—Robinson's Differential and Integral Calculus.
A B—Physics (completed)—Inorganic Chemistry (completed).
B—French.
Composition and Declamation throughout the year.

SENIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

A B—Rhetoric and Logic (Coppee).
A—Cicero (Orations), Horace (Satires), Iliad.
A B—Mechanics (Peck's).
A B—Organic Chemistry (Stockhardt).
B—French.

SECOND TERM.

A B—Mental and Moral Science.
A—Ars Poetica, Livy, Selections from Sophocles and Euripides, with Greek Exercises.
A B—Robinson's Astronomy.
A B—Geology (Dana).
B—German and French (alternate).

Weekly exercises in Composition and Declamation throughout the year.

Adams' Latin Grammar and Valpy's Greek Grammar are used continually in all the classes during the entire course.

RULES GOVERNING BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

ARTICLE I.

Organization.

Sec. 1. The members elect of each successive Board of Trustees shall be summoned by the Secretary of the Board to meet on the Monday after the issue of their certificates of election, when they shall proceed to organize by the election of President and Vice President, who shall hold their respective offices for one year.

ARTICLE II.

Duties of Officers.

Sec. 1. It shall be the duty of the President to preside at all meetings of the Board, to sign the record of its proceedings, and certify transcripts of the same when necessary; to call meetings of the Board whenever he may deem it advisable, or when requested in writing so to do by three members; to appoint all committees, unless otherwise ordered; to visit, as often as convenient, each of the Public Schools of the City, and lay before the Board, from time to time, such suggestions as may occur to him for their improvement. He may, at pleasure, address the Board, the Chair being first assumed by the Vice President, or some other member selected by him.

Sec. 2. The Vice President, in the absence of the President, shall be clothed with all the powers and perform all the duties of the President.

ARTICLE III.

Board of Examiners.

The Committee on Examination and Course of Study, and three professional teachers holding not less than Principal's certificates, to be selected by said Committee, together with the Superintendent, shall constitute the Board of Examiners, whose duty it shall be to examine all applications for situations as teachers in the Public Schools. The Secretary of the Board of Trustees shall be the Secretary of the Board of Examiners. They may make such rules for their government, subject to the approval of the Board of Trustees, as they may deem necessary.

ARTICLE IV.

Committees and their Duties.

Sec. 1. There shall be sixteen Standing Committees, to be appointed annually by the President, viz:

1. A Committee on Finance, consisting of three members.
2. A Committee on Salaries and Supplies, consisting of three members.
3. A Committee on Buildings, consisting of three members.
4. A Committee on Escheats and School Property, consisting of three members.

5. A Committee on Library, consisting of five members.

6. A Committee on Examination and Course of Study, consisting of six members, three from the Eastern and three from the Western District.

7. A Committee on High Schools, consisting of the President of the Board, and two members from the Eastern and two from the Western District.

8. A Committee on Grammar Schools, consisting of five members.

9. A Committee on Primary and Intermediate Schools, Eastern District, consisting of three members.

10. A Committee on Primary and Intermediate Schools, Western District, consisting of three members.

11. A Committee on German, consisting of three members.

12. A Committee on Penmanship, consisting of three members.

13. A Committee on Grievances, consisting of three members.

14. A Committee on Rules, consisting of three members.

15. A Committee on Music, consisting of three members.

16. A Committee on Physical Exercises, consisting of three members.

Sec. 2. The Committee on Finance shall examine all bills and claims which may be presented against the Board of Trustees, and report the same to the Board, audited and approved, or rejected, with the reasons for such rejection. They shall each month report the salaries of teachers and janitors for payment, and see that the requirements of Section 3 and 7, Article I. of the rules governing Ward Schools, are fully complied with. This Committee, at least once in each year, and oftener if required by the Board, shall examine the books, inventories, accounts, and vouchers of the Secretary, and report upon their correctness to the Board.

Sec. 3. The Committee on Salaries and Supplies shall have charge of all questions concerning salaries, and see that the schools are supplied with all the necessary fuel, furniture, fixtures, &c.

Sec. 4. The Committee on Buildings shall have the charge of the erection of all new buildings, and the repair or alteration of old ones; submit plans, specifications, and estimates of the same to the Board for approval; make contracts for the work and materials of the same, under instructions from the Board; see that said work is executed in a workmanlike manner, according to contract, and in all cases require approved security for a faithful performance of all contracts.

Sec. 5. The Committee on Escheats and School Property shall report on the character, condition, and value of all escheated property, and also upon all property liable to escheat in Louisville. All matters of title and question of law shall also be referred to this committee.

Sec. 6. To the Library Committee shall be referred all matters pertaining to the Public School Library, and this committee shall be *ex officio* members of the Board of Managers of said Library.

Sec. 7. The Committee on Examination and Course of Study shall have the control of the public examinations of the Ward and High Schools, and also of the examinations for promotion in the Ward Schools and for transfer to the High Schools, the result to be reported to the Board at the regular meeting in August. In the month of July, annually, they shall examine the course of study prescribed for the Ward and High Schools, and shall

recommend to the Board, at the regular meeting in August, such improvements in the course of instruction, and such changes in the text-books as they may deem expedient.

Sec. 8 The Committee on the High Schools shall have the immediate control and supervision of the Male and Female High Schools, and report from time to time upon their condition, character, and efficiency.

Sec. 9. The Committee on Grammar Schools shall examine the Grammar Departments of the Ward Schools at least once in each half year, without giving previous notice to the instructors; and shall, at the regular meeting of the Board in August, make a report in writing, giving the result of the examination and visits.

Sec. 10. The Committees on Primary and Intermediate Schools shall examine all the schools in their respective districts at least once in each half year and note the methods of instruction pursued therein, and that each subject required to be taught by the Graded Course of Instruction has received its due attention, and report the result to the Board at the same time, and in the same manner, as required of the Committee on Grammar Schools. That portion of the city east of the center of Third Street shall constitute the Eastern District, and that portion west of said line the Western District.

Sec. 11. The Committee on German shall exercise a general supervision over the German Departments of the schools. They shall visit these departments at least once in each half year, and report their condition to the Board.

Sec. 12. The Committee on Penmanship shall have the general supervision of this subject in the High, Grammar, and Intermediate Schools. They shall visit each school once in each half-year, and carefully examine the methods of instruction pursued, and make such suggestions for the advancement and improvement of the pupils as they may deem necessary. They shall, also, in the months of December and June, carefully examine the copy-books of the various schools, and report in writing the result to the Board at the next regular meeting after such examination. To enable the committee to expedite their labors, the Principals shall collect the copy-books in their respective schools, and deposit them in the office of the Superintendent at such times as he may direct.

Sec. 13. The Committee on Grievances shall investigate all cases of difficulty or misunderstanding between teachers, parents and teachers, or teachers and pupils, and all cases of difficulty or grievance which may be referred to them; *Provided*, That all complaints shall be referred in writing, specifying the charge or charges, and handed to the Secretary of the Board, who shall furnish the chairman of the Committee on Grievances and accused a copy of the same. When notified by the chairman so to do, the accused shall file his answer; and if, in the judgment of the committee, the proof be required, the chairman shall notify the parties interested of the time and place for them to appear with their witnesses before the committee, so that a fair and impartial investigation of the case may be made. Said committee, at the next stated meeting thereafter, shall report in writing an abstract of the proof, together with the decision of the committee, for the action of the Board.

Sec. 14. The Committee on Rules shall consider and report on all additions, alterations, or amendments to the Rules of the Board or of the schools,

and no action shall be taken on any proposed addition, alteration, or amendment, until reported upon by this committee.

Sec. 15. The Committee on Music shall exercise a general supervision over this department of public instruction in all the Public Schools. They shall recommend to the Board suitably qualified persons as teachers of music. They shall make examinations of each school at least once in each half year, and submit a written report thereupon annually to the Board at its regular meeting in August.

Sec. 16. The Committee on Physical Exercises shall have charge of this subject, examine each school at least once in each half year, and submit a written report thereupon at the regular meeting in August.

Sec. 17. The Committee on Visitation, consisting of the Trustees of each school, shall visit the schools in their respective districts at least once every month, and exercise a general supervision over the same, and bring to the notice of the Board any defect in the organization or management of the schools in their respective districts.

ARTICLE V.

Rules of Order.

Sec. 1. At the hour of meeting, or as soon thereafter as a quorum shall be present, the President shall call the Board to order, which shall proceed to business in the following manner:

1st. Calling the roll.
2d. Reading the Minutes of the previous meeting.
3d. Report of the Superintendent.
4th. Report of the Committee on Finance.
5th. Report of the Committee on Salaries and Supplies.
6th. Report of the Committee on Buildings.
7th. Report of the Committee on Escheats and School Property.
8th. Report of the Committee on Library.
9th. Report of the Committee on Examination and Course of Study.
10th. Report of the Committee on High Schools.
11th. Report of the Committee on Grammar Schools.
12th. Report of the Committee on Primary and Intermediate Schools, Eastern District.
13th. Report of the Committee on Primary and Intermediate Schools, Western District.
14th. Report of the Committee on German.
15th. Report of the Committee on Penmanship.
16th. Report of the Committee on Grievances.
17th. Report of the Committee on Rules.
18th. Report of the Committee on Music.
19th. Report of the Committee on Physical Exercises.
20th. Report of the Committee on Visitation.
21st. Report of Special Committees.
22d. Deferred business.
23d. New business.

Sec. 2. When a member is about to speak in debate, or to deliver any mat-

ter to the Board, he shall rise in his place and respectfully address the President. He shall confine himself to the question under debate, and avoid all personalities.

Sec. 3. No member shall speak more than twice to the same question, unless permission be granted by the Board; nor more than once until all other members choosing to speak shall have spoken; nor shall any member occupy more than ten minutes at a time without the consent of the Board.

Sec. 4. No member, while speaking, shall be interrupted by another, except by his own consent, or when a question of privilege or a point of order is raised.

Sec. 5. When a question is under debate, no motion shall be received except to adjourn, to lay on the table, for the previous question, to postpone to a certain time, to commit, to amend, or to postpone indefinitely. These several motions shall have precedence in the order in which they are enumerated.

Sec. 6. Every motion shall be reduced to writing, if the chairman so direct, or any member request it.

Sec. 7. When a motion has been carried or lost, it shall be in order for any member who has voted with the majority, to move for a reconsideration; and in case the motion be made at the same meeting, it shall be competent for a majority of the members present to pass a vote of reconsideration; but if it be made at a subsequent meeting, the subject shall not be reconsidered unless a majority of all the members of the Board shall vote therefor. No more than one motion for the reconsideration of any vote shall be permitted.

Sec. 8. Every member who shall be present when a question is put shall vote, unless the Board, for special reasons, excuse him.

Sec. 9. All motions or propositions may be referred to a committee, and all reports be recommitted at the pleasure of the Board.

Sec. 10. Any member may demand the division of a question when it embraces two or more distinct propositions.

Sec. 11. Two-thirds of all the members of the Board shall be necessary for the addition, repeal, amendment, or suspension of any standing rule of the Board or of the schools.

Sec. 12. The sense of the Board upon any question shall be taken by yeas and nays, whenever demanded by three members.

ARTICLE VI.

Meetings.

The stated meetings of the Board shall be held on the first Monday of each month, at 8 o'clock, P. M., from the first of May till the first of September, and at 7 o'clock, P. M., during the remainder of the year.

A majority of the members actually in office shall constitute a quorum.

Called meetings shall be held whenever ordered by the President, or, in his absence, by any four members of the Board.

RULES GOVERNING THE MALE HIGH SCHOOL.

1. The Faculty of this Institution shall consist of a Principal and such other Professors and Tutors as shall, from time to time, be designated and elected by the Board of Trustees of the Public Schools of Louisville.

2. The Principal shall have the general direction and management of the school; and, in the exercise of his duties, he shall have power to convene the Faculty at any time, and at his pleasure to visit any and all the rooms in the school building. And it is made his duty to see that the instruction and discipline in each department is such as to insure the highest mental and moral culture of all the students.

3. The Principal shall, on the Thursday preceding the first Monday in each month, report to the Chairman of the High School Committee the condition of the school, and make such suggestions as he may think calculated to promote the best interests of the Institution.

4. The Faculty shall hold weekly meetings for the purpose of recording averages, adjudicating discipline, commending for effort or for general excellence; also for considering the scholarship, diligence in study, deportment, and absences from school of each student; and, finally, for consulting in what way the efficiency of the school may be increased.

5. Each Professor shall keep a daily record of all absences from, or tardiness of students coming into, his recitation room. He shall also keep a daily record of the deportment and recitation of each student according to the following method of notation: 1 signifies very bad, 2 bad, 3 indifferent, 4 good, 5 excellent, and 6 without fault; and shall report the average of these numbers weekly to the Principal, to be recorded in a book kept for that purpose.

6. For admission into this school the applicant shall be at least twelve years of age, and shall pass a satisfactory examination in the branches taught in the First Grade of the Male Department of the Grammar Schools; *Provided, always*, That any young man, a resident of Louisville, who shall present to the Principal satisfactory evidence of good moral character, and shall show that his engagements are such that he has not the time to enter as a regular student, but wishes to pursue any branch of learning taught in the school, shall be admitted, if found competent; and for the time he is in the school shall be entitled to all its privileges and subject to its discipline.

7. The examination for admission shall be held annually, in the months of June and September, under the control of the Faculty, and no applicant shall be examined till he has registered his name with the Superintendent of Public Schools, and received a card, on which shall be written a number distinguishing the applicant. And no card shall be issued without a recom-

mendation from his teacher certifying to his good moral character, and preparation in all the studies required for admission.

8. Printed or written questions only shall be used in this examination, and the applicant will be required to answer them in writing, giving to each answer the number corresponding to the number of the question. He will also write the number on his card, at the top of each sheet of his answers; and any paper on which the name of the applicant shall be found written shall be rejected. These papers shall determine the qualifications of the applicant, and shall be carefully preserved by the Superintendent of Public Schools for at least one year.

9. No applicant, who shall be found unqualified for admission, shall be entitled to a second examination during the same year, except by permission of the Committee on High Schools, which permission shall be given only on recommendation of the Committee on Examination and Course of Study. Pupils from High Schools or Colleges in which substantially the same course of study is pursued, may be admitted to an equal standing upon a certificate of the Principal of the school from which they apply, and an examination by the Faculty of the school.

10. *Suspension, &c.*—In all cases of suspension from school, lowering to another class, raising again, and of dismission, the Secretary of the Faculty shall inform the President of the Board of Trustees and the parent or guardian of the student of such action.

11. Students requiring discipline shall always, before suspension, be warned of the nature and tendency of their delinquencies, also advised as to the best means of avoiding or remedying them, and encouraged to immediate reformation.

12. No student shall be suspended from school oftener than twice during the same term, nor for a longer term than one day; but in case of his requiring further discipline, instead of suspension he shall be placed in the next lower class.

13. A student having been placed in a lower class, who shall maintain a high average therein, and keep up with his former class, shall, at the close of one month, and after passing a satisfactory oral examination, be fully restored to his proper class.

14. *Of Promotions.*—Any student maintaining a high average in all his studies and his deportment, shall be allowed an examination for promotion to the class next above his own. He must pass an examination average of not less than 4 in all the studies pursued by his own class during the entire year, and those of the class above as far as it may have progressed at the time of examination.

15. No examinations for promotion shall be given during the second term of the year.

16. Members of the Senior Class, who have passed satisfactory written examinations in studies pursued during the fourth year of their course, are entitled to Diplomas upon recommendation of the Faculty.

17. In all cases of flagrant offenses against good morals, or of determined insubordination, the Faculty shall dismiss the student without previous suspension.

18. *Of Absences.*—Students absent from school without the knowledge or consent of their parents or guardians, or kept from school by parents or guardians, repeatedly and for reasons not satisfactory to the Faculty, or habitually tardy at school or recitation, shall be subject to suspension from school.

19. *Of Deportment.*—Any student whose average for deportment falls below 4 for one week, shall be warned; if the same occurs for two weeks in succession, he shall be suspended from school. Offenses against deportment are such as playing, talking, throwing about the room, making noises, or eating during recitation or study hours; entering the room of a Professor or speaking to him with the hat on; noisy conduct, running, pushing, or jumping in the halls or rooms of the school building at any time.

20. *Of Recitations.*—Any student whose average for recitation falls below 4 for one week he shall be warned; if the same continues for one month, he shall be suspended, and if for two months in succession, he shall be placed in the next lower class.

21. *Offenses against Good Morals.*—Quarreling, fighting, lying, and stealing, obscenity or profanity, and the like, are offenses against good morals, and, when persisted in, become flagrant.

22. Carrying fire-arms, or deadly weapons, in or about the school building, subjects the student to forfeiture of the weapons, and their use is a flagrant offense against good morals.

23. Students failing to bring written excuses from parents or guardians for tardiness or absences; cutting, defacing, or injuring the school furniture, property, or building, or failing to report the same when done to the principal; smoking or chewing tobacco during school hours, and leaving the school premises without permission—are guilty of offenses against good morals.

24. Students bringing forged excuses or requests, commit an offense, which, in its repetition, becomes flagrant.

RULES GOVERNING THE FEMALE HIGH SCHOOL.

1. The Board of Instruction shall consist of a Principal and such other Professors and teachers as shall from time to time be designated and elected by the Board of Trustees of the Male High School, Female High School, and Public Schools of Louisville.

2. The Principal shall have the general direction, management, and discipline of the school; and, in the exercise of his duties, he shall have power, at all times, to visit any and all the rooms of the school building; and it is made his duty to see that the instruction and discipline, in each department, is such as, in his opinion, is calculated to insure the highest mental and moral culture of the students.

3. To secure proper obedience to the rules and usages of the school, and a prompt discharge of duty on the part of the pupils, the Principal shall have power to punish any neglect of duty or violation of rule, by private or public reprimand, or by lowering the rank of the pupil. With a concurrence of a majority of the instructors, he may suspend or expel a refractory pupil from the school; subject, however, to an appeal to the Board of Trustees.

4. The Principal shall also have power to prescribe such rules for the regulation of the internal affairs of the school as, in his opinion, shall best promote its usefulness and efficiency; and he shall have the power to cause pupils to go over the studies of any one year, or part of a year again, if he shall conclude that they neglected or failed to reap the advantages of the school for that period; he shall also have power to suspend indefinitely any pupil who shall absent herself from any written or oral examination or public exhibition of the school, without rendering an excuse satisfactory to him, and shall immediately report the case to the chairman of the High School Committee for their action thereon. The Principal of the High School shall send a monthly or quarterly report to the parent or guardian of each pupil, showing the averages of the pupil in scholarship and attendance, to be signed by the parent or guardian, and returned to the Principal.

5. The examinations of applicants for admission shall be held annually in the months of June and September. No applicant shall be admitted by private examination at any other time; provided, pupils in the first grade who have distinguished themselves for superior excellence in scholarship during the period extending from the 1st of September to the 20th of December following, may be admitted to an examination for transfer to the High Schools at the last named date, provided they have at the same time been pursuing the studies of the class they propose to enter.

6. For admission into the school the candidate shall be at least twelve years of age, and shall pass a satisfactory examination in the branches taught in the First Grade of the Female Department of the Grammar Schools.

7. No applicant shall be examined till she has registered her name with the Superintendent of Public Schools, and received from him a card on which shall be written a number distinguishing the applicant, and no card shall be issued without a recommendation from her teacher certifying to her preparation in all the studies required for admission. The candidate, during the examination, shall be known only by the number on this card. Printed or written questions only shall be used in this examination, and the candidates will be required to answer them in writing, giving to each answer the number corresponding to the number of the question. She will also write the number given her by the Superintendent at the top of each sheet of her answers; but any paper on which the *name* of the candidate shall be found written shall be rejected. These papers shall determine the qualifications of the candidate, and shall be carefully preserved by the Secretary of the Board of Trustees of the Public Schools.

8. Applicants who may be conditioned in one or two studies at the June examination, and who shall fail to appear at the following examination in September, shall be examined at any subsequent examination in all the studies required for admission to the school. No applicant for admission shall be conditioned in more than one study at the September examination.

9. No candidate will be permitted to leave the room, or hold any communication with any person, or consult any book, till all the questions given her are answered. No candidate shall be conditioned in both Grammar and Arithmetic.

10. The examination shall be under the control of the Principal of the Female High School, assisted by the Professors and Teachers of the school. He shall attend the examination, make any rule of order for the better conduct of the same, and dismiss any candidate who may manifest a willful disobedience of the necessary requirements. He shall cause the answers of the applicants to be carefully examined, and shall report the result in writing to the Secretary of the Board of Trustees.

11. Pupils from High Schools and Female Seminaries in which substantially the same course of study is pursued, may be admitted to an equal standing, upon a certificate of the Principal of the school from which they apply, and an examintion by the Faculty of the school.

ENROLLMENT.

12. At the commencement of the session, it shall be the duty of the Principal to register the name, age, nativity, and residence of each pupil, together with the occupation of the parent or guardian.

13. The Principal shall call the roll of pupils and teachers each day, and report on the first Monday in each month to the Chairman of the High School Committee the condition of the school, and make such suggestions as may seem to him advisable.

14. Habitual tardiness or absence on the part of a pupil, except in case of sickness of herself or some other member of her family, shall be sufficient ground for dismissal of the pupil from her class; the Principal, however, shall at once report any case of dismissal for such a cause to the Chairman of the High School Committee. In every case of absence or tardiness, an oral or written excuse from the parent or guardian shall be required.

15. The Course of Study shall be progressive through a period of four years. The school shall be divided into four classes, to be named as follows: First Year Class, Second Year Class, Junior and Senior Class.

16. The pupils shall be required to pursue all the studies, and attend all the recitations prescribed for the class to which they may belong.

17. Each Professor and Teacher shall keep a daily record of the recitation of each student, according to the following method of notation: 1, signifies very bad; 2, bad; 3, indifferent; 4, good; 5, excellent; 6, without fault; and shall report the average of these numbers monthly to the Principal, who shall record such averages in a book to be kept by him for that purpose; these averages, together with the results of the pupil's written examinations, shall be a basis for awarding the honors of the school.

18. Any student whose weekly averages for deportment or recitation in any study shall fall below 4 for the space of four weeks in succession, shall forfeit her membership in her class.

19. The Professors and Teachers shall hold weekly meetings, to consult in regard to the condition and efficiency of the school, at which meetings the roll of pupils shall be called, and the name of any one who, for any reason, shall be thought worthy of special commendation, shall be recorded in a book to be kept for that purpose; and the Principal may, either publicly or privately, inform such pupil that she has been thought thus worthy. The book containing these names shall be preserved among the archives of the school.

20. At the close of each year the teachers shall prepare a set of questions, each in the studies taught under his or her supervision during the year. The members of the class of said year, without any assistance whatever, shall prepare written answers to the questions. After a careful examination of these papers, together with the general average of the candidate during said year, the members of the Faculty shall, by vote, award the honors of the class.

21. Members of the Senior Class, who have passed satisfactory written examinations in studies pursued during the fourth year of their course, are entitled to diplomas upon recommendation of the Faculty.

22. After a careful scrutiny, marking each answer upon the examination papers of the undergraduates, each Professor and Teacher shall report the result in writing to the Principal; they shall also present to him the papers properly filed, together with a copy of the questions proposed to the pupil. No pupil of the school shall be conditioned in more than one study at the June examination, and shall not have the advantage of a second examination until the first week in September following, except in case of sickness at the time of the examination.

23. The school shall hold a daily session of five hours, to commence at 8 or 9 o'clock A. M., at the discretion of the Principal.

24. Times for commencing the year, vacations, holidays, &c., shall be the same as in the Ward Schools, when not defined in these rules.

25. The Principal may allow any class to go out with a teacher for the express purpose of studying any of the Natural Sciences, when he may deem

such out-door study necessary to the more thorough understanding of the subject studied.

26. There shall be a public examination of the Female High School during the month of June.

27. The High School Committee shall have the power to fix the time for the Annual Exhibition, or may omit it altogether, if, in their judgment, it is useless or injurious, subject to the approval of the Board.

28. The President of the Board of Trustees shall present every graduate with a certificate of graduation, signed by the Principal, Professors, and Teachers of the Institution, and the President, Vice President, and the Secretary of the Board.

29. Pupils distinguished for superior excellence in scholarship, or perfect regularity in attendance for a period of five months, shall receive an "Honorary Certificate," signed by the Principal of the school, and the President of the Board of Trustees.

RULES GOVERNING THE WARD SCHOOLS.

ARTICLE I.

Sec. 1. The Public Schools of Louisville shall be classified as follows:

GRAMMAR SCHOOLS.

Second Ward—Market, between Campbell and Wenzel Streets.
Seventh Ward—Corner Fifth and York Streets.
Tenth Ward—Corner Thirteenth and Green Streets.
Portland—Corner Third and Commercial Streets, Portland.

INTERMEDIATE SCHOOLS.

First Ward—Cabell, between Main and Franklin Streets.
Third Ward—Broadway, between Clay and Shelby Streets.
Fourth Ward—Walnut, between Jackson and Hancock Streets.
Fifth Ward—Corner Floyd and Chestnut Streets.
Ninth Ward—Corner Ninth and Magazine Streets.
Madison Street—Corner Madison and Seventeenth Streets.
Eleventh Ward—Corner Seventeenth and Duncan Streets.
Montgomery Street—Corner Seventeenth and Montgomery Streets—Upper Portland.

PRIMARY SCHOOLS.

Fulton Street—Corner Fulton and Adams Street.
Germantown School—Germantown.
Shippingport—Shippingport.

Sec. 2. The Grammar Department shall include the 1st, 2d, and 3d Grades; the Intermediate Department shall include the 4th, 5th, and 6th Grades; and the Primary Department shall include the 7th, 8th, 9th, and 10th Grades, as set forth in the Graded Course of Instruction prescribed for the Public Schools.

Sec. 3. The average number of pupils to each teacher shall be, in the Grammar Department, 30; in the Intermediate, 40; and in the Primary, 50; and no additional teacher shall be appointed unless there be an average daily attendance of 20 pupils in the Grammar, 30 in the Intermediate, and 40 in the Primary Departments over and above the requisite average; and whenever it shall appear, by the Principal's report, that the average daily attendance is below the prescribed number, the Superintendent shall report the fact to the Board, which shall reduce the number of teachers in such school.

Sec. 4. In each *Grammar School* there shall be appointed a Principal, who shall be a male teacher, having a Principal's Certificate. Also, one *Head Assistant* in the Male Grammar Department, and one *Head Assistant* in the Female Grammar Department, each having a Grammar Certificate.

Sec. 5. In each *Intermediate School* there shall be appointed a Principal, who shall be a male teacher, having a Principal's Certificate.

Sec. 6. In each *Primary School,* having an average daily attendance exceeding 400 pupils, there shall be appointed a male Principal, having a Principal's Certificate. In all other Primary Schools there shall be appointed a Principal who shall have a Primary Certificate.

Sec. 7. In each school there shall be appointed as many additional teachers as are authorized by Section 3. These shall be graded according to their ability and success in teaching, as equally as possible, into three classes, and termed 1st, 2d, and 3d class assistants respectively, and the Trustees of the school shall place them where, in their judgment, their services will best promote the efficiency of the school; provided, that no teacher shall be assigned to a position in the Grammar Department who has not a Grammar Certificate; and no teacher shall be appointed to a 1st or 2d class assistant's position whose certificate is conditioned. And provided further, that at the end of any month the Trustees of a school may change the grade and salary or position of any assistant teacher, but any teacher so displaced has the right to appeal to the Board, who may reverse the action of the Trustees; and, provided further, that no person whose age is less than 18 years shall be employed as a teacher in the Public Schools.

Sec. 8. Instruction in the German language shall be limited to six schools, viz: the First, Second, Third, Fourth, and Tenth Wards, and the Madison Street, and in each school there shall be appointed a Principal German teacher, who, under the direction and control of the Principal of the school, shall have the general charge of that subject. Assistant German teachers may be appointed at the discretion of the Trustees of the school, but they shall be included in the number of assistant teachers allowed by Article I., Sections 3 and 7.

Sec. 9. Assistant German teachers may be required by the Trustees of the school to teach, in addition to the German language, such other branches as are prescribed for the grade of which they shall have charge.

Sec. 10. Applicants for situations as German teachers shall pass a satisfactory examination in Written and Mental Arithmetic, and in Geography, in addition to what is now required; provided, that the Certificates of all German teachers now employed by the Board shall be valid until otherwise ordered.

Sec. 11. Children living in other districts, who desire to study German, shall be permitted to attend the school nearest their place of residence where it is made a part of the Course of Study, and the permit shall specify the purpose for which it is given, and shall be valid for the time the pupil continues such study, and no longer.

Sec. 12. Pupils belonging to the Tenth Grade shall not be instructed in German.

Sec. 13. No person shall be employed as a teacher in any of the Public Schools until examined and recommended by the Board of Examiners, nor in a higher grade than that recommended, provided, in cases of necessity, applicants for the position of teacher may be examined by the Superintendent, under the direction of the Committee on Examination and Course of Study, whose recommendation shall be valid until the next meeting of the Board of Examiners, and no longer.

Sec. 14. Teachers shall be elected annually, in July, for the term of one year. Temporary teachers may be elected at any time when additional teachers are needed. The Board of Trustees expressly reserves the right to dispense with the services of any teacher, at any time, and withhold the salary, after two weeks' notice that such services are no longer required.

Sec. 15. The salaries of all the teachers shall be fixed before the election, and shall not be changed during the term for which they were elected, except as provided for in Section 7 of this Article.

ARTICLE II.

Duties of Principals.

Sec. 1. The Principal of each school is vested with authority to carry into effect the rules and orders of the Board of Trustees, and it is made his express duty to enforce their observance.

Sec. 2. He shall have charge of the building, furniture, and fixtures; he shall see that the buildings, grounds, fences, outhouses, and other property of the school are kept in good order and condition, and protected from unnecessary damage; and that each department is properly warmed, ventilated, and supplied with water. To perform these duties, he shall employ a Janitor at such salary as may be fixed by the Board.

Sec. 3. He shall classify the pupils in the different grades, according to their advancement, and assign such duties to the other teachers as shall make them most efficient and their services most advantageous to the school. To accomplish this he may, by consent of the Trustees, unite the corresponding grades of the Male and Female Departments for recitation, or require teachers to teach in the two departments. He shall see that the pupils are properly taught and profitably employed during school hours. He shall advise and direct the teachers as to the best mode of instruction and government.

Sec. 4. He shall make a semi-monthly annual report, in February and July, to the Board of Trustees of the condition of his school, adding such information as the Board may require or he may think important to communicate. He shall also report monthly, on the Thursday preceding the first Monday in each month, to the Secretary, all tardiness and absence of teachers, and all statistics required by the blank forms furnished him, and add such information as may, from time, be required. Any failure, except from sickness, to file with the Secretary the aforesaid reports, will debar him from the reception of his salary until the same is rendered to the satisfaction of the Board of Trustees.

Sec. 5. He shall see that the pupils are sent home immediately after school, and that the neighborhood is not disturbed by them, either during school hours or in going to school or returning therefrom.

Sec. 6. He shall see that the records of the school are neatly and accurately kept by the several teachers.

Sec. 7. He shall, in the month of February, and at such other times as his duties may permit, thoroughly examine every class in his school, and make a record of such examination, the progress, attainments, and deportment of each class, and the degree of interest manifested by the pupils; also making

such remarks as will enable the Superintendent and Trustees to form a correct estimate of the class and teacher. While employed in these duties his classes shall be placed in charge of an assistant teacher.

Sec. 8. The Principal shall, at the close of the school year, collect and return to the office of the Superintendent all daily and annual registers and class books.

Sec. 9. For the purpose of having uniform time in all the schools, each Principal shall, at least once a week, adjust the clocks of the school with the city time.

Sec. 10. During the month of September the Principal of every school shall arrange, according to blank forms to be prescribed by the Superintendent, a table showing the hours of recitation and study of each class in his school, a neat copy of which table shall be deposited in the office of the Superintendent. This programme shall be approved by the Committee on Examination and Course of Study, and be submitted to the Board at their regular meeting in October.

Sec. 11. Each Principal shall keep a register in which he shall record the names, ages, grade, residence, and the occupation of the parents of each pupil who shall enter his school; and at the end of each school year he shall furnish the Superintendent a synopsis of the same in such form as he may direct.

Sec. 12. He shall be at the school at least thirty minutes in the morning, and ten minutes in the evening, before the time of opening the school, and shall not leave the premises during school hours, except once a month to collect the salaries of the teachers of his school.

Sec. 13. No Principal shall be allowed his salary until the provisions of the preceding sections shall have been fully complied with.

ARTICLE III.

Assistant Teachers.

Sec. 1. Each teacher shall keep a daily roll, in which the attendance of each pupil shall be marked, and, on the Wednesday preceding the Thursday of each month on which the Principal's report is to be made, shall make, out of school hours, a report to the Principal of the enrollment and attendance of pupils in her charge, according to the blank forms for monthly reports furnished by the Superintendent. Whenever, except from sickness of self or family, this report is not made at the time named above, the salary of said teacher shall cease till the report shall have been made to the satisfaction of the Principal, and the Secretary shall deduct such forfeited salary from the next payment due to such delinquent.

Sec. 2. Each teacher shall observe and faithfully carry out these rules and those established by the Principal, and in cases of doubt refer to the Principal for advice.

Sec. 3. Each teacher shall have charge of the furniture and fixtures of the room, and shall report all damages, and, if possible, by whom done, to the Principal.

Sec. 4. Teachers are required to report themselves to the Principal, and be present in their respective rooms fifteen minutes before the hour for opening

the school in the morning, and five minutes before opening the school in the afternoon; and all teachers failing to report shall be subjected to a deduction from their salary of one-fourth of a day's pay for each failure, except in cases of sickness or unavoidable detention, which shall be regarded by the Principal as a valid excuse.

Sec. 5. No teacher shall be allowed to be absent from school, except on account of sickness, for a longer time than three days, without permission from the Trustees of the school, nor for a less time, without providing a substitute satisfactory to the Trustees. In all cases of absence, when a suitable substitute is not obtained, no claim shall be allowed for services during that time. All substitutes having the required certificate shall be paid at the same rate as that paid to the teachers whose position they occupy. All others shall receive two-thirds of the salary paid to the regular teacher.

Sec. 6. All teachers shall remain in their own rooms while the school is in session, and devote their entire energies to the discharge of their duties. Visiting each other's rooms, except on business of the school which can not be postponed, and all writing and reading not immediately connected with the school, also sewing, knitting, and all work not tending directly to the advancement of their pupils, are positively forbidden.

Sec. 7. At the close of each day it shall be the duty of the teachers in each room to inform, by a printed notice, the parent or guardian of every pupil who was absent during the day, provided the cause of the absence be unknown to the teacher.

Sec. 8. Teachers shall refer all complaints on the part of patrons to the Principal, who shall examine the case and decide it.

Sec. 9. Teachers, for willfully violating any of the Rules and Regulations of the Public Schools, for not faithfully discharging their duties to their pupils, for immoral conduct, or for any other sufficient cause, may be reprimanded by the Board of Trustees, or dismissed from the schools.

Sec. 10. A teacher, before being dismissed or suspended, shall be entitled to a fair hearing before the Board, or a committee appointed for that purpose.

Sec. 11. Any teacher may resign at the end of a month, provided two weeks' notice of such intention be given to the Trustees of his district. A teacher who shall withdraw without giving such notice, shall forfeit one month's pay, or such part thereof as the Board may direct.

Sec. 12. All teachers shall aim at such discipline in their schools as would be exercised by a kind, judicious parent in his family—shall avoid corporeal punishment in all cases where good order can be preserved by milder measures; and in no case shall resort be had to confinement in closet or wardrobe, or to other cruel or unusual punishment, as a mode of discipline. Corporeal punishment shall be inflicted only after the nature of the offense shall have been fully explained to the scholar.

Sec. 13. A copy of these Rules shall be furnished by the Secretary to each teacher at the opening of the schools in September, which shall at all times be kept convenient for reference.

ARTICLE IV.

Teachers' Meetings.

Sec. 1. The Superintendent shall have power to call the teachers of the High and Ward Schools together, or such of them as he may designate, at any time or place, for the purpose of receiving instruction in any subject which they are required to teach, or for other purposes tending to the advancement of the cause of education.

Sec. 2. The Superintendent shall be *ex officio* Secretary of these meetings, and keep a careful record of the proceedings and the attendance of teachers.

ARTICLE V.

Regulations Common to all Schools.

Sec. 1. These schools shall commence annually on the first Monday in September, and end on the last Friday in June. There shall be a vacation from Christmas to New Year's day, inclusive, on Washington's birth day, May day, and thanksgiving and fast days appointed by the General or State Governments. There shall be no other regular holiday or vacation; but the Trustees of a school, with the consent of the President of the Board, may grant a vacation of a single day to any school, when in their judgment circumstances may render it judicious.

Sec. 2. The schools shall be opened for instruction daily, from Monday to Friday, inclusive; from the first Monday in April to the first Monday in November, from 8½ o'clock A. M., to 12 M., and from 2 o'clock to 4½ o'clock P. M.; and from the first Monday in November to the first Monday in April, from 9 o'clock A. M., to 2 P. M., with a recess of 15 minutes at 10½ o'clock A. M., and 30 minutes after 12 M.; *Provided*, That when, in the opinion of the Superintendent and the Principal of any school, the comfort and interest of any part of the Primary Department will be promoted by dismissing the children at an earlier hour than prescribed by the Rules, they shall have power to do so, retaining the teacher to aid in some other department.

Sec. 3. The schools shall be opened daily by reading a portion of the Bible, without note or comment, and may be closed by singing: *Provided, however*, That any pupil shall be excused from joining in said opening exercises whose parent or guardian shall object to the same from conscientious scruples or otherwise.

Sec. 4. All purchases for the Public Schools shall be made by the Superintendent or Secretary, unless otherwise ordered by the Board.

Sec. 5. The school buildings shall not be used for any other purpose than the accommodation of the Public Schools, except by the consent of a majority of the Board, nor shall a tuition fee be exacted at any time from pupils attending any school held in said buildings.

Sec. 6. No subscription or contribution for any purpose whatever shall be introduced into any school, without the special consent of the Board.

Sec. 7. No one of the Public Schools shall be permitted to hold any exhibition during the school term, except the regular monthly exhibitions, and those only in the Public School Buildings, excepting the Commencement Exercises of the Male and Female High Schools, which shall be held in some public building selected by the High School Committee.

ARTICLE VI.

Examinations.

Sec. 1. There shall be a public examination of the schools in the month of June, to be conducted in such a manner as the Board may direct. Pupils belonging to the schools, who shall absent themselves from examination without sufficient cause, may be refused admittance to any school during the ensuing term.

Sec. 2. There shall be, annually, in the month of June, an examination of all the pupils in the Ward Schools for transfer to a higher grade, which shall be conducted in the following manner: The First Grade shall be examined by the faculties of the Male and Female High Schools, respectively; the Second Grade by the teachers of the First Grade; the pupils of the Third Grade by the teachers of the Second Grade; the pupils of the Fourth Grade by the teachers of the Third Grade; the pupils of the Fifth Grade by the teachers of the Fourth Grade; the pupils of the Sixth Grade by the teachers of the Fifth Grade; the pupils of the Seventh Grade by the teachers of the Sixth Grade; the pupils of the Eighth Grade by the teachers of the Seventh Grade; the pupils of the Ninth Grade by the teachers of the Eighth Grade; the pupils of the Tenth Grade by the teachers of the Ninth Grade.

Sec. 3. All examinations shall be under the direction of the Principals of the several schools, subject, only, to the Rules of the Board.

Sec. 4. No teacher, excepting those above appointed, shall hold any communication with any pupil or class during this private examination; and it is especially enjoined upon every teacher to make a fair and impartial test of the ability and advancement of each pupil.

Sec. 5. In Grades 1, 2, 3, and 4, the answers shall be written on paper, and they shall be carefully examined, and each question marked by the examining teacher according to a scale in which 6 denotes a perfect answer. These papers shall then be carefully and neatly arranged, and handed to the Principal of the school, who shall deposit them in the office of the Superintendent one week after the examination. Previous to so depositing them, the Principal shall examine into any cases of alleged injustice, and may correct and equalize the various marks in his own school. After all the papers shall have been deposited with the Superintendent, he shall examine, and, so far as possible, equalize the marks throughout the city. He shall have power to require any professor or teacher to assist him in his labors.

Sec. 6. In Grades 5, 6, 7, and 8, the exercises in Spelling, Practical and Mental Arithmetic, and the answers to the questions in Punctuation, Numerals, Abbreviations, and Geography, shall be written on slates. All other examinations, in these and the remaining grades, (except in Spelling, which shall be written on slates) shall be conducted orally.

Sec. 7. To pass to a higher grade, pupils shall be required to answer correctly two-thirds of the questions in each subject.

Sec. 8. The Principal of each school shall furnish the Superintendent, within ten days after the close of the examination, a table showing in each grade the number of pupils belonging, the number examined, the number

passed, the number conditioned, the number failed, the average age of the pupils, the average scholarship in each school, and the general average scholarship in all the subjects.

Sec. 9. The results of these examinations shall be privately announced at the close of the public examinations of the several Ward Schools, and no pupil who shall fail to be in regular attendance at the public examination shall be permitted to pass to a higher grade, unless his absence is caused by sickness or unavoidable cause, which must be made known in a manner satisfactory to the Principal, before the close of the examination.

Sec. 10. The questions for examination of pupils for transfer shall be prepared in such manner as the Committee on Examination and Course of Study may direct.

ARTICLE VII.

Pupils.

Sec. 1. All residents in the City of Louisville shall be entitled to the privileges and benefits of the Public Schools. For special reasons the Board of Trustees may admit the children of other persons.

Sec. 2. No pupil shall be received or continued in the Public Schools under the age of six years, except by special permission of the Board of Trustees.

Sec. 3. The pupils of the several schools are under the authority of their teachers while in school, and while going to and returning from school.

Sec. 4. Primary and Intermediate pupils shall not be permitted to attend any school except the one in the district in which they reside, without special permission in writing of the Superintendent and of the Trustees of their Ward and the one to which they desire to go. Grammar pupils, in order to attend a school in another district, shall obtain the consent of the Superintendent and the majority of the Trustees of each district. All permits shall be valid during the school year, and no longer. If, however, there should be an excess of pupils attending one school, and there be room in an adjacent Ward building for their accommodation, the Superintendent shall have the power to transfer such number as he may deem necessary, care being taken to select such pupils as reside nearest to the adjacent school.

Sec. 5. Any pupil who shall be habitually regardless of duty, or who shall neglect to bring the books and utensils required by the teacher, or be guilty of insubordination or immoral conduct, may be suspended temporarily by the Principal. Such suspension shall be immediately reported to the Trustees of the school, and by their advice and consent it shall be permanent, but subject to the revision of the Board at any regular meeting.

Sec. 6. No pupil suspended or expelled from one school shall be admitted to any other without special permit from the Board.

Sec. 7. Pupils shall be transferred from one grade to another only by direction of the Principal.

Sec. 8. Each pupil shall be supplied with a slate and pencil, and such books as may be required; and when a parent or guardian is not able to furnish them, application may be made to the Superintendent, who may direct the Secretary, in writing, to supply them at the expense of the Board.

Sec. 9. Any pupil applying for admission into the Public Schools shall

report to the Principal to be examined; and, after examination, shall be assigned to the appropriate grade.

Sec. 10. No pupil known to be affected with a contagious or infectious disease, or coming from a family where any such disease prevails, shall be received or continued in the Public Schools; nor shall any pupil be admitted into any school without having exhibited satisfactory evidence of having been vaccinated or otherwise secured against the small-pox.

Sec. 11. A pupil may be detained at any regular recess (except at noon, but no pupil shall be confined in the school-room for more than two consecutive hours without an opportunity for exercise in the open air, except on account of inclemency of the weather.

Sec. 12. No pupil shall be allowed to leave the school before the hour of dismission without the consent of the teacher.

Sec. 13. Any pupil who shall be absent for more than five half days in four consecutive weeks shall be suspended from the school, and the facts in the case immediately reported to the Trustees of the Ward, and the pupil shall not be re-admitted unless by the written order of said Trustees, filed with the Principal; *Provided*, That if the parent or guardian, either in person or by written note, shall make it appear that such absence was caused by sickness, the absence shall be excused. This section shall not be enforced where pupils are absent on account of special religious holidays, provided they bring a written notice from their parents to that effect.

Sec. 14. Whenever a pupil passes from one school to another, he shall be required to present to the Principal of the school which he enters a certificate from the Principal or teacher of the school which he leaves, stating that he is in good standing at the time of leaving, and specifying the grade and class to which he belongs.

Sec. 15. In all cases where the conduct and habits of a pupil are found injurious to associates, it shall be the duty of the Principal, with the advice of the Trustees of the school, to suspend such pupil from school.

Sec. 16. No deviation, alteration, or change of these Rules shall be made by the Principal of any school, or by any Trustee, except as provided for by Sec. 11, Art V., of the Rules governing the Board of Trustees.

ARTICLE VIII.

Duties of the Superintendent.

Sec. 1. The Superintendent of Public Schools shall act under the advice and direction of the Board of Trustees, and shall have the superintendence of all the schools controlled by the Board, school-houses, books, and apparatus. He shall devote himself exclusively to the duties of his office. He shall keep regular office hours, other than school hours, at a place to be provided for that purpose. He shall, as far as possible, acquaint himself with whatever principles and facts may concern the interests of popular education, and with all matters pertaining in any way to the organization, discipline, and instruction of schools, to the end that all the children in this city may secure the best education possible.

Sec. 2. He shall visit the High and Ward Schools as often as his duties will permit, and shall pay particular attention to the classification of the pupils in the several schools, and to the apportionment among the classes

of the prescribed studies. In passing daily from school to school, he shall endeavor to effect improvements and remedy defects.

Sec. 3. He shall inspect the grounds, buildings, furniture, and apparatus of the schools, and report to this Board whenever the provisions for warming, ventilating, or lighting the school-houses are unfavorable to the health and physical development of the pupils. He shall also report such buildings as are not kept strictly clean and in good order, and such as are not convenient, attractive, and adapted to the best requirements.

Sec. 4. He shall devise and report to this Board a system of blanks for registers, reports, and other statistics, and prescribe rules for keeping and returning the same. He shall see that proper supplies are kept on hand by the Secretary for distribution to the various schools. In order to secure uniformity he shall require each teacher, except in such grades as he shall deem it inexpedient, to keep a daily record of the recitations and deportment of each pupil, according to the following method of notation, viz: 1 signifies very bad, 2 bad, 3 indifferent, 4 good, 5 excellent, and 6 without fault.

Sec. 5. He shall keep a book containing the address of other Superintendents and educators with whom he can effect a regular exchange of school documents.

Sec. 6. At the regular meeting of this Board in the month of August, in each year, he shall present a report of the progress and condition of the schools, and suggest such measures as in his judgment may conduce to their improvement. This report shall be published in the Annual Report of the Board.

Sec. 7. He shall see that indigent children are supplied with books and stationery at the expense of the Board of Trustees.

ARTICLE IX.

Duties of the Secretary.

Sec. 1. The Secretary shall attend all meetings of the Board of Trustees, and make a full and faithful record of their proceedings, and an index to the same. He shall record and report, monthly, a list of teachers employed by the Board, and their respective salaries as reported to him, and such bills as may have been audited by the Committee on Finance. He shall file all reports and communications that are accepted by the Board. He shall safely keep all books, documents, and papers belonging to the Board of Trustees. He shall notify individual members of every stated or called meeting of the Board. He shall notify all committees of their appointment, and the subject referred to them, and deliver to the chairman a list of the members thereof. He shall call together all committees when notified to do so by the chairman.

Sec. 2. He shall keep a regular set of books, (Journal, Ledger, and Cash Book,) which shall exhibit at all times the exact condition of the finances of the Board. These books shall always be open to the inspection of the members of the Board and other citizens of Louisville. He shall receive all moneys due the Board, and disburse the same by their order, taking adequate vouchers therefor. Before entering upon the duties of his office, he shall give bond, in the sum of $25,000, with surety, to be approved by the Board, for the faithful discharge of his duties, and for the receipt and proper disbursement of all moneys coming into his hands.

Sec. 3. Under the direction of the Superintendent and Committee on Supplies, he shall furnish the schools with all blanks, registers, supplies, fuel, and necessary furniture.

Sec. 4. At the end of each scholastic year he shall prepare and submit to the Board a detailed report of the cost of each school.

Sec. 5. He shall keep all unexpended funds in one of the chartered Banks located in the city—said funds to be deposited to his credit as Secretary of the Board of Trustees.

Sec. 6. He shall make and preserve in his office a complete inventory of all apparatus, reference books, clocks, thermometers, chairs, bells, settees, mats, blackboards, composition boards, desks, maps, cards, and other movable property belonging to the several schools in the city, and twice each year, in the months of September and June, he shall carefully compare this inventory with the articles in actual use in the respective schools, and note what articles belonging to them are broken, lost, or become useless, and report the same, with the cause thereof, to the Board.

Sec. 7. He shall have and keep regular hours, from 8 to 12 A. M., and from 2 to 5 P. M. When absent during these hours on official business, he shall leave at his office a written notice, stating the probable time of his return.

Sec. 8. He shall make out a catalogue of the teachers elected for the year, together with the salary and grade of each, and publish the same in the Annual Report.

SCHOOL DISTRICTS.

GRAMMAR PUPILS.

FIRST GRAMMAR SCHOOL,

Corner of Market and Wenzel Streets.

The District shall be that part of the city east of a line commencing at the center of First street and the river, running thence south to the center of Chestnut street, thence east to center of Floyd street, thence south to city limits.

SECOND GRAMMAR SCHOOL,

Corner of Fifth and York Streets.

The District shall be that part of the city west of the western line of the First Grammar School District, and east of a line commencing at the center of Eighth street and the river, and running thence south to the city limits.

THIRD GRAMMAR SCHOOL,

Corner of Thirteenth and Green Streets.

The District shall be that part of the city west of the western line of the Second Grammar School District, and east of Eleventh Cross street, Portland, and Twenty-first Street, Louisville.

FOURTH GRAMMAR SCHOOL,

Corner of Third and Commercial Streets, Portland.

The District shall be that part of the city west of the western line of the Third Grammar School District.

INTERMEDIATE AND PRIMARY PUPILS.

FIRST WARD SCHOOL,

Cabel Street, North of Main Street.

The district shall be that part of the city bounded by a line commencing at the intersection of the new channel of the Beargrass Creek and the river, running thence with said channel to the Muddy Fork of Beargrass, thence with said creek to the center of Market street extended, thence west to center of Wenzel Street, thence north to center of Main Street, thence west to center of Campbell, thence north with Campbell Street to the river, thence with the river to the place of beginning.

FULTON STREET SCHOOL, (FOR 9TH AND 10TH GRADE PUPILS ONLY.)

Corner of Fulton and Adams Streets.

The District shall be that part of the First Ward School District north of Beargrass Creek.

SECOND WARD SCHOOL,

Corner of Wenzel and Market Streets.

The District shall be that part of the city east of a line commencing at the center of Clay Street and the river, running thence with Clay Street to the center of Jefferson, thence east to the center of Shelby Street, thence south to the center of Marshall Street, thence east to the center of Garden Street, thence to the center of the Bardstown Turnpike, thence with said turnpike to the city limits, excepting that portion comprised in the First Ward School District.

THIRD WARD SCHOOL,

Broadway, between Clay and Shelby Streets.

The District shall be that part of the city bounded by a line commencing at the center of Jackson Street extended, and the southern boundary of the city, running thence north to the center of Chestnut, thence east to center of Clay, thence north to the center of Walnut, thence east to the center of Shelby Street, thence north to the center of Marshall, thence east to the center of Garden, thence to the center of the Bardstown Turnpike, thence to city limits, thence with city boundary to the place of beginning.

GERMANTOWN SCHOOL,

(*For the Pupils of the 9th and 10th Grades only.*)

The District shall be that part of the Third Ward School District known as Germantown.

FOURTH WARD SCHOOL,

Walnut Street, between Jackson and Hancock Streets.

The District shall be that part of the city bounded by a line commencing at the intersection of Clay Street and the river, running thence south to center of Jefferson, thence east to the center of Shelby, thence south to center of Walnut, thence west to center of Clay Street, thence south to the center of Chestnut, thence west to center of Jackson, thence south to center of Broadway, thence west to center of Preston Street, thence north to the river, thence with the river to the place of beginning.

FIFTH WARD SCHOOL,

Corner of Floyd and Chestnut Streets.

The District shall be that part of the city west of the western line of the Third and Fourth Ward School Districts, and east of a line commencing at the center of Third Street and the river, running thence south to the center of Chestnut Street, thence east to the center of Second Street, thence south to city limits.

SEVENTH WARD SCHOOL,

Corner of Fifth and York Streets.

The District shall be that part of the city west of the western line of the Fifth Ward School District, and east of a line commencing at the center of

Sixth Street and the river, running thence south to the center of Chestnut Street, thence west to the center of Seventh Street, thence south to the city limits.

NINTH WARD SCHOOL,

Corner of Ninth and Magazine Streets.

The District shall be that part of the city west of the western line of the Seventh Ward School District, and east of a line commencing at the center of Eleventh Street and the canal, thence south to the center of Madison Street, thence southwest to the center of Twelfth and Chestnut Streets, thence west to center of Fourteenth, thence south to city limits.

TENTH WARD SCHOOL,

Corner of Thirteenth and Green Streets.

The District shall be that part of the city west of the western line of the Ninth Ward School District, and east of a line commencing at the center of Fourteenth Street, extended, and the canal, thence south to the center of Main Street, thence southwest to the center of Fifteenth and Market Streets, thence to center of Walnut Street, thence southeast to the center of Fourteenth and Madison Streets, thence to center of Chestnut Street.

ELEVENTH WARD SCHOOL,

Corner of Seventeenth and Duncan Streets.

The District shall be that part of the city west of the western line of the Tenth Ward School District, and east of a line commencing at the intersection of Eleventh Cross Street and the canal, thence south to the center of the alley between Market and Jefferson, thence east to center of Fifteenth Street.

MADISON STREET SCHOOL,

Corner of Madison and Seventeenth Streets.

The District shall be that part of the city west of the western line of the Tenth Ward School District and south of the southern line of the Eleventh Ward School District.

MONTGOMERY STREET SCHOOL,

Corner of Montgomery and Seventh Cross Streets, Portland.

The District shall be that part of the city west of the western line of the Eleventh Ward School District, and east of the center of First Cross and Columbia Streets, Portland, and south of the canal; and for Intermediate pupils on the east to the center of Duncan and Bridge streets.

PORTLAND SCHOOL,

Corner of Commercial and Third Streets.

The District shall be that part of the city west of the western line of the Montgomery Street School District, and south of the canal.

SHIPPINGPORT SCHOOL, (PRIMARY PUPILS ONLY.)

The District shall be that part of the city north of the canal.

Resolved, That all former Rules and Regulations conflicting with these in any way are hereby rescinded.

NAMES AND SALARIES

OF

TEACHERS IN HIGH AND WARD SCHOOLS,

FOR THE SCHOOL YEAR 1867–'68.

MALE HIGH SCHOOL.

Principal—R. L. Butler, A. M.....$2,000
Professor of Ancient Languages—Dr. H. Moore..... 1,500
Professor of Mathematics—E. M. Murch, A. M..... 1,500
Professor of Natural Science—J. R. Eaton, A. M..... 1,500
Professor of German—Joseph Cohen..... 500

FEMALE HIGH SCHOOL.

Principal—G. A. Chase, A. M.....$2,000
Professor of Physical Science—W. C. Coleman, Ph. D..... 1,500
Professor of French—F. Hamel..... 650
Teacher of Mathematics—Mrs. L. L. Monsarrat..... 1,200
Teacher of History—Miss Mary E. Morris..... 600

FIRST WARD SCHOOL.

Principal—C. L. Martin.....$1,350
First Class Assistants—L. M. Hamel, Miss L. M. Wells, each..... 600
Second Class Assistants—Misses Myra Duncan and A. G. Henderson, each..... 500
Third Class Assistants—Misses Kate Weber, Mary A. Burnett, and Susan Herr, each..... 400
Principal German Teacher—Henry Middle..... 900

FULTON STREET SCHOOL.

Principal—Miss Lucy Williamson..... 650

SECOND WARD SCHOOL.

Principal—Hiram Roberts.....$1,500
Head Assistant Male Grammar Department—Mrs. M. A. O'Neill..... 900
Head Assistant Female Grammar Department—Miss Sallie Clark... 800
First Class Assistants—Mrs. C. J. Murray, Misses Annie Gilmore, Ruth Murray, Lucy Roberts, Fanny Arnold, and E. C. Duerson, each..... 600
Second Class Assistants—Misses Annie O'Shaughnessy, Lulu O'Neill, Mary Cunningham, Amanda Beeman, Mary Roberts, and Annie Bratchey, each..... 500

Third Class Assistants—Misses Sue Smith, Clemmie Stoll, Belle Brown, Artemia Wright, C. Lou. Myers, Morina Brown, and Annie Riley, each 400
Principal German Teacher—Charles Hebel 900

GERMANTOWN SCHOOL.

Principal—Miss Mattie V. Graham 600

THIRD WARD SCHOOL.

Principal—W. H. Bartholomew $1,350
First Class Assistants—Misses Susan Lucas, Belle Tilley, Laura Wilkinson, and Margie Prentice, each 600
Second Class Assistants—Misses Annie Board, Meta Stewart, Henrietta McDonald, and Maggie Sweeney, each 500
Third Class Assistants—Misses Florence Boone, Fanny Llewellyn, Ellen Bardin, Minnie Mahl, and Mary Glass, each 400
Principal German Teacher—Adam Frey 900

FOURTH WARD SCHOOL.

Principal—James McBurnie $1,350
First Class Assistants—Mrs. H. C. Elliott, Mrs. Kate Sweeney, and Misses Mollie Rust, Sally Lacey, Emma Poole, and Jennie Jenning, each 600
Second Class Assistants—Misses Clara Maull, Eliza Anderson, Minnie Ferris, Anna Van Arsdale, Mollie Tiller, and Annie Messer, each 500
Third Class Assistants—Misses Ella Gardiner, Lucy Bayles, Meda Turnham, Mary Klein, Melinda Roeder, Anna Klockenbreng, Jessie Holmes, and Snsie Lacy, each 400
Principal German Teacher—Philip Hebel 900

FIFTH WARD SCHOOL.

Principal—W. A. Bowles $1,350
First Class Assistants—Misses Margaret Olvaney, Alice Smith, Carrie Clarke, Cynthia Osbourne, and W. E. Timmons, each 600
Second Class Assistants—Misses Mary Speer, Mary Hunter, Molly Syer, Maggie Balmforth, Alice Chickering, and Annie Miller, each, 500
Third Class Assistants—Misses Kate McMullen, Mary Turnham, Jennie Hughes, Nannie Cochran, Georgie Field, and Mr. James McGrain, each 400

SEVENTH WARD SCHOOL.

Principal—S. P. Browder $1,500
Head Assistant Male Grammar Department—Mrs. Emily Mercer.... 900
Head Assistant Female Grammar Department—Miss Alice Cooper... 800
First Class Assistants—Misses Alice Henderson, Jenny Swandell, Lucy Smith, Lizzie McKnight, and Mary J. Watson 600
Second Class Assistants—Mrs. Ella Dougherty, Mrs. Lizzie Hopkins, Misses Eliza Gathright, Violetta Hornsby, Ada Fleming, Helen Haas, Mary Davis, and Julia Pumphrey, each 500

Third Class Assistants—Misses Julia Board, Sallie Earick, Maggy Lyons, Mollie Bryant, Malcolm G. Brown, and Gertrude Nicholls, each 400
Principal Branch School—Mrs. S. M. Maury 750

NINTH WARD SCHOOL.

Principal—B. Frank Roberts $1,350
First Class Assistants—Mrs. M. M. Kelly, Misses Emma Walton, Mary Wybrant, and Hetty Rogers, each 600
Second Class Assistants—Misses Mary Barrett, Mary Duvall, Mollie Rogers, Annie Prentice, Anna Boutelle, and Laura Salisbury, each, 500
Third Class Assistants—Misses Laura Owen, Emma Fowler, Kate Harrington, and Ella Johnson, each 400

TENTH WARD SCHOOL.

Principal—W. A. Martin $1,500
Head Assistant Male Grammar Department—Mr. Davis 900
Head Assistant Female Grammar Department—Miss Tillie Bell 800
First Class Assistants—Mrs. A. G. Traver, Misses Agnes Nevin, Kate Weiss, Alice Mills, and Belle Collins, each 600
Second Class Assistants—Misses Sally Daily, Julia Robinson, Mettie Tharp, Dru. Spear, Sue Daily, and Jennie Weiss, each 500
Third Class Assistants—Misses Emma English, Alice Tomlin, Eliza Dunn, Georgia Parent, Mary Weber, Victoria Brown, and Ella Palmer, each 500
Principal German Teacher—J. J. Beuchler 900

ELEVENTH WARD SCHOOL.

Principal—S. S. Moore $1,350
First Class Assistants—Misses Jennie Spurrier, Jennie Shaw, and Adelia Stewart, each 600
Second Class Assistants—Misses Anna McCall, Ella McCall, and Emma Shriner, each 500
Third Class Assistants—Misses Jenny Mitton, Kate Robinson, and Mollie Graham, each 400

MADISON STREET SCHOOL.

Principal—R. C. C. Jones $1,350
First Class Assistants—Misses Sally Glaze and Lou. Bast, each 600
Second Class Assistants—Misses Fanny Maguire, Jenny Clark, and Sallie Holt, each 500
Third Class Assistants—Misses Emma Bligh, Emma Kimberly, Anna Kirby, Mary Lane, Fanny Wiley, and Carrie Patten, each 400
Principal German Teacher—Charles Kothe 900

MONTGOMERY STREET SCHOOL.

Principal—J. W. Tuell $1,350
First Class Assistant—Miss M. L. Gilbert 600
Second Class Assistant—Miss Annie Estes 500
Third Class Assistants—Misses Emma Myers and M. Philpott, each ... 400

SHIPPINGPORT SCHOOL.

Principal—Mrs. Fanny S. Newman..... $650

PORTLAND SCHOOL.

Principal—Isaac W. Evans.....$1,500
First Class Assistants—Misses Annie and Lizzie Simpson, each..... 600
Second Class Assistant—Edward Field..... 500
Third Class Assistants—Misses Hattie Erringer, Emma Reynaud, and Mary Anderson, each..... 400

TEACHERS OF VOCAL MUSIC.

H. G. S. Whipple $1,500
M. F. Price 1,500

REGULATIONS OF BOARD OF EXAMINERS.

1. The regular meetings of the Board for the purpose of examining applicants for situations as teachers in the Public Schools of this city are held semi-annually, in February and June, at such time and place as the Board may determine.

2. The Board grants three grades of Certificates, denominated respectively Principal's Certificate, Grammar Certificate, and Primary Certificate.

3. Certificates are granted for a period not exceeding one year, at the expiration of which time they may be made permanent by the Board of Examiners, provided the teacher has, upon trial, given satisfactory evidence of success in teaching.

4. Candidates for a Principal's Certificate are examined in Spelling and Definitions, Reading, English Grammar, Physical and Descriptive Geography, American History, Mental Arithmetic, Written Arithmetic, Algebra, Science and Art of Teaching, Natural Philosophy, Physiology, Geometry, and Penmanship.

5. Candidates for a Grammar Certificate are examined in Spelling and Definitions, Reading, English Grammar, Physical and Descriptive Geography, American History, Mental Arithmetic, Written Arithmetic, Algebra, Science and Art of Teaching, Natural Philosophy, and Penmanship.

6. Candidates for a Primary Certificate are examined in Spelling and Definitions, Reading, English Grammar, Geography, American History, Mental Arithmetic, Written Arithmetic, Science and Art of Teaching, and Penmanship.

7. The examination shall be both written and oral. The written examination will embrace English Grammar, Physical and Descriptive Geography, American History, Written Arithmetic, Algebra, and Science and Art of Teaching. The oral examination will include Reading, Spelling and Definitions, Mental Arithmetic, Natural Philosophy, Physiology, and Geometry; also the Science and Art of Teaching. Except on the Science and Art of Teaching, no particular Text Books are recommended. For the benefit of applicants who are not acquainted with theoretical works on the subject of Education, the Board recommend Wickersham's School Economy, Wickersham's Methods of Instruction, and Hailman's Outlines of a System of Object Teaching. Attention is also called to the Louisville Graded Course of Instruction.

8. On the morning of the last day of the examination, candidates will apply to the Secretary for admission to the oral examination. Only those candidates will be admitted whose written work has been such as to lead the Board to suppose that they may become acceptable teachers.

9. Graduates of the Male and the Female High Schools are entitled to a Grammar Certificate upon passing a satisfactory examination on the Science and Art of Teaching, and their general fitness for the office of teacher.

10. Candidates for a Principal's Certificate shall answer correctly at least 85 per cent.; for a Grammar Certificate, 75 per cent.; and for a Primary Certificate, 65 per cent. of the questions given in each subject.

11. Candidates conditioned to a future examination, and failing to comply with the condition, shall forfeit their certificates, unless excused by the Board for satisfactory reasons, which shall be made known on or before the day of examination.

12. The final decision of the Board of Examiners will be communicated officially to the Secretary only, to whom candidates must apply for the result of the examination.

13. A record of the character of the examination of each individual will be preserved for the use of the Board of Examiners.

CANDIDATES ARE REQUESTED TO OBSERVE THE FOLLOWING RULES.

1. *Previous to the Examination* applicants will register their names with the Superintendent of the Schools at his office in the new school building, on the corner of Center and Walnut Streets, and receive from him cards, by the number on which they will be known at the Examination. These cards are not to be exhibited to any person. The number of each candidate should be known only to the Superintendent and himself.

2. Every applicant should be present promptly at the advertised hour, take the seat assigned and perform the work as directed, *without consulting any book, paper, or person, the Examiners excepted.*

3. Any candidate who shall be seen to consult any book, paper, or memorandum, or who shall hold any communication with another candidate, by word, look, or gesture, or who shall in any other way whatsoever give or receive assistance, or who shall display any part of his work so that it can be read by another candidate, will, if disturbance be caused thereby, be dismissed from the examination. If no disturbance is produced, the Board of Examiners will take means to ascertain the number of the offender, and the papers bearing this number will be thrown out without examination.

4. Every page of the written work must be numbered *at the top*, to correspond with the number on the card received from the Superintendent *Any paper not so numbered, or all papers bearing the name of the applicant, will be rejected without examination.*

5. In every case the answer must be written in ink, and numbers affixed to the printed questions. All mistakes in spelling, punctuation, and the use of capital letters will be noticed and marked by the Examiners. The answers to mathematical questions must be accompanied with the process in full by which they were obtained.

The Board will supply applicants with slates, pencils, pens, ink, and paper.

D. McCULLOCH,
President Board of Examiners.

D. McPHERSON,
Secretary Board of Examiners.

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA
3 0112 110859979